STATE OF WISCONSIN

AGREEMENT STATE APPLICATION

JUNE 2002

Scott McCallum
Governor

Phyllis J. Dubé
Secretary

State of Wisconsin

Department of Health and Family Services

DIVISION OF PUBLIC HEALTH

1 WEST WILSON STREET
P O BOX 2659
MADISON WI 53701-2659

608-266-1251
FAX: 608-267-2832
www.dhfs.state.wi.us

May 30, 2002

Paul H. Lohaus, Director
Office of State and Tribal Programs
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
11555 Rockville Pike OWFN-3C10
Rockville, MD 20852

Dear Mr. Lohaus:

The State of Wisconsin, Department of Health and Family Services is pleased to submit our draft application to become an agreement state with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. This application contains all the following:

- Draft agreement
- Radiation protection statutes (final)
- Radiation protection rules (final - approved by legislature on May 10)
- 10 CFR/HFS 157 comparison chart
- Radiation Protection Section history and overview
- Agreement state program overview
- Organizational charts
- Agreement state program procedures
- Staff resumes, training and position descriptions
- Forms
- Regulatory guides
- Equipment and resource inventory
- Incident response information
- Agreement state program budget

02 JUN -3 PM 2:17

STP

We look forward to your review of and comments on this draft application. Please contact me with any questions.

Sincerely,

Paul Schmidt

Paul Schmidt, Chief
Radiation Protection Section

Enclosures (2): Draft application
HFS 157 showing changes from draft to final version

STP 07
1 Paper cy
1 CD-ROM

ADD: KATHALEEN Kerr 0-3C10
4cys Paper
4cys CD

STATE OF WISCONSIN

AGREEMENT STATE APPLICATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Letter from Governor with three enclosures:

Enclosure 1—Agreement (Letter of Certification)

Enclosure 2—Applicable State Statutes and Wisconsin Rule

Enclosure 3—Radiation Protection Section Narrative

Attachment 1 — Organizational Charts
Attachment 2 — Resumes and Individual Training Programs
Attachment 3 --- Position Descriptions
Attachment 4 --- Cross Reference List: WI Rule to NRC Regulation
Attachment 5 — RMPP Manual: Licensing
Appendix A: Radioactive Material Program Forms
Appendix B: WI Regulatory Guides (WISREGs)
Attachment 6 — RMPP Manual: Inspections and Enforcement
Appendix A: WI Checklists/Inspection Notes
Attachment 7 — RMPP Manual: Incidents & Allegations
Appendix A: 8/2000 Transportation Incident
Attachment 8 --- RMPP Manual: Qualifications & Training
Appendix A: Accompaniment Inspection Review Checklist
Attachment 9---RMPP Manual: Administrative
Attachment 10 — Field and Laboratory Equipment Resources
Appendix A: Mobile Lab Description
Attachment 11-- WI State Laboratory of Hygiene
Attachment 12-- Budget

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
AND
THE STATE OF WISCONSIN
FOR THE
DISCONTINUANCE OF CERTAIN COMMISSION REGULATORY AUTHORITY
AND
RESPONSIBILITY WITHIN THE STATE PURSUANT TO SECTION 274 OF THE ATOMIC ENERGY ACT OF 1954, AS AMENDED

WHEREAS, The United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (hereinafter referred to as the Commission) is authorized under Section 274 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (hereinafter referred to as the Act), to enter into agreements with the Governor of any State providing for discontinuance of the regulatory authority of the Commission within the State under Chapters 6, 7, and 8, and Section 161 of the Act with respect to byproduct materials as defined in Sections 11e.(1) and (2) of the Act, source materials, and special nuclear materials in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass; and,

WHEREAS, The Governor of the State of Wisconsin is authorized under s. 254.335 (1), Wisconsin Statutes, to enter into this Agreement with the Commission; and,

WHEREAS, The Governor of the State of Wisconsin certified on **[date?]** that the State of Wisconsin (hereinafter referred to as the State) has a program for the control of radiation hazards adequate to protect public health and safety with respect to the materials within the State covered by this Agreement, and that the State desires to assume regulatory authority for such materials; and,

WHEREAS, The Commission found on **[date?]** that the program of the State for the regulation of the materials covered by this Agreement is compatible with the Commission's program for the regulation of such materials and is adequate to protect public health and safety; and,

WHEREAS, The State and the Commission recognize the desirability and importance of cooperation between the Commission and the State in the formulation of standards for protection against hazards of radiation and in assuring that State and Commission programs for protection against hazards of radiation will be coordinated and compatible; and,

WHEREAS, The Commission and the State recognize the desirability of the reciprocal recognition of licenses, and of the granting of limited exemptions from licensing of those materials subject to this Agreement; and,

WHEREAS, This Agreement is entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended;

NOW, THEREFORE, It is hereby agreed between the Commission and the Governor of the State, acting on behalf of the State, as follows:

ARTICLE I

Subject to the exceptions provided in Articles II, IV, and V, the Commission shall discontinue, as of the effective date of this Agreement, the regulatory authority of the Commission in the State under Chapters 6, 7, and 8, and Section 161 of the Act with respect to the following materials:

A. By-product materials as defined in Section 11e.(1) of the Act;

B. Source materials;

C. Special nuclear materials in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass.

ARTICLE II

This Agreement does not provide for discontinuance of any authority and the Commission shall retain authority and responsibility with respect to:

A. The regulation of the construction and operation of any production or utilization facility or any uranium enrichment facility;

B. The regulation of the export from or import into the United States of byproduct, source, or special nuclear material, or of any production or utilization facility;

C. The regulation of the disposal into the ocean or sea of byproduct, source, or special nuclear material wastes as defined in the regulations or orders of the Commission;

D. The regulation of the disposal of such other byproduct, source, or special nuclear material as the Commission from time to time determines by regulation or order should, because of the hazards or potential hazards thereof, not be so disposed without a license from the Commission;

E. The evaluation of radiation safety information on sealed sources or devices containing byproduct, source, or special nuclear materials and the registration of the sealed sources or devices for distribution, as provided for in regulations or orders of the Commission;

F. The regulation of the land disposal of byproduct, source, or special nuclear material

waste received from other persons;

G. The extraction or concentration of source material from source material ore and the management and disposal of the resulting byproduct material.

ARTICLE III

This Agreement may be amended, upon application by the State and approval by the Commission, to include the additional areas specified in Article II, paragraphs E, F and G, whereby the State can exert regulatory control over those activities and materials.

ARTICLE IV

Notwithstanding this Agreement, the Commission may from time to time by rule, regulation, or order, require that the manufacturer, processor, or producer of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing source, byproduct, or special nuclear material shall not transfer possession or control of such product except pursuant to a license or an exemption from licensing issued by the Commission.

ARTICLE V

This Agreement shall not affect the authority of the Commission under subsection 161b or 161i of the Act to issue rules, regulations, or orders to protect the common defense and security, to protect restricted data, or to guard against the loss or diversion of special nuclear material.

ARTICLE VI

The Commission will cooperate with the State and other Agreement States in the formulation of standards and regulatory programs of the State and the Commission for protection against hazards of radiation and to ensure that Commission and State programs for protection against hazards of radiation will be coordinated and compatible. The State will cooperate with the Commission and other Agreement States in the formulation of standards and regulatory programs of the State and the Commission for protection against hazards of radiation and will assure that the State's program will continue to be compatible with the program of the Commission for the regulation of materials covered by this Agreement. The State and the Commission will use their best efforts to keep each other informed of events, accidents, proposed changes in their respective rules, regulations and licensing, inspection and enforcement policies and criteria, and to provide each other the opportunity for early and substantive contribution to the proposed changes.

ARTICLE VII

The Commission and the State agree that it is desirable to provide reciprocal recognition of licenses for the materials listed in Article I licensed by the other party or by any other agreement state. Accordingly, the Commission and the State agree to develop appropriate rules, regulations, and procedures by which such reciprocity will be accorded.

ARTICLE VIII

The Commission, upon its own initiative after reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing to the State, or upon request of the Governor of the State, may terminate or suspend all or part of this agreement and reassert the licensing and regulatory authority vested in it under the Act if the Commission finds that (1) such termination or suspension is required to protect public health and safety, or (2) the State has not complied with one or more of the requirements of Section 274 of the Act. The Commission may also, pursuant to section 274j of the Act, temporarily suspend all or part of this agreement if, in the judgement of the Commission, an emergency situation exists requiring immediate action to protect public health and safety and the State has failed to take necessary steps. The Commission shall periodically review this Agreement and actions taken by the State under this Agreement to ensure compliance with Section 274 of the Act.

ARTICLE IX

This Agreement shall become effective on **[date?]** and shall remain in effect unless and until such time as it is terminated pursuant to Article VIII.

Done at Madison, Wisconsin this **[date?]** day of **[month?]**, **[year?]**.

FOR THE UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Richard A. Meserve, Chairman

FOR THE STATE OF WISCONSIN

Scott McCallum, Governor

Draft, April, 2002

Enclosure 2
Statutes and Rule Overview

Statutes

Statutory authority for Wisconsin's radiation control and proposed agreement state activities is primarily found in Wisconsin Statutes, Sections 254.31 - .45 (i.e., ss. 254.31 - .45, WI Stats). A copy of these statutes is included in the request for agreement.

There are additional, ancillary statutes that either generally apply to state agency activities or are mentioned in Ch. HFS 157, Radiation Protection. These statutes are referenced below but not included in the request for agreement.

Statutory reference	Subject	Reason for mention
s. 19.35 (1), WI Stats	Open records	Statute provides for public inspection of state agency records. It also provides the authority for an agency to withhold public access to records in certain situations. This provision allows the department to maintain the confidentiality of an alleger.
s. 153.50, WI Stats	Protection of patient confidentiality	Provisions of this statute apply to the protection of personnel radiation exposure records from public disclosure, as mentioned in s. HFS 157.31 (7).
Ch. 227, WI Stats	Administrative procedure and review	Statute details administrative and judicial requirements, such as requesting and holding hearings, that apply to persons and the department. Statute referenced in ss. HFS 157.90 - .91.

Rules

Wisconsin's radiation control rules "relating to protecting public health by regulating the sources and use of ionizing radiation" are found in Wisconsin Administrative Code, Ch. HFS 157, Radiation Protection. A copy of the final Ch. HFS 157 is included in the request for agreement. In addition, we have included a version of Ch. HFS 157 that shows the changes made in the final rule in response to public and NRC comments on the draft rule. Deletions are ~~crossed out~~ while additions are shown in **bold and underlined type**. The draft rule was initially submitted to NRC for review attached to a transmittal letter dated September 20, 2001.

RADIATION PROTECTION

254.31
254.31 Definitions.
254.31(1)
(1) "By-product material" means any of the following:

254.31(1)(a)
(a) Radioactive material, except special nuclear material, yielded in or made radioactive by exposure to the radiation incident to the process of producing or utilizing special nuclear material.

254.31(1)(b)
(b) The tailings or waste produced by the extraction or concentration of uranium or thorium from any ore processed primarily for its source material content.

254.31(2)
(2) "Decommissioning" means conducting final operational activities at a nuclear facility to dismantle site structures, to decontaminate site surfaces and remaining structures, to stabilize and contain residual radioactive material and to carry out any other activities necessary to prepare the site for postoperational care.

254.31(2m)
(2m) "General license" means a license, under requirements prescribed by the department by rule, to possess, use, transfer or acquire by-product material or devices or equipment utilizing by-product material without the filing of a license application by a person or issuance of licensing confirmation by the department.

254.31(3g)
(3g) "Ionizing radiation" means all radiations capable of producing ions directly or indirectly in their passage through matter, including all of the following:

254.31(3g)(a)
(a) Electromagnetic radiations, including X-rays and gamma rays.

254.31(3g)(b)
(b) Particulate radiations, including electrons, beta particles, protons, neutrons, alpha particles and other nuclear particles.

254.31(3p)
(3p) "Nonionizing radiation" means electromagnetic radiation, other than ionizing radiation, and any sonic, ultrasonic or infrasonic wave.

254.31(4)
(4) "Nuclear facility" means any reactor plant, any equipment or device used for the separation of the isotopes of uranium or plutonium, the processing or utilizing of radioactive material or handling, processing or packaging waste; any premises, structure, excavation or place of storage or disposition of waste or by-product material; or any equipment used for or in connection with the transportation of such material.

254.31(4p)
(4p) "Radiation" means both ionizing and nonionizing radiation.

254.31(5)
(5) "Radiation generating equipment" means a system, manufactured product or device or component part of such a product or device that, during operation, is capable of generating or emitting ionizing radiation without the use of radioactive material. "Radiation generating equipment" does not include a device that emits nonionizing radiation.

254.31(6)
(6) "Radiation installation" is any location or facility where radiation generating equipment is used or where radioactive material is produced, transported, stored, disposed of or used for any purpose.

254.31(9)
(9) "Radiation source" means radiation generating equipment or radioactive material.

254.31(9m)
(9m) "Radioactive material" includes any solid, liquid or gaseous substance which emits ionizing radiation spontaneously, including accelerator-produced material, by-product material, naturally occurring material, source material and special nuclear material.

254.31(10)
(10) "Source material" means any material except special nuclear material, which contains by weight 0.05 per cent or more of uranium, thorium, or any combination thereof.

254.31(11)
(11) "Special nuclear material" means plutonium, uranium 233, uranium enriched in the isotope 233 or in the isotope 235, and any other material which the nuclear regulatory commission determines to be special nuclear material; or any material artificially enriched by any of the foregoing. Special nuclear material does not include source material.

254.31(11g)
(11g) "Specific license" means a license, under requirements prescribed by the department by rule, to possess, use, manufacture, produce, transfer or acquire radioactive material or devices or equipment utilizing radioactive material.

254.31(11m)
(11m) "Transuranic" means a radioactive material having an atomic number that is greater than 92.

254.31(12)
(12) "X-ray tube" means any electron tube that is contained in a device and that is specifically designed for the conversion of electrical energy into X-ray energy.

254.31 - ANNOT.
History: 1977 c. 29; 1985 a. 29; 1993 a. 27 ss. 227, 477; Stats. 1993 s. 254.31; 1993 a. 491; 1999 a. 9.

254.33
254.33 Public policy. Since radiations and their sources can be instrumental in the improvement of the health and welfare of the public if properly utilized, and may be destructive or detrimental to life or health if carelessly or excessively employed or may detrimentally affect the environment of the state if improperly utilized, it is hereby declared to be the public policy of this state to encourage the constructive uses of radiation and to prohibit and prevent exposure to radiation in amounts which are or may be detrimental to health. It is further the policy for the department to advise, consult and cooperate with other agencies of the state, the federal government, other states and interstate agencies and with affected groups, political subdivisions and industries; and, in general, to conform as nearly as possible to nationally accepted standards in the promulgation and enforcement of rules.

254.33 - ANNOT.
History: 1985 a. 29; 1993 a. 27 s. 225; Stats. 1993 s. 254.33; 1995 a. 27 ss. 6332, 9116 (5); 1999 a. 9.

254.335
254.335 Agreements with the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission transition.
254.335(1)
(1) The governor may, on behalf of the state, enter into agreements with the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission, as provided in 42 USC 2021 (b), to discontinue certain federal licensing and related regulatory authority with respect to by-product material, source material and special nuclear material and to assume state regulatory authority.

254.335(2)
(2) Any person who, on the effective date of an agreement specified under sub. (1), possesses a license issued by the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission that is subject to the agreement is considered to possess a specific license issued under s. 254.365 (1) (a) or to fulfill requirements specified for a general license under s. 254.365 (1) (b). The specific license expires 90 days after the date of receipt by the person from the department of a notice of expiration of the license or on the date of expiration that was specified in the license issued by the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission, whichever is earlier.

254.335 - ANNOT.
History: 1999 a. 9.

254.34
254.34 Powers and duties.
254.34(1)
(1) The department is the state radiation control agency and shall do all of the following:

254.34(1)(a)
(a) Promulgate and enforce rules, including registration and licensing of sources of ionizing radiation, as may be necessary to prohibit and prevent unnecessary radiation exposure. The rules may incorporate by reference the recommended standards of nationally recognized bodies in the field of radiation protection and other fields of atomic energy, under the procedure established by s. 227.21 (2). The rules for by-product material, source material and special nuclear material may be no less stringent than the requirements under 42 USC 2011 to 2114 and regulations adopted under 42 USC 2011 to 2114.

254.34(1)(am)
(am) A rule identical to a rule specified under par. (a) may be promulgated by a state agency other than the department and an ordinance identical to a rule specified under par. (a) may be enacted by a local governmental unit, but no rule may be promulgated or ordinance may be enacted that differs from a rule under par. (a) and relates to the same subject area except as provided under ss. 166.03 (2) (b) 6., 293.15 (8) and 293.25.

254.34(1)(b)
(b) Administer this subchapter and the rules promulgated under this subchapter.

254.34(1)(c)
(c) Develop comprehensive policies and programs for the evaluation, determination and reduction of hazards associated with the use of radiation that are compatible with requirements of the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission for the regulation of by-product material, source material and special nuclear material. The department shall maintain all of the following records:

254.34(1)(c)1.
1. Files of all license applications, issuances, denials, transfers, renewals, modifications, suspensions and revocations under s. 254.365.

254.34(1)(c)2.
2. Files of all registrants under s. 254.35 and any related administrative or judicial action.

254.34(1)(d)
(d) Advise, consult and cooperate with other agencies of the state, the federal government, other states and interstate agencies, and with affected groups, political subdivisions and industries.

254.34(1)(e)
(e) Encourage, participate in or conduct studies, investigations, training, research and demonstrations relating to the control of radiation hazards, the measurement of radiation, the effects on health of exposure to radiation and related problems as it deems necessary or advisable for the discharge of its duties under this subchapter.

254.34(1)(f)
(f) Collect and disseminate health education information relating to radiation protection as it deems proper.

254.34(1)(g)
(g) Review and approve plans and specifications for radiation sources submitted pursuant to rules promulgated under this subchapter; and inspect radiation sources, their shielding and immediate surroundings and records concerning their operation for the determination of any possible radiation hazard.

254.34(1)(h)
(h) With respect to radon and with the department serving as the lead agency, do all of the following:

254.34(1)(h)1.
1. Develop and disseminate current radon information to the news media, builders, realtors and the general public.

254.34(1)(h)2.
2. Coordinate a program of measuring radon gas accumulation, including use of the radon canister counting system, in educational institutions, nursing homes, low-income housing, public buildings, homes, private industries and public service organizations.

254.34(1)(h)3.
3. Work with staff of local health departments to perform home surveys and diagnostic measurements and develop mitigation strategies for homes with elevated radon gas levels.

254.34(1)(h)4.
4. Develop training materials and conduct training of staff of local health departments, building contractors and others in radon diagnosis and mitigation methods.

254.34(1)(h)5.
5. Develop standards of performance for the regional radon centers and, from the appropriation under s. 20.435 (5) (ed), allocate funds based on compliance with the standards to provide radon protection information dissemination from the regional radon centers.

254.34(2)
(2) The department may:

254.34(2)(a)
(a) Enter, at all reasonable times, any private or public property for the purpose of investigating conditions relating to radiation control.

254.34(2)(b)
(b) Accept and utilize grants or other funds or gifts from the federal government and from other sources, public or private, for carrying out its functions under this subchapter. The studies, investigations, training and demonstration may be conducted independently, by contract, or in cooperation with any person or any public or private agency, including any political subdivision of the state.

254.34 - ANNOT.
History: 1985 a. 29; 1985 a. 182 s. 57; 1987 a. 399; 1989 a. 31; 1993 a. 27 s. 228; Stats. 1993 s. 254.34; 1995 a. 27 ss. 6333, 6334, 9116 (5); 1997 a. 27; 1999 a. 9 ss. 2456 to 2462, 2475.

254.345
254.345 Assessment of Fee.
254.345(1)
(1) The department may annually assess a fee of 36% of the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission license application fee and materials license annual fee, for any licensee of the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission in this state. The fee amounts shall be used by the department for the department's activities under this subchapter. The department may revise the fee amounts by rule.

254.345(2)
(2) This section does not apply after December 31, 2002.

254.345 - ANNOT.
History: 1999 a. 9.

254.35
254.35 Registration of ionizing radiation installations.
254.35(1)
(1) Application. For every site in this state that has an ionizing radiation installation that is not exempted by this section or the rules of the department, the person in control of the installation, including installations in sites that are administered by a state agency or in an institution under the jurisdiction of a state agency, shall, prior to operation, register the ionizing radiation installation with the department. No ionizing radiation installation may be operated thereafter unless the site has been duly registered by January 1 of each year and a notice of the registration is possessed by the person in control. The application for registration shall be made on forms provided by the department which shall be devised to obtain any information that is considered necessary for evaluation of hazards. Multiple radiation sources at a single radiation installation and under the control of one person shall be listed on a single registration form. Registration fees shall be levied in accordance with sub. (3). Registration alone does not imply approval of manufacture, storage, use, handling, operation or disposal of the radiation installation or radioactive materials, but serves merely to inform the department of the location and character of radiation sources. Persons engaged in manufacturing, demonstration, sale, testing or repair of radiation sources are not required to list such sources on the registration form.

254.35(2)
(2) Amended registration. If the person in control increases the number of sources, source strength, rated output or energy of radiation produced in any installation, he or she shall notify the department of the increase prior to operation on the revised basis. The department shall record the change in the registration. No registration is transferable from one premises to another or from one person to another. If the person in control intends to transfer control of ownership of the radiation installation to another person, at least 15 days before the final transfer the registrant shall notify the department of the transfer and the intended transferee shall file under sub. (1) an application for registration. If any installation is discontinued, the person in control shall notify the department within 30 days of the discontinuance.

254.35(3)
(3) Registration fees.
254.35(3)(a)
(a) An annual registration fee under pars. (b) to (fm) shall be levied for each site registration under this section. An additional penalty fee of $25, regardless of the number of X-ray tubes or generally licensed devices, shall be required for each registration whenever the annual fee for renewal is not paid prior to expiration of the registration. No additional fee may be required for recording changes in the registration information.

254.35(3)(b)
(b) For a site having an ionizing radiation installation serving physicians and clinics, osteopaths and clinics, chiropractors or hospitals that possesses radioactive materials in any quantity, the fee shall be at least $36 for each site and at least $44 for each X-ray tube.

254.35(3)(c)
(c) For a podiatric or veterinary site having an ionizing radiation installation, the fee shall be at least $36 for each site and at least $44 for each X-ray tube.

254.35(3)(d)
(d) For a dental site having an ionizing radiation installation, the fee shall be at least $36 for each site and at least $30 for each X-ray tube.

254.35(3)(f)
(f) For an industrial, school, research project or other site having an ionizing radiation installation, the fee shall be at least $36 for each site and at least $44 for each X-ray tube.

254.35(3)(fm)
(fm) For any site that has generally licensed devices that are not exempted by the department, the fee shall be at least $100 for each site and at least $50 for each device that contains at least 370 MBq or 10 mCi of cesium-137; 37 MBq or 1.0 mCi of cobalt-60; 3.7 MBq or 0.1 mCi of strontium-90; or 37 MBq or 1.0 mCi of a transuranic.

254.35(3)(g)
(g) The fees under this subsection shall be as stated unless the department promulgates rules to increase the annual registration fee for a site having an ionizing radiation installation, for an X-ray tube or for generally licensed devices that are not exempted by the department.

254.35(4)
(4) Exemptions. After initial registration under sub. (1), the department may exempt from annual registration any source of radiation that the department finds to be without undue radiation hazard.

254.35 - ANNOT.
History: 1977 c. 29; 1979 c. 221; 1985 a. 29; 1989 a. 359; 1993 a. 27 s. 229; Stats. 1993 s. 254.35; 1995 a. 27 ss. 6335, 9116 (5); 1999 a. 9.

254.365
254.365 Licensing of radioactive material.
254.365(1)
(1) License required. No person may possess, use, manufacture, transport, store, transfer or dispose of radioactive material or a device or item of equipment that uses radioactive material or may operate a site that uses radioactive material that is not under the authority of the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission unless one of the following applies:

254.365(1)(a)
(a) The person has a specific license issued by the department.

254.365(1)(b)
(b) The person meets general license requirements.

254.365(1)(c)
(c) The person possesses a license issued by another state or by the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission that is reciprocally recognized by the department.

254.365(1)(d)
(d) The person is exempted from licensure under sub. (7).

254.365(2)
(2) Application. Application for a license under sub. (1) (a) or for reciprocal recognition under sub. (1) (c) shall be made on forms provided by the department.

254.365(3)
(3) Modification or termination of license. Within 30 days after any change to the information on a license issued under this section, the licensee shall inform the department of the change and the department shall record the changed information. Within 30 days after termination of an activity licensed under this section, the person in control of the activity shall notify the department. The department may require that the person in control submit to the department for approval a plan for decommissioning the activity.

254.365(4)
(4) Rules. The department shall promulgate rules for all of the following:

254.365(4)(a)
(a) The issuance, modification, suspension, termination and revocation of specific licenses under sub. (1) (a) under the standards specified in s. 254.34 (1) (a).

254.365(4)(b)
(b) The requirements for a general license under sub. (1) (b).

254.365(5)
(5) Fees and charges.
254.365(5)(a)
(a) The department may assess fees, the amounts of which are prescribed by the department by rule, for any of the following:

254.365(5)(a)1.
1. Issuance of an initial or renewal specific license under sub. (1) (a).

254.365(5)(a)2.
2. Annual license maintenance.

254.365(5)(a)3.
3. Issuance of a license amendment.

254.365(5)(a)4.
4. Termination of a license.

254.365(5)(a)5.
5. Issuance of reciprocal recognition of a license for radioactive materials of another state or the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission.

254.365(5)(b)
(b) The department may assess a late payment charge of 25% of the specific license renewal fee, in addition to the fee under par. (a) for renewal of a specific license, if payment for renewal of a specific license is not made within 30 days after the license expiration date.

254.365(6)
(6) Denial, suspension or revocation of licensure. The department may, after a hearing under ch. 227, refuse to issue a license or suspend or revoke a license for failure by the licensee to comply with this subchapter, rules promulgated by the department under this subchapter or any condition of the license.

254.365(7)
(7) Exemption. The department may exempt from licensing requirements of this section radioactive material that the department finds is without undue radiation hazard.

254.365 - ANNOT.
NOTE: This section is created eff. 01-01-03 by 1999 Wis. Act 9.

254.365 - ANNOT.
History: 1999 a. 9.

254.37
254.37 Enforcement.
254.37(1)
(1) Notification of violation and order of abatement. Whenever the department finds, upon inspection and examination, that a source of radiation as constructed, operated or maintained results in a violation of this subchapter or of any rules promulgated under this subchapter, the department shall do all of the following:

254.37(1)(a)
(a) Notify the person in control that is causing, allowing or permitting the violation as to the nature of the violation.

254.37(1)(b)
(b) Order that, prior to a specified time, the person in control shall cease and abate causing, allowing or permitting the violation and take such action as may be necessary to have the source of radiation constructed, operated, or maintained in compliance with this subchapter and rules promulgated under this subchapter.

254.37(2)
(2) Orders. The department shall issue and enforce such orders or modifications of previously issued orders as may be required in connection with proceedings under this subchapter. The orders shall be subject to review by the department upon petition of the persons affected. Whenever the department finds that a condition exists that constitutes an immediate threat to health due to violation of this subchapter or any rule or order promulgated under this subchapter, it may issue an order reciting the existence of the threat and the findings pertaining to the threat. The department may summarily cause the abatement of the violation.

254.37(3)
(3) Rules. The department shall promulgate and enforce the rules pertaining to ionizing radiation.

254.37(4)
(4) Jurisdiction. The circuit court of Dane county shall have jurisdiction to enforce the orders by injunctional and other appropriate relief.

254.37 - ANNOT.
History: 1993 a. 27 s. 231; Stats. 1993 s. 254.37; 1995 a. 27 ss. 6336 to 6338, 9116 (5); 1997 a. 27; 1999 a. 9.

254.38
254.38 Emergency authority.
254.38(1)
(1) Impounding materials. The department may impound or order the sequestration of sources of radiation in the possession of any person who is not equipped to observe or who fails to observe safety standards to protect health that are established in rules promulgated by the department.

254.38(2)
(2) Emergency orders. If the department finds that an emergency exists concerning a matter subject to regulation under this subchapter that requires immediate action to protect the public health or safety, the department may issue an emergency order without notice or hearing that recites the existence of the emergency and requires such action as is necessary to mitigate the emergency. Any person to whom the order is issued shall immediately comply with the order. A person to whom an emergency order is issued shall be afforded a hearing within 30 days after receipt by the department of a written request for the hearing. An emergency order is effective upon issuance and remains in effect for up to 90 days after issuance, except that the order may be revoked or modified based on the results of the hearing.

254.38 - ANNOT.
History: 1985 a. 29; 1993 a. 27 s. 232; Stats. 1993 s. 254.38; 1995 a. 27 ss. 6339, 9116 (5); 1999 a. 9.

254.39
254.39 Exceptions.
254.39(1)
(1) Nothing in this subchapter may be interpreted as limiting intentional exposure of persons to radiation for the purpose of analysis, diagnosis, therapy, and medical, chiropractic or dental research as authorized by law.

254.39(2)
(2) This subchapter does not apply to on-site activities of any nuclear reactor plant licensed by the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission.

254.39 - ANNOT.
History: 1977 c. 29; 1991 a. 178; 1993 a. 27 s. 233; Stats. 1993 s. 254.39; 1999 a. 9.

254.41
254.41 Radiation monitoring of nuclear power plants. The department shall take environmental samples to test for radiation emission in any area of the state within 20 miles of a nuclear power plant. The department shall charge the owners of each nuclear power plant in the state an annual fee of $30,000 per plant, commencing in fiscal year 1983-84, to finance radiation monitoring under this section. The department may change this annual fee by rule.

254.41 - ANNOT.
History: 1979 c. 221; 1983 a. 27; 1993 a. 27 s. 235; Stats. 1993 s. 254.41.

254.45
254.45 Penalties.
254.45(1)
(1) General.
254.45(1)(a)
(a) Any person who violates this subchapter or a rule promulgated under this subchapter or a condition of a license or registration issued by the department under this subchapter may be required to forfeit not less than $100 nor more than $100,000. Each day of continued violation constitutes a separate offense.

254.45(1)(b)
(b) The amount of the forfeiture assessed under par. (a) shall be determined by considering all of the following:

254.45(1)(b)1.
1. The wilfulness of the violation.

254.45(1)(b)2.
2. The person's previous violations, if any, of this subchapter, rules promulgated under this subchapter or conditions of a license or registration issued by the department under this subchapter.

254.45(1)(b)3.
3. The potential danger or actual or potential injury to the environment or to public health caused by the violation.

254.45(1)(b)4.
4. The actual or potential costs of the damage or injury caused by the violation.

254.45(2)
(2) Assessment of forfeitures; notice. The department may directly assess forfeitures provided for in sub. (1). If the department determines that a forfeiture should be assessed for a particular violation, the department shall send a notice of assessment to the person. The notice shall specify the amount of the forfeiture assessed and the violation and the statute or rule alleged to have been violated and shall inform the person of the right to hearing under sub. (3).

254.45(3)
(3) Hearing. A person upon whom a forfeiture is imposed may contest the action by sending, within 10 days after receipt of notice of a contested action, a written request for hearing under s. 227.44 to the division of hearings and appeals created under s. 15.103 (1). The administrator of the division may designate a hearing examiner to preside over the case and recommend a decision to the administrator under s. 227.46. The decision of the administrator of the division shall be the final administrative decision. The division shall commence the hearing within 30 days of receipt of the request for hearing and shall issue a final decision within 15 days after the close of the hearing. Proceedings before the division are governed by ch. 227.

254.45(4)
(4) Forfeiture payment and disposition.
254.45(4)(a)
(a) A person against whom the department has assessed a forfeiture shall pay the forfeiture to the department within 10 days after receipt of the notice under sub. (2) or, if the person contests the assessment, within 10 days after receipt of the final decision after exhaustion of administrative review. If the person petitions for judicial review under ch. 227, the person shall pay the forfeiture within 10 days after receipt of the final judicial decision.

254.45(4)(b)
(b) The department shall remit all forfeitures paid to the state treasurer for deposit in the school fund.

254.45(5)
(5) Enforcement. The attorney general may bring an action in the name of the state to collect any forfeiture imposed under this section if the forfeiture has not been paid as required under sub. (4). The only issue to be contested in an action under this subsection is whether the forfeiture has been paid.

254.45 - ANNOT.
History: 1993 a. 27 s. 234; Stats. 1993 s. 254.45; 1995 a. 27 ss. 6340, 9116 (5); 1999 a. 9.

ORDER OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND FAMILY SERVICES
REPEALING AND CREATING RULES

To repeal chapter HSS 157 and to create chapter HFS 157, relating to protecting public health by regulating the sources and use of ionizing radiation.

Analysis Prepared by the Department of Health and Family Services

Governor Thompson assigned the Wisconsin Department of Health and Family Services the responsibility of pursuing an agreement with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) that will allow the state to assume regulatory (including judicial) authority over certain radioactive materials currently under federal jurisdiction. Under this agreement, Wisconsin would become an "agreement" state with the NRC and assume responsibility for licensing, inspecting and regulating the use of radioactive materials at 253 facilities statewide. Among other requirements, the NRC requires a potential agreement state to update their state radiation protection rules with a compatible version of current federal radiation protection regulations prior to signing the agreement transferring regulatory authority. The state rules must also establish a radioactive material licensing and inspection program that is at least at stringent as that of the NRC. This is the reason for and purpose of this rulemaking order.

The proposed chapter HFS 157 contained in this rulemaking order is based upon an agreement state rule template called the "Suggested State Regulations for the Control of Radiation" (SSRCR) developed by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc (CRCPD). The CRCPD is a national organization of primarily state radiation control staff that supports and represents state radiation control programs. The SSRCR is developed with the involvement of federal radiation agencies, such as the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the Food and Drug Administration and the Environmental Protection Agency. The SSRCR is also continually updated and used by most of the 32 existing agreement states to help meet federal requirements. Chapter HFS 157 was developed with the input of a 40-member rules advisory group representing a cross-section of the regulated user community.

HFS 157 accomplishes the following:

- Retains the current requirement under s. 254.35, Stats., to register x-ray devices and collect associated annual fees for x-ray producing devices in existing ch. HSS 157.
- Retains the registration requirement and associated $36 annual fee in existing chapter HSS 157 for naturally occurring and accelerator produced radioactive materials (NARM) currently under state jurisdiction until Wisconsin becomes an agreement state. The registration requirement and associated fee terminates at that point.
- Establishes a radioactive material licensing and inspection program equivalent to the NRC program, license application fees, annual fees, license amendment fees, reciprocity fee, enforcement structure and violation penalties for all radioactive materials not exempted from regulation, including NARM.
- Establishes a registration program and annual fee for certain generally-licensed devices that are equivalent to a new NRC generally-licensed device registration requirement.
- Establishes radiation safety and regulatory requirements for all regulated uses of radioactive materials, including medical, industrial, research and academic, that are consistent with current radiation safety and regulatory requirements in Title 10 (energy), Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 20, 31, 33 - 36, 39, 40, 70, 71 and 150 and applicable portions of Title 49 (transportation), Code of Federal Regulations.

- Updates the radiation safety requirements for x-ray producing devices to reflect new technologies, current federal regulation and the input of an ad hoc advisory group consisting of a cross-section of regulated users.
- Retains existing standards for radioactivity in community water systems.

The proposed ch. HFS 157 will have the following economic impact on radioactive material fees and regulated entities after Wisconsin attains agreement state status:

- Reduce radioactive material licensing fees by a projected average of 40 percent for approximately 215 medical, industrial and research facilities currently licensed and regulated by the federal government in Wisconsin, while maintaining regulatory quality and public safety.
- Establish a new registration program and $100 site fee plus a $50 per device annual fee for devices containing certain types of radioactive material that are used primarily by manufacturing industries to measure flow through pipes, level of material in containers, thickness of materials or coatings, consistency and uniformity of materials and other parameters. These state program fees will replace a $450 annual federal fee for similar federal program registration. The state registration fee will be lower than the federal fee for facilities with 6 or fewer devices ($400 state fee versus $450 federal fee). Facilities that choose to specifically license their devices will be exempt from the state registration requirement and associated fee. This option can reduce the regulatory cost for facilities with large numbers of devices.
- Establish licensing fees for approximately 100 facilities utilizing NARM due to the new Wisconsin licensing requirement. The current Wisconsin annual registration fee is $36. Under the proposed rules, licensing fees would range from $200 to $5,000 for existing licensed facilities.
- Establish licensing fees for 22 academic facilities (for example, Marquette University and the U.W. system campuses) that are currently exempt from and pay no NRC fees. These academic facilities will require regulatory oversight necessitating cost recovery. Chapter HFS 157 proposes a $1,000 academic license category to provide regulatory cost recovery and ensure continued educational and research use of radioactive materials.
- Increase licensing fees for 16 facilities, primarily businesses, which are classified as NRC small entities. Small entity status is based upon number of employees and annual revenue. NRC currently provides a radioactive materials license to certain small entities at a reduced, subsidized cost of $500 per license. The proposed chapter HFS 157 does not utilize the NRC small entity classification. State licensing fees would range from $1,400 to $5,000 for existing facilities. Licensing fees are based upon the Department's estimate of its regulatory oversight costs. State licensing, inspection and regulatory oversight of these facilities will require the Department to increase fees to ensure its recovery of regulatory costs.

Pursuant to s. 227.21, Stats., the Department has requested permission from the Attorney General and the Revisor of Statutes to incorporate three national standards by reference into administrative rule. These standards are listed in the proposed order.

The Department's authority to repeal and create these rules is found in ss. 254.34 (1) (a), 254.365 (4) and 254.37 (3), Stats., as affected by 1999 Wisconsin Act 9. The rules interpret ss. 254.31 to 254.45, Stats., as affected by 1999 Wisconsin Act 9.

SECTION 1. Chapter HFS 157 is created to read:

Chapter HFS 157

RADIATION PROTECTION

Subchapter I – General

HFS 157.01 Authority and purpose.
HFS 157.02 Applicability.
HFS 157.03 Definitions.
HFS 157.04 Exemptions from the regulatory requirements.
HFS 157.05 Prohibitions.
HFS 157.06 General regulatory requirements.

Subchapter II – Licensing of Radioactive Material

HFS 157.09 Exemptions.
HFS 157.10 License types and fees.
HFS 157.11 General licenses.
HFS 157.12 Registration of generally-licensed devices.
HFS 157.13 Specific licenses.
HFS 157.14 Reciprocity.
HFS 157.15 Financial assurance and records for decommissioning.
HFS 157.16 Licenses held on the effective date of this subchapter.
HFS 157.17 NARM held on the effective date of this subchapter.

Subchapter III – Standards for Protection from Radiation

HFS 157.20 Implementation.
HFS 157.21 Radiation protection programs.
HFS 157.22 Occupational dose limits.
HFS 157.23 Radiation dose limits for individual members of the public.
HFS 157.24 Testing for leakage or contamination of sealed sources.
HFS 157.25 Surveys and monitoring.
HFS 157.26 Control of exposure from external sources in restricted areas.
HFS 157.27 Respiratory protection and controls to restrict internal exposure in restricted areas.
HFS 157.28 Storage and control of licensed or registered sources of radiation.
HFS 157.29 Precautionary procedures.
HFS 157.30 Waste management.
HFS 157.31 Records.
HFS 157.32 Reports.
HFS 157.33 Radiological criteria for license termination.

Subchapter IV – Radiation Safety Requirements for Industrial Radiographic Operations

HFS 157.35 Exemptions.
HFS 157.36 Performance requirements for industrial radiography equipment.
HFS 157.37 Radiation safety requirements for storage containers and source changers.
HFS 157.38 Radiation survey instruments.
HFS 157.39 Leak testing and replacement of sealed sources.
HFS 157.40 Quarterly inventory.

HFS 157.41 Inspection and maintenance of radiation machines, radiographic exposure devices, transport and storage containers, associated equipment, source changers and survey instruments.
HFS 157.42 Permanent radiographic installations.
HFS 157.43 Labeling, transportation and storage.
HFS 157.44 Operational radiation safety requirements.
HFS 157.45 Recordkeeping requirements.
HFS 157.46 Notifications.
HFS 157.47 Reciprocity.
HFS 157.48 Specific requirements for radiographic personnel performing industrial radiography.

Subchapter V – Radiation Safety Requirements for Wireline Service Operations and Subsurface Tracer Studies

HFS 157.51 Prohibition.
HFS 157.52 Equipment control.
HFS 157.53 Requirements for personnel safety.
HFS 157.54 Precautionary procedures.
HFS 157.55 Radiation surveys and records.
HFS 157.56 Notification of incidents, abandonment and lost sources.

Subchapter VI – Medical Use of Radioactive Material

HFS 157.59 General requirements.
HFS 157.61 Administrative requirements.
HFS 157.62 Technical requirements.
HFS 157.63 Unsealed radioactive material - written directive not required.
HFS 157.64 Unsealed radioactive material – written directive required.
HFS 157.65 Manual brachytherapy.
HFS 157.66 Sealed sources for diagnosis.
HFS 157.67 Photon emitting remote afterloader, teletherapy and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units.
HFS 157.70 Other medical uses of radioactive material or radiation from radioactive material.
HFS 157.71 Records.
HFS 157.72 Reports.

Subchapter VII – Radiation Safety Requirements for Irradiators

HFS 157.73 Radiation safety requirements.

Subchapter VIII – X-Ray Device Requirements

HFS 157.74 Administrative requirements.
HFS 157.75 General requirements for all diagnostic x-ray systems.
HFS 157.76 Fluoroscopic x-ray systems.
HFS 157.77 General Purpose radiographic systems.
HFS 157.78 Intraoral dental radiographic systems.
HFS 157.79 Veterinary medicine x-ray systems.
HFS 157.80 Computed tomography x-ray systems.
HFS 157.81 Shielding plan review.
HFS 157.82 General administrative requirements for facilities using therapeutic radiation machines for human use.

HFS 157.83 Administrative policies and procedures for radiation therapy machines.
HFS 157.84 Technical requirements for facilities using therapeutic radiation machines.
HFS 157.85 Therapeutic radiation machines.
HFS 157.86 Registration of radiation machine facilities.

Subchapter IX – Cabinet and Analytical X-Ray Systems

HFS 157.87 Radiation safety requirements.

Subchapter X – Notices, Instructions and Reports to Workers

HFS 157.88 Posting, notification and reporting requirements.

Subchapter XI – Inspection by the Department

HFS 157.89 Inspection requirements.

Subchapter XII – Enforcement

HFS 157.90 Violation and penalty criteria.
HFS 157.91 Notices, orders, reviews and appeals.

Subchapter XIII – Transportation

HFS 157.92 General regulatory provisions.
HFS 157.93 General licenses.
HFS 157.94 Operating controls and procedures.

Subchapter XIV – Radioactivity in Community Water Systems

HFS 157.95 Exemptions.
HFS 157.96 Requirements.

Subchapter XV – Registration of Radioactive Materials

HFS 157.97 Exemptions.
HFS 157.98 Registration.

Subchapter I - General Provisions

HFS 157.01 Authority and purpose. (1) This chapter is promulgated under the authority of ss. 254.31 to 254.45, Stats. to regulate the receipt, use, transfer, possession, ownership or acquisition of any source of radiation. The standards in this chapter generally conform to nationally accepted standards for protection against the harmful effects of ionizing radiation. The publications referenced in this chapter are available for inspection at the department, the secretary of state's office, the office of the revisor of statutes and at the respective federal agency or organization website.

(2) Subchapter I establishes the definitions used in this chapter, prohibitions and general regulatory requirements.

(3) Subchapter II establishes requirements for the licensing of radioactive material, license fee schedules, registration requirements for certain types of devices purchased under a general license and reciprocity requirements.

(4) Subchapter III establishes standards for protection against ionizing radiation resulting from activities conducted under a license or registration issued by the department. The requirements of subch. III are designed to control the receipt, possession, use, transfer and disposal of sources of radiation by any licensee or registrant so that the total dose to an individual, including doses resulting from all sources of radiation other than background radiation, does not exceed the standards for protection against radiation prescribed in subch. III. However, nothing in subch. III limits actions the department may take to protect health and safety in an emergency.

(5) Subchapter IV establishes radiation safety requirements for persons using sources of radiation in industrial radiography.

(6) Subchapter V establishes radiation safety requirements for using sources off radiation for wireline service operations including mineral-logging, radioactive markers and subsurface tracer studies. The requirements of subch. V are in addition to the requirements of subchs. I, II, III, VIII and X.

(7) Subchapter VI establishes requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The requirements provide for the radiation safety of workers, the general public and human research subjects.

(8) Subchapter VII establishes radiation safety requirements for operating irradiators that use sealed sources containing radioactive material to irradiate objects or materials using gamma radiation.

(9) Subchapter VIII establishes requirements for the use of diagnostic or therapeutic x-ray equipment, including accelerators, by or under the supervision of an individual authorized and licensed by state statutes to engage in the healing arts or veterinary medicine; and to establish registration requirements for radiation machines.

(10) Subchapter IX establishes radiation safety requirements for the use of cabinet and analytical x-ray systems.

(11) Subchapter X establishes requirements for persons licensed or registered under this chapter to provide workers with notices, instructions and reports relating to activities under a license or registration.

(12) Subchapter XI establishes options available to facilities and individuals in connection with department inspections to determine compliance with the provisions of this chapter and radiological working conditions or other requirements specified in a license.

(13) Subchapter XII establishes classification and fiscal penalty criteria for violations of license conditions, emergency orders or the requirements of this chapter; and criteria for requesting and scheduling hearings to contest department assessments of forfeiture, licensing actions or emergency orders.

(14) Subchapter XIII establishes requirements for the packaging, preparation for shipment and transportation of radioactive material.

(15) Subchapter XIV establishes radioactivity requirements for community water systems.

(16) Subchapter XV establishes fees for the annual registration of ionizing radiation installations utilizing radioactive materials. The fees in subch. XV replace the fees established in s. 254.35 (f), Stats., as allowed under s. 254.35 (g), Stats.

HFS 157.02 Applicability. (1) Except as specified, this chapter applies to all persons who receive, possess, use, transfer, own or acquire any source of radiation, except that nothing in this chapter shall apply to any person subject to regulation by the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission.

(2) A licensee subject to the requirements of subch. II is also subject to the requirements of subchs. I, III, X and XIII.

(3) Subchapter III applies to all persons licensed or registered by the department to receive, possess, use, transfer or dispose of sources of radiation. The limits in subch. III do not apply to doses due to background radiation, to exposure of patients to radiation for the purpose of medical diagnosis or therapy, or to voluntary participation in medical research programs.

(4) The requirements of subch. IV are for industrial radiography operations and are in addition to the requirements of subchs. I, II, III, VIII, X, XI, XII, XIII and XV.

(5) Subchapter V applies to all licensees or registrants who use sources of radiation for wireline service operations including mineral-logging, radioactive markers and subsurface tracer studies. The requirements of subch. V are in addition to the requirements of subchs. I, II, III, VIII, X, XI, XII, XIII and XV.

(6) Subchapter VI applies to all persons using radioactive material in the healing arts. The requirements of subch. VI are in addition to the requirements of subchs. I, II, III, X, XI, XII, XIII and XV.

(7) Subchapter VII applies to panoramic irradiators having either dry or wet storage of the radioactive sealed sources and to underwater irradiators in which both the source and the product being irradiated are submerged. Irradiators whose dose rates exceed 5 grays (500 rads) per hour at one meter from the radioactive sealed sources in air or in water, as applicable for the irradiator type, are covered by subch. VII. Nothing in subch. VII relieves a licensee from complying with other federal, state and local regulations governing the siting, zoning, land use and building code requirements for industrial facilities. Subchapter VII does not apply to self-contained dry-source-storage irradiators in which both the source and the area subject to irradiation are contained within a device and are not accessible by personnel, medical radiology or teletherapy, radiography for the irradiation of materials for nondestructive testing purposes, gauging or open-field, agricultural irradiations. The requirements of subch. VII are in addition to the requirements of subchs. I, II, III, X, XI, XII, XIII and XV.

(8) Subchapter VIII applies to all persons registered to use x-ray devices. The requirements of subch. VIII are in addition to the requirements of subchs. I, III, X, XI and XII.

(9) Subchapter IX applies to all persons registered to use cabinet and analytical x-ray devices. The requirements of subch. IX are in addition to the requirements of subchs. I, III, VIII, X, XI and XII.

(10) The requirements of subch. X apply to all persons who receive, possess, use, own or transfer sources of radiation registered with or licensed by the department under subchs. II, VIII and XV of this chapter.

(11) Subchapter XI applies to all persons who receive, possess, use, own or transfer radioactive materials or radiation producing machines licensed by or registered with the department.

(12) Subchapter XII applies to all persons who possess, use, store, transfer or receive radioactive materials, or who possess radiation machines.

(13) Subchapter XIII applies to any person who transports radioactive material or delivers radioactive material to a carrier for transport.

(14) The radioactivity requirements in subch. XIV apply to all community water systems, except those meeting all of the conditions of s. HFS 157.95.

(15) The fees established in subch. XV apply to all ionizing radiation installations utilizing naturally occurring or accelerator produced radioactive materials in any quantity.

HFS 157.03 Definitions. In this chapter:

(1) "A_1" means the maximum activity of special form radioactive material permitted in a type A package.

(2) "A_2" means the maximum activity of radioactive material, other than special form, LSA and SCO material, permitted in a type A package.

Note: The maximum activity values are either listed in Appendix O, table VI or may be derived under the procedure prescribed in Appendix O.

(3) "Absorbed dose or "D" means the energy imparted by ionizing radiation per unit of mass of irradiated material. The units of absorbed dose are the rad and the gray (Gy).

(4) "Absorbed dose rate" means absorbed dose per unit time, for machines with timers, or dose monitor unit per unit time for accelerators.

(5) "Accelerator" means any machine capable of accelerating electrons, protons, deuterons or other charged particles in a vacuum and of discharging the resultant particle or other radiation into a medium at energies usually in excess of one MeV.

(6) "Accelerator-produced material" means any material made radioactive by an accelerator.

(7) "Accessible surface" means surface of equipment or of an equipment part, housing or enclosure of the radiation producing machine that may be easily or accidentally touched by persons without the use of a tool.

(8) "Act" means ss. 254.31 to 254.45, Stats.

(9) "Activity" means the rate of disintegration or transformation or decay of radioactive material. The units of activity are the becquerel and the curie.

(10) “Added filtration” means any filtration which is in addition to the inherent filtration.

(11) "Address of use" means the building or buildings that are identified on the license and where radioactive material may be received, used or stored.

(12) "Adult" means an individual 18 or more years of age.

(13) "Agreement state" means any state with which the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission or the U.S. atomic energy commission has entered into an effective agreement under 42 USC 2201.

(14) "Air-purifying respirator" means a respirator with an air-purifying filter, cartridge, or canister that removes specific air contaminants by passing ambient air through the air-purifying element.

(15) "Airborne radioactive material" means any radioactive material dispersed in the air in the form of dusts, fumes, particulates, mists, vapors or gases.

(16) "Airborne radioactivity area" means a room, enclosure or area in which airborne radioactive materials, composed wholly or partly of licensed material, exist in concentrations that meet either of the following criteria:

(a) In excess of the derived air concentrations specified in Appendix E, table I.

(b) An individual present in the area without respiratory protective equipment could exceed, during the hours an individual is present in a week, an intake of 0.6 percent of the annual limit on intake or 12 DAC-hours.

(17) "Air kerma" or “K" means the sum of the intial kinetic energies of all the charged ionizing particles liberated by uncharged ionizing particles per unit mass of air. Kerma is determined as the quotient of dE divided by dM, where dE is the sum of the initial kinetic energies of all the charged ionizing particles liberated by uncharged ionizing particles in air of mass dM. The SI unit of air kerma is joule per kilogram and the special name for the unit of kerma is the gray.

(18) “Alarming ratemeter” means a radiation measurement device that may be set to alarm at a pre-set dose rate.

(19) “Alert” means an event may occur, is in progress, or has occurred that could lead to a release of radioactive material but that the release is not expected to require a response by offsite response organizations to protect people offsite.

(20) “Alignment helmet” means a guide placed on the head that directs radiation to a specific site during stereotactic surgery.

(21) "Aluminum equivalent" means the thickness of type 1100 aluminum alloy affording the same attenuation, under specified conditions, as the material in question.

Note: The nominal chemical composition of type 1100 aluminum is 99.00 percent minimum aluminum and 0.12 percent copper.

(22) "Analytical x-ray system" means x-ray equipment designed to analyze the composition of materials.

(23) "Annual refresher safety training" means a review conducted or provided by the licensee or registrant for its employees on radiation safety aspects of industrial radiography.

(24) "Annual limit on intake" or "ALI" means the derived limit for the amount of radioactive material taken into the body of an adult worker by inhalation or ingestion in a year. Annual limit on intake is the smaller value of intake of a given radionuclide in a year by the reference person that would result in a committed effective dose equivalent of 0.05 Sv (5 rem) or a committed dose equivalent of 0.5 Sv (50 rem) to any individual organ or tissue.

Note: Annual limit on intake values for intake by ingestion and by inhalation of selected radionuclides are given in table I, columns 1 and 2, of Appendix E.

(25) "ANSI" means the American National Standards Institute.

(26) "Area of use" means a portion of an address of use that has been set aside for the purpose of receiving, using or storing radioactive material.

(27) "As low as is reasonably achievable" or "ALARA" means making every reasonable effort to maintain exposures to radiation as far below the dose limits in this chapter as is practical, consistent with the purpose for which the licensed or registered activity is undertaken, taking into account the state of technology, the economics of improvements in relation to state of technology, the economics of improvements in relation to benefits to the public health and safety and other societal and socioeconomic considerations, and in relation to utilization of nuclear energy and licensed or registered sources of radiation in the public interest.

(28) "Assembler" means any person engaged in the business of assembling, replacing or installing one or more components into an x-ray system or subsystem. The term includes the owner of an x-ray system or his or her employee or agent who assembles components into an x-ray system that is subsequently used to provide professional or commercial services.

(29) "Assigned Protection Factor" or "APF" means the expected workplace level of respiratory protection that would be provided by a properly functioning respirator or a class of respirators to properly trained and fitted users. Operationally, the inhaled concentration may be estimated by dividing the ambient airborne concentration by the APF.

(30) "Associated equipment" means equipment that is used in conjunction with a radiographic exposure device to make radiographic exposures that drives, guides or comes in contact with the source.

Note: Examples of associated equipment include a guide tube, control tube, control cable, removable source stop, "J" tube and collimator when used as an exposure head.

(31) "Atmosphere-supplying respirator" means a respirator that supplies the respirator user with breathing air from a source independent of the ambient atmosphere, and includes supplied-air respirators and self-contained breathing apparatus units.

(32) "Attenuation block" means a block or stack, having dimensions 20 centimeters by 20 centimeters by 3.8 centimeters, of type 1100 aluminum alloy or other materials having equivalent attenuation.

(33) "Authorized nuclear pharmacist" means a pharmacist licensed by the state under ch. 450, Stats., and who fulfills at least one of the following:

(a) Meets the requirements in s. HFS 157.61 (9) and (11).

(b) Is identified as an authorized nuclear pharmacist on a nuclear regulatory commission or agreement state license or other equivalent permit or license recognized by the NRC that authorizes the medical use of radioactive material or the practice of nuclear pharmacy.

(c) Is identified as an authorized nuclear pharmacist on a permit issued by an NRC or agreement state specific licensee of broad scope that is authorized to permit the medical use of radioactive material or the practice of nuclear pharmacy.

(d) Is approved as an authorized nuclear pharmacist by a nuclear pharmacy authorized by the NRC or an agreement state to approve authorized nuclear pharmacists.

(34) "Authorized user" means a state licensed person engaged in the healing arts who fulfills at least one of the following:

(a) Meets the recentness of training requirements in ss. HFS 157.61(11) and the certification requirement, depending upon the desired use of the radioactive material, found in any of the following:

1. Section HFS 157.63 (4) (a).

2. Section HFS 157.63 (5) (a).

3. Section HFS 157.64 (4) (a).

4. Section HFS 157.64 (5) (a).

5. Section HFS 157.64 (6) (a).

6. Section HFS 157.65 (8) (a).

7. Section HFS 157.66 (2) (a).

8. Section HFS 157.67 (17) (a).

(b) Is identified as an authorized user on a nuclear regulatory commission or agreement state license or other equivalent permit or license recognized by the NRC that authorizes the medical use of radioactive material.

(c) Is identified as an authorized user on a permit issued by a nuclear regulatory commission or agreement state specific licensee of broad scope that is authorized to permit the medical use of radioactive material.

(35) "Automatic exposure control" or "AEC" means a device that automatically controls one or more technique factors to obtain at a preselected location a required quantity of radiation.

Note: Examples of an automatic exposure control includes devices such as phototimers and ion chambers.

(36) "Autoradiograph" means a radioagraphic image created by placing a sealed source on radiographic film to directly expose the film.

(37) "Background radiation" means radiation from cosmic sources, naturally occurring radioactive materials, including radon, except as a decay product of source or special nuclear material and including global fallout as it exists in the environment from the testing of nuclear explosive devices or from past nuclear accidents such as Chernobyl that contribute to background radiation and are not under the control of a licensee or registrant. "Background radiation" does not include sources of radiation from radioactive materials regulated by the department.

(38) "Barrier" means a device or material used to restrict access to an area.

(39) "Beam axis" means a line from the source through the centers of the radiation fields.

(40) "Beam monitoring system" means a system designed and installed in the radiation head to detect and measure the radiation present in the useful beam.

(41) "Beam scattering foil" means a thin piece of material, usually metallic, placed in the beam to scatter a beam of electrons to provide a more uniform electron distribution in the useful beam.

(42) "Beam-limiting device" means a field defining collimator that provides a means to restrict the dimensions of the useful beam to the desired dimensions.

(43) "Becquerel" or "Bq" means the SI unit of activity. One becquerel equals one disintegration or transformation per second. The special unit of decay is the curie and is being replaced by the becquerel.

(44) "Bent beam linear accelerator" means a linear accelerator geometry in which the accelerated electron beam must change direction by passing through a bending magnet.

(45) "Bioassay" means the determination of kinds, quantities or concentrations and, in some cases, the locations of radioactive material in the human body, whether by direct measurement, in vivo counting or by analysis and evaluation of materials excreted or removed from the human body.

(46) "Brachytherapy" means a method of radiation therapy in which sealed sources are used to deliver a radiation dose at a distance of up to a few centimeters by surface, intracavitary or interstitial application.

(47) "Brachytherapy source" means a radioactive material or a manufacturer-assembled material train or a combination of these materials.

(48) "Broad scope license" means a specific license authorizing receipt, acquisition, ownership, possession, use and transfer of any chemical or physical form of up to multi-curie

quantities of radioactive material, including the establishment of administrative procedures that assure control of procurement and safe use of radioactive materials.

Note: Section HFS 157.13 (3) (b) describes the different types of broad scope licenses.

(49) "Buffer zone" means a portion of a disposal site that is controlled by the licensee that lies under the disposal units and is between the disposal units and the site boundary.

(50) "Byproduct material" means either of the following:

(a) Any radioactive material, except special nuclear material, yielded in or made radioactive by exposure to the radiation incident to the process of producing or utilizing special nuclear material.

(b) The tailings or wastes produced by the extraction or concentration of uranium or thorium from ore processed primarily for its source material content, including discrete surface wastes resulting from uranium or thorium solution extraction processes. Underground ore bodies depleted by these solution extraction operations do not constitute "byproduct material" within this definition.

(51) "Cabinet radiography" means industrial radiography conducted in an enclosure or cabinet so shielded that every location on the exterior meets the dose limits for individual members of the public as specified in s. HFS 157.23 (1).

(52) "Cabinet x-ray system" means an x-ray system, manufactured under the requirements of 21 CFR 1020.40, with an x-ray tube installed in an enclosure that is independent of existing architectural structures except the floor. The cabinet x-ray system is intended to contain at least that portion of a material being irradiated, provide radiation attenuation and exclude personnel from its interior during generation of radiation. "Cabinet x-ray system" includes x-ray systems designed primarily for the inspection of carry-on baggage at airline, railroad and bus terminals and in similar facilities. An x-ray tube used within a shielded part of a building or x-ray equipment that may temporarily or occasionally incorporate portable shielding is not considered a cabinet x-ray system.

(53) "Calendar quarter" means a period of time equal to one-fourth of the year observed by the licensee or registrant, providing that the beginning of the first quarter in a year coincides with the starting date of the year and that no day is omitted or duplicated in consecutive quarters.

Note: A calendar quarter is approximately 13 consecutive weeks.

(54) "C-arm x-ray system" means an x-ray system in which the image receptor and x-ray tube housing assembly are connected by a common mechanical support system to maintain a desired spatial relationship. The system allows the operator to change the projection of the beam through the patient without changing the position of the patient.

(55) "Calibration" means determining either of the following:

(a) The response or reading of an instrument relative to a series of known radiation values over the range of the instrument.

(b) The strength of a source of radiation relative to a standard.

(56) "Carrier" means a person engaged in the transportation of passengers or property by land or water as a common, contract or private carrier or by civil aircraft.

(57) "Cephalometric device" means a device intended for the radiographic visualization and measurement of the dimensions of the human head.

(58) "Certified components" means components of x-ray systems subject to 21 CFR 1010.2.

(59) "Certified system" means any x-ray system that has one or more components certified under 21 CFR 1010.2.

(60) "Certifying entity" means an independent certifying organization meeting the requirements in 10 CFR 34, Appendix A or an agreement state meeting the requirements in 10 CFR 34, Appendix A, Parts II and III.

(61) "Changeable filters" means any filter, exclusive of inherent filtration, that may be removed from the useful beam through any electronic, mechanical or physical process.

(62) "Chelating agent" means a chemical compound used to remove radioactive material from other substances.

Note: Examples of chelating agents are amine polycarboxylic acids, hydroxycarboxylic acids, glucinic acid and polycarboxylic acids.

(63) "Chiropractor" means an individual licensed under ch. 446, Stats., to practice chiropractic.

(64) "Class" means a classification scheme for inhaled material according to the material's rate of clearance from the pulmonary region of the lung. Materials are classified as D, W or Y, depending on the amount of time half of the material clears from human lungs. Half of class D material clears from lungs in less than 10 days; half of class W material clears from lungs in from 10 to 100 days; and half of class Y material clears from lungs in greater than 100 days.

(65) "Cinefluorography" means the continuous recording of a fluoroscopy image using movie film.

(66) "Client's address" means the area of use or a temporary jobsite for the purpose of providing mobile medical service.

(67) "Closed transport vehicle" means a transport vehicle equipped with a securely attached exterior enclosure that during normal transportation restricts the access of unauthorized persons to the cargo space containing a radioactive material. The enclosure may be either temporary or permanent but shall limit access from top, sides and ends. In the case of packaged materials, the vehicle may be of the "see-through" type that allows observation of the packages while prohibiting access.

(68) "Coefficient of variation" or "C" means the ratio of the standard deviation to the mean value of a set of observations. Coefficient of variation is estimated using the following equation:

$$C = \frac{s}{\bar{x}} = \frac{1}{\bar{x}} \left[\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (x_i - \bar{x})^2}{n-1} \right]^{1/2}$$

where:

s = standard deviation of the observed values;

$\bar{x}$ = mean value of observations in sample;

x_i = i_{th} observation in sample; and

n = number of observations in sample.

(69) "Collective dose" means the sum of the individual doses received in a given period of time by a specified population from exposure to a specified source of radiation.

(70) "Collimator" means one of the following:

(a) A radiation shield that is placed on the end of the guide tube or directly onto a radiographic exposure device to restrict the size of the radiation beam when the sealed source is moved into position to make a radiographic exposure.

(b) A device attached to an x-ray tube that limits the radiation area.

(71) "Commission" means the United States nuclear regulatory commission.

(72) "Committed dose equivalent" or "CDE" means the dose equivalent to organs or tissues of reference that will be received from an intake of radioactive material by an individual during the 50-year period following the intake.

(73) "Committed effective dose equivalent" or "CEDE" is the sum of the products of the weighting factors applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are irradiated and the committed dose equivalent to each of these organs or tissues.

Note: Committed effective dose equivalent ($H_{E,50}$) equals the sum of the weighting factor ($w_{T,}$) times the committed dose equivalent ($H_{T,50}$).

(74) "Computed tomography" or "CT" means the production of a tomogram by the acquisition and computer processing of x-ray transmission data.

(75) (a) "Computed tomography dose index" or "CTDI" means the integral from -10T to +10T of the dose profile along a line perpendicular to the tomographic plane divided by the product of the nominal tomographic section thickness and the number of tomograms produced in a single scan, that is:

$$CTDI = \frac{1}{nT} \int_{-10T}^{+10T} D(z)\, dz$$

where:

z = position along a line perpendicular to the tomographic plane;

D(z) = dose at position z;

T = nominal tomographic section thickness in millimeters;

n = number of tomograms produced in a single scan.

(b) The definition of "computed tomography dose index" assumes that the dose profile is centered around z=0 and that, for a multiple tomogram system, the scan increment between adjacent scans is nT.

(76) "Constraint" means a value above which specified licensee or registrant actions are required.

(77) "Contact therapy system" means a therapeutic radiation machine with a short target to skin distance, usually less than 5 centimeters.

(78) "Control cable" means the cable that is connected to the source assembly and used to drive the source to and from the exposure location.

(79) "Control drive mechanism" means a device that enables the source assembly to be moved into and out of the exposure device.

(80) "Control panel" means that part of an x-ray control upon which are mounted the switches, knobs, pushbuttons and other hardware necessary for manually setting the technique factors.

(81) "Control tube" means a protective sheath for guiding the control cable. The control tube connects the control drive mechanism to the radiographic exposure device.

(82) "Controlled area" means an area, outside of a restricted area but inside the site boundary, access to which may be limited by the licensee or registrant for any reason.

(83) "Cooling curve" means the graphical relationship between heat units stored and cooling time.

(84) "Critical group" means the group of individuals reasonably expected to receive the greatest exposure to residual radioactivity for any applicable set of circumstances.

(85) "CT conditions of operation" means all selectable parameters governing the operation of a CT x-ray system including nominal tomographic section thickness, filtration and the technique factors as defined in s. HFS 157.84.

(86) "CT gantry" means the tube housing assemblies, beam-limiting devices, detectors and the supporting structures and frames that hold these components.

(87) "CT number" or "CTN" means the number used to represent the x-ray attenuation associated with each elemental area of the CT image as expressed in the following equation:

$$CTN = \frac{k(\mu_x - \mu_w)}{\mu_w}$$

where:

k = a constant, a normal value of 1,000 when the Houndsfield scale of CTN is used;

μ_x = linear attenuation coefficient of the material of interest;

μ_w = linear attenuation coefficient of water.

(88) "Curie" or "Ci" means 3.7×10^{10} disintegrations per second = 3.7×10^{10} becquerels = 2.22×10^{12} disintegrations per minute.

(89) "Dead-man switch" means a switch so constructed that a circuit closing contact may be maintained only by continuous pressure on the switch by the operator.

(90) "Declared pregnant woman" means a woman who has voluntarily informed the licensee or registrant, in writing, of her pregnancy and the estimated date of conception. The declaration remains in effect until the declared pregnant woman withdraws the declaration in writing or is no longer pregnant.

(91) "Decommission" means to remove a facility or site safely from service and reduce residual radioactivity to a level that permits release of the property for unrestricted use and termination of the license; or release of the property under restricted conditions and termination of the license.

(92) "Dedicated check source" means a radioactive source that is used to assure the constant operation of a radiation detection or measurement device over several months or years.

(93) "Deep dose equivalent" or "H_d" means the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of one centimeter (1000 mg/cm^2) and applies to external whole body exposure.

(94) "Deliberate misconduct" means an intentional act or omission that the person knows would cause any of the following:

(a) A licensee, registrant or applicant to be in violation of any requirement under this chapter, any order of the department, or any term, condition or limitation of any license or registration issued by the department under this chapter.

(b) A violation of a requirement, procedure, instruction, contract, purchase order or policy of a licensee, registrant, applicant, or contractor or subcontractor of a licensee, registrant or applicant.

(95) "Demand respirator" means an atmosphere-supplying respirator that admits breathing air to the face piece only when a negative pressure is created inside the facepiece by inhalation.

(96) "Dentist" means an individual licensed under ch. 447, Stats., to practice dentistry.

(97) "Department" means the department of health and family services.

(98) "Depleted uranium" means the source material uranium in which the isotope uranium-235 is less than 0.711 weight percent of the total uranium present. Depleted uranium does not include special nuclear material.

(99) "Derived air concentration" or "DAC" means the concentration of a given radionuclide in air which, if breathed by the reference man for a working year of 2,000 hours under conditions of light work, results in an intake of one ALI.

Note: For purposes of this chapter, the condition of light work is an inhalation rate of 1.2 cubic meters of air per hour for 2,000 hours in a year. DAC values are given in Table I, column 3, of Appendix E.

(100) "Derived air concentration-hour" or "DAC-hour" means the product of the concentration of radioactive material in air, expressed as a fraction or multiple of the derived air concentration for each radionuclide, and the time of exposure to that radionuclide, in hours. A licensee or registrant may take 2,000 DAC-hours to represent one ALI, equivalent to a committed effective dose equivalent of 0.05 Sv (5 rem).

(101) "Detector" means a device which in the presence of radiation provides, by either direct or indirect means, a signal or other indication suitable for use in measuring one or more quantities of incident radiation.

(102) "Diagnostic source assembly" means the tube housing assembly with a beam-limiting device attached.

(103) "Diagnostic x-ray imaging system" means an assemblage of components for the generation, emission and reception of x-rays and the transformation, storage and visual display of the resultant x-ray image.

(104) "Disposable respirator" means a respirator for which maintenance is not intended and that is designed to be discarded after excessive breathing resistance, sorbent exhaustion, physical damage, or end-of-service-life renders it unsuitable for use. Examples of this type of respirator are a disposable half-mask respirator or a disposable escape-only self-contained breathing apparatus.

Note: Sorbent exhaustion refers to the inability of an absorbent material to absorb any more of the material for which it was designed.

(105) "Disposal" means the isolation of radioactive wastes from the environment inhabited by man and containing his food-chains by emplacement in a land disposal facility.

(106) "Disposal site" means that portion of a land disposal facility which is used for the disposal of waste. It consists of disposal units and a buffer zone.

(107) "Disposal unit" means a discrete portion of a disposal site into which waste is placed for disposal.

(108) "Distinguishable from background" means that the detectable concentration of a radionuclide is statistically different from the background concentration of that radionuclide in the vicinity of that site or, in the case of structures, in similar materials using adequate measurement technology, survey and statistical techniques.

(109) "Dose equivalent" or "H_T" means the product of the absorbed dose in tissue, quality factor and all other necessary modifying factors at the location of interest. The units of dose equivalent are the sievert and rem.

(110) "Dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses established under this chapter.

(111) "Dose monitor unit" means a unit response from the beam monitoring system from which the absorbed dose may be calculated.

(112) "Dose profile" means the dose as a function of position along a line.

(113) "Dosimeter" means a recording device used to measure exposure to ionizing radiation.

(114) "Dosimetry processor" means an individual or an organization that processes and evaluates individual monitoring devices to determine the radiation dose delivered to the monitoring devices.

(115) "Doubly encapsulated sealed source" means a sealed source in which the radioactive material is sealed within an inner capsule and that capsule is sealed within an outer capsule.

(116) "Effective dose equivalent" or "EDE" means the sum of the products of the dose equivalent to each organ or tissue and the weighting factor applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are irradiated ($H_E = \Sigma\ w_T H_T$).

Note: Effective dose equivalent (H_E) equals the sum of the weighting factor (w_T) times the dose equivalent to each organ or tissue (H_T).

(117) "Electron microscope" means a microscope utilizing electrons to provide high magnification examination of materials.

(118) "Elemental area" means the smallest area within a tomogram for which the x-ray attenuation properties of a body are depicted.

(119) "Embryo or fetus" means the developing human organism from conception until the time of birth.

(120) "Emergency" means an event requiring prompt action to mitigate a threat to the health and safety of workers and the public or a threat of damage to the environment.

(121) "Energy compensation sources" or "ECS" means a small sealed source, with an activity not exceeding 3.7 MBq (100 microcuries), used within a well logging tool, or other tool components, to provide a reference standard to maintain the well logging tool's calibration when in use.

(122) "Enriched uranium" means uranium containing more uranium-235 than the naturally occurring distribution of uranium isotopes.

(123) "Entrance air kerma rate" means the air kerma free in air per unit time at the point where the center of the useful beam enters the patient.

(124) "Entrance or access point" means any location through which an individual could gain access to radiation areas or to licensed or registered radioactive materials. This includes entry or exit portals of sufficient size to permit human entry, irrespective of their intended use.

(125) "Explosive material" means any chemical compound, mixture or device that produces a substantial instantaneous release of gas and heat spontaneously or by contact with sparks or flame.

(126) "Exposure" means the quotient of dQ divided by dm where "dQ" is the absolute value of the total charge of the ions of one sign produced in air when all the electrons liberated by photons in a volume element of air having mass "dm" are completely stopped in air. The SI unit of exposure is the coulomb per kilogram. The standard unit of exposure is the roentgen.

(127) "Exposure head" means a device that locates the gamma radiography sealed source in the selected working position.

(128) "Exposure rate" means the exposure per unit of time, such as roentgen per minute and milliroentgen per hour.

(129) "External beam radiation therapy" means therapeutic irradiation in which the source of radiation is at a distance from the body.

(130) "External dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from any source of radiation outside the body.

(131) "External sinking fund" means an account, segregated from licensee assets and outside the licensee's administrative control, into which monies are periodically deposited that are suffcient to pay decommissioning costs expected at the time licensee operations are terminated.

(132) "Extremity" means hand, elbow, arm below the elbow, foot, knee and leg below the knee.

(133) "Extremity bone densitometer" means a device that tests the mineral content of the bone of the fore arm, hand or foot.

(134) "FDA" means the U.S. food and drug administration.

(135) "Field emission equipment" means equipment that uses an x-ray tube in which electron emission from the cathode is due solely to the action of an electric field.

(136) "Field station" means a facility where radioactive sources may be stored or used and from which equipment is dispatched to temporary jobsites.

(137) "Film badge" means a dosimeter containing radiation sensitive photographic film for measuring radiation dose plus various filters that characterize the type of radiation encountered. When developed, the darkness of the film is directly proportional to the amount of radiation received.

(138) "Filter" means material placed in the useful beam to preferentially absorb selected radiation energies.

(139) "Filtering facepiece" means a negative pressure respirator with a filter as an integral part of the facepiece or with the entire facepiece composed of the filtering medium, not equipped with elastomeric sealing surfaces and adjustable straps.

Note: Elastomeric refers to material that is elastic and form fitting to provide a tight seal against the face.

(140) "Fissile material" means plutonium-238, plutonium-239, plutonium-241, uranium-233, uranium-235 or any combination of these radionuclides. Unirradiated natural uranium and depleted uranium, and natural uranium or depleted uranium that has been irradiated in thermal reactors only are not included in this definition.

(141) "Fissile material package" means a fissile material packaging together with its fissile material contents.

(142) "Fit factor" means a quantitative estimate of the fit of a particular respirator to a specific individual, and estimates the ratio of the concentration of a substance in ambient air to its concentration inside the respirator when worn.

(143) "Fit test" means the use of a protocol to qualitatively ir quantitatively evaluate the fit of a respirator on an individual.

(144) "Fluoroscopic imaging assembly" means a subsystem in which x-ray photons produce a visible image. It includes the image receptor such as the image intensifier and spot-film device, electrical interlocks, if any, and structural material providing linkage between the image receptor and diagnostic source assembly.

(145) "Fresh water aquifer" means, for the purposes of this chapter, a geologic formation that is capable of yielding fresh water to a well or spring.

(146) "Gantry" means that part of a radiation therapy system supporting and allowing movements of the radiation head about a center of rotation.

(147) "General purpose radiographic x-ray system" means any radiographic x-ray system, which, by design, is not limited to radiographic examination of specific anatomical regions.

(148) "Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery" means the use of a device containing a radioactive material providing multiple point radiation therapy treatment to a specific tumor site.

(149) "Generally applicable environmental radiation standards" means standards issued by the U.S. environmental protection agency under the authority of 42 USC 23, that impose limits on radiation exposures or levels, or concentrations or quantities of radioactive material, in the general environment outside the boundaries of locations under the control of persons possessing or using radioactive material.

(150) "Gonad shield" means a protective barrier for the testes or ovaries.

(151) "Gray" or "Gy" means the SI unit of absorbed dose, air kerma and specific energy imparted equal to one joule per kilogram.

Note: The special unit of absorbed dose is being replaced by the gray. 1 Gy equals 100 rad.

(152) "Guide tube" means a flexible or rigid tube, for guiding the source assembly and the attached control cable from the exposure device to the exposure head. The guide tube may also include the connections necessary for attachment to the exposure device and to the exposure head.

(153) "Half-value layer" or "HVL" means the thickness of specified material which attenuates an x-ray or gamma radiation beam such that the air kerma rate at a point within the radiation beam is reduced to one-half of the air kerma rate at the same point without the material present. In this definition, the contribution of all scattered radiation, other than any that might be present initially in the radiation beam concerned, is excluded.

(154) "Hands-on experience" means experience in all of those areas considered to be directly involved in the radiography process.

Note: "Hands-on experience" includes taking radiographs, calibration of survey instruments, operational and performance testing of survey instruments and devices, film development, posting of warning signs in radiation areas, transportation of radiography equipment, posting on a bulletin board of records and radiation area surveillance, as applicable.

(155) "Healing arts" means a profession concerned with diagnosis and treatment of human maladies, including the practice of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy chiropractic and podiatry.

(156) "Healing arts screening" means the exposure of a human being to x-rays without prior examination disclosing a need for an x-ray procedure and prescription for such a study by a practitioner of the healing arts.

(157) "Heat unit" means a unit of energy equal to 0.75 joule. It is approximately equal to the energy given by the product of the peak kilovoltage, milliampere and seconds, which is kVp x mA x time in seconds.

(158) "Helmet" means a rigid respiratory inlet covering that also provides head protection against impact and penetration.

(159) "High dose-rate remote afterloader" or "HDR" means a device that delivers a dose rate in excess of 12 gray (1200 rads) per hour.

(160) "High radiation area" means an area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels from radiation sources external to the body could result in an individual receiving a dose equivalent in excess of one mSv (0.1 rem) in one hour at 30 centimeters from any source of radiation or 30 centimeters from any surface that the radiation penetrates.

(161) "Hood" means a respiratory inlet covering that completely covers the head and neck and may also cover portions of the shoulders and torso.

(162) "Human use" means the internal or external administration of radiation or radioactive material to human beings.

(163) "Image intensifier" means a device, installed in its housing, which instantaneously converts an x-ray pattern into a corresponding light image of higher intensity.

(164) "Image receptor support" means, for mammographic systems, that part of the system designed to support the image receptor during mammography.

(165) "Image receptor" means any device, such as a fluorescent screen or radiographic film, which transforms incident x-ray photons either into a visible image or into another form that may be made into a visible image by further transformations.

(166) "Independent certifying organization" means an independent organization that meets all of the criteria specified in 10 CFR 34, Appendix A.

(167) "Individual" means any human being.

(168) "Individual monitoring" means the assessment of any of the following:

(a) Dose equivalent by the use of individual monitoring devices or by the use of survey data.

(b) Committed effective dose equivalent by bioassay or by determination of the time-weighted air concentrations to which an individual has been exposed.

(169) "Individual monitoring devices," mean devices designed to be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent. Examples of individual monitoring devices are film badges, thermoluminescent dosimeters, opticaly stimulated luminescent dosimeters, pocket dosimeters, direct reading dosimeters and personal air sampling devices.

(170) "Industrial radiography" means an examination of the structure of materials by the nondestructive method of utilizing ionizing radiation to make radiographic images.

(171) "Inherent filtration" means the filtration of the useful beam provided by the permanently installed components of the tube housing assembly.

(172) "Injection tool" means a device used for controlled subsurface injection of radioactive tracer material.

(173) "Inspection" means an official examination or observation by the department including tests, surveys and monitoring to determine compliance with rules, regulations, orders, requirements and conditions of the department.

(174) "Interlock" means a device preventing the start or continued operation of equipment unless certain predetermined conditions prevail.

(175) "Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body.

(176) "Ionizing radiation" means alpha particles, beta particles, gamma rays, x rays, neutrons, high-speed electrons, high-speed protons and other particles capable of producing ions. "Ionizing radiation" does not include radiowaves or microwaves, visible, infrared or ultraviolet light.

(177) "Irradiation" means the exposure of a living being or matter to ionizing radiation.

(178) "Irradiator" means a facility that uses radioactive sealed sources for the irradiation of objects or materials and in which radiation dose rates exceeding 5 grays (500 rads) per hour exist

at one meter from the sealed radioactive sources in air or water, as applicable for the irradiator type, but does not include irradiators in which both the sealed source and the area subject to irradiation are contained within a device and are not accessible to personnel.

(179) "Irradiator operator" means an individual who has successfully completed the training and testing described in s. HFS 157.73 (12) and is authorized by the terms of the license to operate the irradiator without a supervisor present.

(180) "Irradiator operator supervisor" means an individual who meets the requirements for an irradiator operator and who physically oversees operation of the irradiator by an individual who is currently receiving training and testing described in s. HFS 157.73 (12).

(181) "Isocenter" means the center of the sphere through which the useful beam axis passes while the gantry moves through its full range of motions.

(182) "Kilovolt" or "kV" means the energy equal to that acquired by a photon with one electron charge in passing through a potential difference of 1,000 volts in a vacuum.

Note: Current convention uses kV to designate photons and keV to designate electrons.

(183) "Kilovolts peak" or "kVp" means the maximum value of the potential difference across an x-ray tube during an exposure.

(184) "kWs" means kilowatt second.

(185) "Land disposal facility" means the land, buildings and structures, and equipment used for the disposal of radioactive wastes.

(186) "Lay-barge radiography" means industrial radiography performed on any water vessel used for laying pipe.

(187) "Lead equivalent" means the thickness of the material in question affording the same attenuation as lead.

(188) "Leakage radiation" means radiation emanating from the diagnostic source assembly except for any of the following:

(a) The useful beam.

(b) Radiation produced when the exposure switch or timer is not activated.

(189) "Lens dose equivalent" or "LDE" means the external dose equivalent to the lens of the eye at a tissue depth of 0.3 centimeter (300 mg/cm^2).

(190) "Licensed or registered material" means radioactive material received, possessed, used, transferred or disposed of under a general or specific license or registration issued by the department.

(191) "Licensed practitioner" means a chiropractor, dentist, physician or podiatrist licensed in the state of Wisconsin.

(192) "Licensing state" means any state approved by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc., as having regulations equivalent to the Suggested State Regulations for Control of Radiation relating to NARM and an effective program for the regulatory control of NARM.

(193) "Light field" means the area of the intersection of the light beam from the beam-limiting device and one of the set of planes parallel to and including the plane of the image receptor, whose perimeter is the locus of points at which the illumination is one-fourth of the maximum in the intersection.

(194) "Logging tool" means a device used subsurface to perform well logging.

(195) "Loose-fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face.

(196) "Lost or missing licensed or registered source of radiation" means a licensed or registered source of radiation whose location is unknown. This definition includes licensed or registered material that has been shipped but has not reached its planned destination and whose location cannot be readily traced in the transportation system.

(197) "Low dose-rate remote afterloader" or "LDR" means a device that delivers a dose rate of less than or equal to 2 gray (200 rads) per hour.

(198) "Low specific activity - I" or "LSA-I material" means any of the following:

(a) Ores containing only naturally occurring uranium or thorium decay series radionuclides and uranium or thorium concentrates of such ores.

(b) Solid unirradiated natural uranium or depleted uranium or natural thorium or their solid or liquid compounds or mixtures.

(c) Radioactive material, other than fissile material, for which the A_2 value is unlimited.

(d) Mill tailings, contaminated earth, concrete, rubble, other bulk debris and activated material in which the radioactive material is essentially uniformly distributed and the average specific activity does not exceed 10^{-6} A_2/g.

(199) "Low specific activity – II" or "LSA-II material" means either of the following:

(a) Water with tritium concentration up to 0.8 terabecquerel per liter (20.0 Ci/L).

(b) Material in which the radioactive material is distributed throughout, and the average specific activity does not exceed 10^{-4} A_2/g for solids and gases and 10^{-5} A_2/g for liquids.

(200) "Low specific activity – III" or "LSA-III material" means solids, such as consolidated wastes or activated materials, for which all of the following apply:

(a) The radioactive material is distributed throughout a solid or a collection of solid objects, or is essentially uniformly distributed in a solid compact binding agent, for example, concrete, bitumen or ceramic.

(b) The radioactive material is relatively insoluble, or it is intrinsically contained in a relatively insoluble material, so that, even under loss of packaging, the loss of radioactive material per package by leaching, when placed in water for 7 days, would not exceed 0.1 A_2.

(c) The average specific activity of the solid does not exceed 2×10^{-3} A_2/g.

(201) "Low toxicity alpha emitters" means natural uranium, depleted uranium, natural thorium; uranium-235, uranium-238, thorium-232, thorium-228 or thorium-230 when contained in ores or physical or chemical concentrates; or alpha emitters with a half-life of less than 10 days.

(202) "mA" means milliampere.

(203) "Mammography" means radiography of the breast, but does not include radiography of the breast performed during invasive interventions for localization or biopsy procedures.

(204) "Management" means the chief executive officer or other individual having the authority to manage, direct or administer the licensee's activities, or those persons' delegate or delegates.

(205) "Manual brachytherapy" means a type of brachytherapy in which the radioactive sources are manually inserted either into the body cavities that are in close proximity to a tumor or directly into the tumor volume.

Note: Examples of radioactive sources are seeds and ribbons.

(206) "mAs" means milliampere second.

(207) "Maximum line current" means the root-mean-square current in the supply line of an x-ray machine operating at its maximum rating.

(208) "Medical event" means an improper administration of radiation or radioactive material to a patient or human research subject that requires reporting to the department.

(209) "Medical institution" means an organization in which medical disciplines are practiced.

(210) "Medical physicist" means an individual with any of the following qualifications:

(a) Certified by the American board of radiology in one or more of the following:

1. Therapeutic radiological physics.

2. Roentgen-ray and gamma-ray physics.

3. X-ray and radium physics.

4. Radiological physics.

(b) Certified by the American board of medical physics in radiation oncology physics.

(c) Certified by the Canadian college of medical physics.

(d) Meets the requirements specified in s. HFS 157.61 (8) and (11).

(e) Identified as a medical physicist on a specific medical use license or approved by a broad scope licensee, as specified in s. HFS 157.13 (3) (b).

(211) "Medical use" means the intentional internal or external administration of radioactive material or the radiation from radioactive material to patients or human research subjects under the supervision of an authorized user.

(212) "Medium dose-rate remote afterloader" or "MDR" means a device that delivers a dose rate of greater than 2 gray (200 rads) but less than 12 gray (1200 rads) per hour at the point or surface where the dose is prescribed.

(213) "Megavolt" or "MV" means the energy equal to that acquired by a particle with one electron charge in passing through a potential difference of one million volts in a vacuum.

Note: The current convention is to use MV to designate photons and MeV to designate electrons.

(214) "Member of the public" means an individual in a controlled or unrestricted area. However, an individual is not a member of the public during any period in which the individual receives an occupational dose.

(215) "Minor" means an individual less than 18 years of age.

(216) "Mobile medical service supplier" means a mobile service that carries or receives radioactive materials for medical use at a client's address.

(217) "Mobile x-ray equipment" means x-ray equipment mounted on a permanent base with wheels or casters for moving while completely assembled.

(218) "Moderator" means a material that decreases the energy of neutrons.

(219) "Monitoring" means the measurement of radiation, radioactive material concentrations, surface area activities or quantities of radioactive material and the use of the results of these measurements to evaluate potential exposures and doses.

(220) "Moving beam radiation therapy" means radiation therapy with any planned displacement of radiation field or patient relative to each other or with any planned change of absorbed dose distribution. It includes arc, skip, conformal, intensity modulation and rotational therapy.

(221) "Multiple tomogram system" means a computed tomography x-ray system that obtains x-ray transmission data simultaneously during a single scan to produce more than one tomogram image.

(222) "NARM" means any naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material. It does not include byproduct, source or special nuclear material.

(223) "Natural radioactivity" means radioactivity of naturally occurring nuclides.

(224) "Natural thorium" means thorium isotopes with a naturally occurring distribution, which is essentially 100 weight percent thorium-232.

(225) "Natural uranium" means uranium isotopes with the naturally occurring distribution of uranium, which is approximately 0.711 weight percent uranium-235, and the remainder by weight essentially uranium-238.

(226) "Negative pressure respirator - tight fitting" means a respirator in which the air pressure inside the facepiece is negative during inhalation with respect to the ambient air pressure outside the respirator.

(227) "Neutron absorber" means a material that absorbs neutrons emitted from radioactive material.

(228) "Noble gas" means a chemically inert gas that does not combine with other elements.

(229) "Nominal tomographic section thickness" means the full width at half-maximum of the sensitivity profile taken at the center of the cross-sectional volume over which x-ray transmission data are collected.

(230) "Nominal treatment distance" means:

(a) For electron irradiation, the distance from the scattering foil, virtual source or exit window of the electron beam to the entrance surface of the irradiated object along the central axis of the useful beam.

(b) For x-ray irradiation, the virtual source or target to isocenter distance along the central axis of the useful beam. For non-isocentric equipment, this distance shall be that specified by the manufacturer.

(231) "Nonstochastic effect" or "deterministic effect" means health effects, the severity of which varies with the dose and for which a threshold is believed to exist. Radiation-induced cataract formation is an example of a nonstochastic effect.

(232) "Normal form radioactive material" means radioactive material that has not been demonstrated to qualify as special form radioactive material.

(233) "Notice of violation" means a written notice provided in response to an alleged infraction of ss. 254.31 to 254.45, Stats., this chapter, the conditions of a license or an order issued by the department.

(234) "NRC" means the U.S. nuclear regulatory commission.

(235) "Nuclear waste" means a quantity of source, byproduct or special nuclear material required to be in NRC-approved specification packaging while transported to, through or across a state boundary to a disposal site, or to a collection point for transport to a disposal site.

Note: The definition of nuclear waste in this chapter is the same as that in 49 CFR 173.403.

(236) "Optically stimulated luminescent dosimeter" or "OSL" means a dosimeter containing a crystalline solid for measuring radiation dose plus filters to help characterize the type of radiation encountered.

Note: When exposed to the appropriate energy of light, exposed optically stimulated luminescent crystals give off light proportional to the energy received from the radiation.

(237) "Occupational dose" means the dose received by an individual in the course of employment in which the individual's assigned duties involve exposure to radiation, or to radioactive material from licensed and unlicensed sources of radiation, whether in the possession of the licensee, registrant or other person. Occupational dose does not include dose received from background radiation, from any medical administration the individual has received, from exposure to individuals administered radioactive material and released under s. HFS 157.62 (8), from voluntary participation in medical research programs or as a member of the public.

(238) "Offshore platform radiography" means industrial radiography conducted from a platform over a body of water.

(239) "Offsite response organization" means the non-licensee offsite organizations that may be needed to respond to an emergency, including local fire, police, ambulance and hospital services.

(240) "Output" means the exposure rate, dose rate or a quantity related in a known manner to these rates from a brachytherapy source or a teletherapy, remote afterloader or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit for a specified set of exposure conditions.

(241) "Package" means the packaging together with its radioactive contents as presented for transport.

(242) "Packaging" means the assembly of components necessary to ensure compliance with the packaging requirements of 49 CFR Part 173, Subpart I. It may consist of one or more receptacles, absorbent materials, spacing structures, thermal insulation, radiation shielding and devices for cooling or absorbing mechanical shocks. The vehicle, tie-down system and auxiliary equipment may be designated as part of the packaging.

(243) "Panoramic dry-source-storage irradiator" means a device in which the irradiations occur in air in areas potentially accessible to personnel and in which the sources are stored in shields made of solid materials. The term includes beam-type dry-source-storage devices in which only a narrow beam of radiation is produced.

(244) "Panoramic irradiator" means a device in which the irradiations are performed in air in areas potentially accessible to personnel. The term includes beam-type devices.

(245) "Panoramic wet-source-storage irradiator" means a device in which the irradiations occur in air in areas potentially accessible to personnel and in which the sources are stored under water in a storage pool.

(246) "Pass box" means a box with openings on each side that is placed in a wall between an x-ray room and a darkroom allowing transfer of film holders between the 2 rooms.

(247) "Patient" means an individual or animal subjected to healing arts examination, diagnosis or treatment.

(248) "Periodic quality control check" means a procedure that is performed to ensure that a previous calibration continues to be valid.

(249) "Permanent radiographic installation" means an enclosed shielded room, cell or vault, not located at a temporary jobsite, in which radiography is performed.

(250) "Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, firm, association, trust, estate, public or private institution, group, agency, political subdivision of this state, any other state or political subdivision or agency thereof and any legal successor, representative, agent or agency of the foregoing, but does not include federal government agencies or Indian tribes or bands.

(251) "Person in control" means the individual directly responsible for safe operation of the radiation installation.

(252) "Personal supervision" means guidance and instruction by the supervisor who is physically present at the jobsite and watching the performance of the operation in such proximity that contact may be maintained and immediate assistance given as required.

(253) "Phantom" means a volume of material behaving in a manner similar to tissue with respect to the attenuation and scattering of radiation.

Note: This requires that both the atomic number (Z) and the density of the material be similar to that of tissue.

(254) "Pharmacist" means an individual licensed under ch. 450, Stats., to practice pharmacy.

(255) "Physician" means a medical doctor or doctor of osteopathy licensed under ch. 448, Stats., to prescribe drugs in the practice of medicine.

(256) "Picture element" means an elemental area of a tomogram.

(257) "Planned special exposure" means an infrequent exposure to radiation, separate from and in addition to the annual occupational dose limits, that requires a licensee or registrant to calculate the dose to be received by individuals prior to initiation of the planned task, as required under s. HFS 157.22 (6).

(258) "Pocket dosimeter" means a type of individual monitoring device that allows the user to view the accumulated radiation exposure received as recorded by the device.

(259) "Podiatrist" means an individual licensed under ch. 448, Stats., to practice podiatry.

(260) "Pool irradiator" means any irradiator where the sources are stored or used in a pool of water including panoramic wet-source-storage irradiators and underwater irradiators.

(261) "Portable x-ray equipment" means x-ray equipment designed to be hand-carried.

(262) "Position indicating device" or "PID" means a device on dental x-ray equipment used to indicate the beam position and to establish a definite source-surface distance from the skin.

Note: A position indicating device may or may not incorporate or serve as a beam-limiting device.

(263) "Positive beam limitation" or "PBL" means the automatic or semi-automatic adjustment of an x-ray beam to the size of the selected image receptor, whereby exposures cannot be made without such adjustment.

(264) "Positive pressure respirator" means a respirator in which the pressure inside the respiratory inlet covering exceeds the ambient air pressure outside the respirator.

(265) "Powered air-purifying respirator" or "PAPR" means an air-purifying respirator that uses a blower to force the ambient air through air-purifying elements to the inlet covering.

(266) "Practical examination" means a demonstration through application of the safety rules and principles in industrial radiography including use of all procedures and equipment to be used by radiographic personnel.

(267) "Preceptor" means an individual who provides or directs the training and experience requirements.

(268) "Prescribed dosage" means the specified activity or a range of activities of a drug containing radioactive material as documented by any of the following means:

(a) In a written directive or prescription.

(b) Under directions of the authorized user for procedures not requiring a written directive.

(269) "Prescribed dose" means any of the following:

(a) For gamma stereotactic radiosurgery, the total dose as documented in the written directive.

(b) For teletherapy, the total dose and dose per fraction as documented in the written directive.

(c) For brachytherapy, either the total source strength and exposure time or the total dose, as documented in the written directive.

(d) For remote afterloaders, the total dose and dose per fraction as documented in the written directive.

(270) "Pressure demand respirator" means a positive pressure atmosphere-supplying respirator that admits breathing air to the facepiece when the positive pressure is reduced inside the facepiece by inhalation.

(271) "Primary dose monitoring system" means a system which will monitor the useful beam during irradiation and which will terminate irradiation when a pre-selected number of dose monitor units have been delivered.

(272) "Primary protective barrier" means the material, excluding filters, placed in the useful beam.

(273) "Principal activities" means activities authorized by the license that are essential to achieving the purpose for which the license was issued or amended. "Principal activities" do not include storage during which no licensed material is accessed for use or disposal and activities incidental to decontamination or decommissioning.

(274) "Product conveyor system" means a system for moving the product to be irradiated to, from and within the area where irradiation takes place.

(275) "Protective apron" means an apron made of radiation absorbing materials used to reduce radiation exposure to the wearer.

(276) "Protective barrier" means a primary or secondary protective barrier of radiation absorbing material or materials used to reduce radiation exposure.

(277) "Protective glove" means a glove made of radiation absorbing materials used to reduce radiation exposure and that surrounds the hand and fingers.

(278) "Public dose" means the dose received by a member of the public from exposure to sources of radiation released by a licensee or registrant or to any other source of radiation under the control of a licensee or registrant. It does not include occupational dose, dose received from background radiation, from any medical administration the individual has received, from exposure to individuals administered radioactive material and released under s. HFS 157.62 (8) or from voluntary participation in medical research programs.

(279) "Pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader" or "PDR" means a device that uses a single source capable of delivering dose rates in the high dose-rate range, but has both of the following characteristics:

(a) Is approximately one-tenth of the activity of typical high dose-rate remote afterloader sources.

(b) Is used to simulate the radiobiology of a low dose rate treatment by inserting the source for a given fraction of each hour.

(280) "Pyrophoric liquid" means any liquid that ignites spontaneously in dry or moist air at or below 54.4 degrees C (130 degrees F). This includes spontaneously combustible and water-reactive materials.

(281) "Pyrophoric solid" means any solid material, other than an explosive material, which under normal conditions is liable to cause fires through friction, retained heat from manufacturing or processing, or which may be ignited readily and, when ignited, burns so vigorously and persistently as to create a serious transportation, handling or disposal hazard.

(282) "Qualitative fit test" or "QLFT" means a pass or fail fit test to assess the adequacy of respirator fit that relies on the individual's response to the test agent.

(283) "Quality control" means an ongoing program to ensure continued reliable performance of the equipment designed to detect changes which may result in a clinically significant degradation in image quality or a significant increase in radiation exposure.

(284) "Quality factor" or "Q" means the modifying factor listed in tables 157.06A and 157.06B of s. HFS 157.06 (4) that is used to derive dose equivalent from absorbed dose.

(285) "Quantitative fit test" or "QNFT" means an assessment of the adequacy of respirator fit by numrerically measuring the amount of leakage into the respirator.

(286) "Rad" means the special unit of absorbed dose. One rad is equal to an absorbed dose of 100 erg per gram or 0.01 joule per kilogram (0.01 gray).

(287) "Radiation" means alpha particles, beta particles, gamma rays, x rays, neutrons, high-speed electrons, high-speed protons and other particles capable of producing ions. "Radiation" does not include non-ionizing radiation, such as radiowaves or microwaves, visible, infrared or ultraviolet light.

(288) "Radiation area" means any area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels could result in an individual receiving a dose equivalent in excess of 0.05 mSv (0.005 rem) in one hour at 30 centimeters from the source of radiation or from any surface that the radiation penetrates.

(289) "Radiation head" means the structure from which the useful beam emerges.

(290) "Radiation incident" means the loss of control of a radioactive source or materials or the unintended exposure of an individual to radiation that exceeds the limits in this chapter.

(291) "Radiation installation" means any location or facility where radiation machines are used or where radioactive material is produced, transported, stored, disposed of or used for any purpose.

(292) "Radiation machine" means any device capable of producing radiation, except those devices with radioactive material as the only source of radiation.

(293) "Radiation room" means a shielded room in which irradiations take place. Underwater irradiators do not have radiation rooms.

(294) "Radiation safety officer" or "RSO" means an individual who has the knowledge and training to apply appropriate radiation regulations and has been assigned the responsibility for the overall radiation safety program by the registrant or licensee and is idenitified on a registration or a specific license.

(295) "Radiation safety officer for industrial radiography" means an individual with the responsibility for the overall radiation safety program for a licensee or registrant and who meets the requirements of s. HFS 157.44 (2).

(296) "Radiation therapy simulation system" means a radiographic or fluoroscopic x-ray system intended for localizing the volume to be exposed during radiation therapy and confirming the position and size of the therapeutic irradiation field.

(297) "Radioactive drug" means any chemical compound containing radioactive material that may be used on or administered to patients or human research subjects as an aid in the diagnosis, treatment or prevention of disease or other abnormal condition.

(298) "Radioactive marker" means radioactive material placed in the well-bore or on a structure intended for subsurface use for the purpose of depth determination or direction orientation.

(299) "Radioactive material" means any solid, liquid or gas that emits radiation spontaneously.

(300) "Radioactivity" means the transformation of unstable atomic nuclei by the emission of radiation.

(301) "Radiograph" means an image which is created directly or indirectly by radiation and results in a permanent record, either film or electronically stored image.

(302) "Radiographer" means any individual who performs or who, in attendance at the site where the sources of radiation are being used, personally supervises industrial radiographic operations and who is responsible to the licensee or registrant for assuring compliance with the requirements of this chapter and the conditions of the license or registration.

(303) "Radiographer certification" means written approval received from a certifying entity stating that an individual has satisfactorily met the equivalent radiation safety, testing and experience criteria in s. HFS 157.44 (3) (a).

(304) "Radiographer's assistant" means any individual who under the direct supervision of a radiographer, uses radiographic exposure devices, sources of radiation, related handling tools or radiation survey instruments in industrial radiography.

(305) "Radiographic exposure device" means any instrument containing a sealed source fastened or contained within the instrument, in which the sealed source or shielding thereof may be moved or otherwise changed, from a shielded to unshielded position for purposes of making a radiographic exposure.

(306) "Radiographic imaging system" means any system whereby a permanent or semi-permanent image is recorded on an image receptor by the action of ionizing radiation.

(307) "Radiographic operations" means all activities performed with a radiographic exposure device or with a radiation machine. Activities include using, transporting, except by common or contract carriers or storing at a temporary job site, performing surveys to confirm the adequacy of boundaries, setting up equipment and any activity inside restricted area boundaries. Transporting a radiation machine is not considered a radiographic operation.

(308) "Radionuclide" menas a radioactive form of an element.

(309) "Rating" means the operating limits as specified by the component manufacturer.

(310) "Redundant beam monitoring system" means a combination of 2 dose monitoring systems in which each system is designed to terminate irradiation under a pre-selected number of dose monitor units.

(311) "Reference man" means a hypothetical aggregation of human physical and physiological characteristics determined by international consensus. These characteristics may be used by researchers and public health workers to standardize results of experiments and to relate biological insult to a common base.

(312) "Reference plane" means a plane that is displaced from and parallel to the tomographic plane.

(313) "Regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation" means the regulations in 49 CFR 100 to 189 and 390 to 397.

(314) "Rem" means the special unit of any of the quantities expressed as dose equivalent.

Note: The dose equivalent in rem is equal to the absorbed dose in rad multiplied by the quality factor. One rem equals 0.01 sievert.

(315) "Research and development" means either of the following:

(a) Theoretical analysis, exploration or experimentation.

(b) The practical application of investigative findings and theories of a scientific or technical nature for experimental and demonstration purposes, including the experimental production and testing of models, devices, equipment, materials and processes. Research and development does not include the internal or external administration of radiation or radioactive material to human beings.

(316) "Residual radioactivity" means radioactivity in structures, materials, soils, groundwater and other media at a site resulting from activities under the licensee's or registrant's control. "Residual radioactivity" includes radioactivity from all sources used by the licensee or registrant, but excludes background radiation. "Residual radioactivity" also includes radioactive materials remaining at the site as a result of routine or accidental releases of radioactive material at the site and previous burials at the site, even if those burials were made in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

(317) "Respiratory protective equipment" means an apparatus, such as a respirator, used to reduce an individual's intake of airborne radioactive materials.

(318) "Restricted area" means an area, access to which is limited by the licensee or registrant for the purpose of protecting individuals against undue risks from exposure to sources of radiation. "Restricted area" does not include areas used as residential quarters, but separate rooms in a residential building may be set apart as a restricted area.

(319) "Roentgen" or "R" means the special unit of exposure. One roentgen equals 2.58E-4 coulombs per kilogram of air.

Note: See the definition of the term "exposure" and also s. HFS 157.06 (4) for a further explanation of units of exposure.

(320) "Sanitary sewerage" means a system of public sewers for carrying off wastewater and refuse, but excluding sewage treatment facilities, septic tanks and leach fields owned or operated by the licensee or registrant.

(321) "Scan" means the complete process of collecting x-ray transmission data for the production of a tomogram. Data may be collected simultaneously during a single scan for the production of one or more tomograms.

(322) "Scan increment" means the amount of relative displacement of the patient with respect to the CT x-ray system between successive scans measured along the direction of such displacement.

(323) "Scan sequence" means a pre-selected set of 2 or more scans performed consecutively under pre-selected CT conditions of operation.

(324) "Scan time" means the period of time between the beginning and end of x-ray transmission data accumulation for a single scan.

(325) "Scattered radiation" means ionizing radiation emitted by interaction of ionizing radiation with matter, the interaction being accompanied by a change in direction of the radiation.

(326) "SCO-I" means an SCO for which all of the following apply:

(a) The non-fixed contamination on the accessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2 or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2 does not exceed 4 becquerels (10^{-4} μCi) per cm^2 for beta and gamma and low toxicity alpha emitters, or 0.4 becquerels (10^{-5} μCi) per cm^2 for all other alpha emitters.

(b) The fixed contamination on the accessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2 or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2, does not exceed $4x10^4$ becquerels (1.0 μCi) per cm^2 for beta and gamma and low toxicity alpha emitters, or $4x10^3$ becquerels (0.1 μCi) per cm^2 for all other alpha emitters.

(c) The non-fixed contamination plus the fixed contamination on the inaccessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2, or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2, does not exceed $4x10^4$ becquerels (1.0 μCi) per cm^2 for beta and gamma and low toxicity alpha emitters, or $4x10^3$ becquerels (0.1 μCi) per $cm^2$for all other alpha emitters.

(327) "SCO-II" means an SCO for which all of the following apply:

(a) The non-fixed contamination on the accessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2, or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2, does not exceed 400 becquerels (10^{-2} μCi) per cm^2 for beta and gamma and low toxicity alpha emitters or 40 becquerels (10^{-3} μCi) per cm^2 for all other alpha emitters.

(b) The fixed contamination on the accessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2, or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2, does not exceed $8x10^5$ becquerels (20 μCi) per cm^2 for beta and gamma and low toxicity alpha emitters, or $8x10^4$ becquerels (2 μCi) per cm^2 for all other alpha emitters.

(c) The non-fixed contamination plus the fixed contamination on the inaccessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2, or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2, does not exceed $8x10^5$ becquerels (20 μCi) per cm^2 for beta and gamma and low toxicity alpha emitters, or $8x10^4$ becquerels (2 μCi) per cm^2 for all other alpha emitters.

(328) "Sealed source" means any radioactive material that is encased in a capsule designed to prevent leakage or escape of the radioactive material.

(329) "Sealed Source and Device Registry" or "SSDR" means the national registry that contains all the registration certificates, maintained by the NRC that summarize the radiation safety

information for the sealed sources and devices and describe the licensing and use conditions approved for the product.

(330) "Secondary dose monitoring system" means a system that will terminate irradiation in the event of failure of the primary dose monitoring system.

(331) "Secondary protective barrier" means the material that attenuates stray radiation.

(332) "Self-contained breathing apparatus" or "SCBA" means an atmosphere-supplying respirator for which the breathing air source is designed to be carried by the user.

(333) "Shadow tray" means a device attached to the radiation head to support auxiliary beam blocking material.

(334) "Shallow dose equivalent," "H_s" or "SDE" means the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.007 centimeter (7 mg/cm^2) averaged over an area of one square centimeter. "Shallow dose equivalent" applies to the external exposure of the skin or an extremity.

(335) "SI" means the abbreviation for the International System of Units.

(336) "Shielded position" means the location within the radiographic exposure device, source changer or storage container that, by manufacturer's design, is the proper location for storage of the sealed source.

(337) "Shutter" means a device attached to the tube housing assembly which may totally intercept the useful beam and which has a lead equivalency not less than that of the tube housing assembly.

(338) "Sievert" or "Sv" means the SI unit of dose equivalent. The unit of dose equivalent is the joule per kilogram. The special unit of dose equivalent (rem) is being replaced by the sievert. 1 Sv=100 rem.

(339) "Single tomogram system" means a CT x-ray system which obtains x-ray transmission data during a scan to produce a single tomogram.

(340) "Site area emergency" means an event may occur, is in progress, or has occurred that could lead to a significant release of radioactive material and require a response by offsite response organizations to protect people offsite.

(341) "Site boundary" means that line beyond which the land or property is not owned, leased or otherwise controlled by the licensee or registrant.

(342) "Source" means the region and material from which the radiation emanates.

(343) "Source applicator" means a device used to place a radioactive source in a precise anatomical location within the body.

(344) "Source assembly" means an assembly that consists of the sealed source and a connector that attaches the source to the control cable. The source assembly may include a ballstop to secure the source in the shielded position.

(345) "Source changer" means a device designed and used for replacement of sealed sources in radiographic exposure devices and which may also be used for transporting and storing sealed sources.

(346) "Source holder" means a housing or assembly into which a radioactive source is placed to facilitate the handling and use of the source in well logging operations.

(347) "Source-image receptor distance" or "SID" means the distance from the source of radiation to the center of the input surface of the image receptor.

(348) "Source material" means either of the following:

(a) Uranium or thorium, or any combination thereof, in any physical or chemical form.

(b) Ores that contain by weight one-twentieth of one percent or more of uranium, thorium or any combination of uranium and thorium. Source material does not include special nuclear material.

(349) "Special form radioactive material" means radioactive material that satisfies all the following conditions:

(a) It is either a single solid piece or is contained in a sealed capsule that may be opened only by destroying the capsule.

(b) The piece or capsule has at least one dimension not less than 5 millimeters (0.2 in.).

(c) It satisfies the test requirements specified by the NRC in 10 CFR 71.75 at the time of its design or construction.

(350) "Special nuclear material" means plutonium, uranium 233, uranium enriched in the isotope 233 or in the isotope 235, and any other material which the nuclear regulatory commission determines to be special nuclear material; or any material artificially enriched by any of the foregoing. Special nuclear material does not include source material.

(351) "Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass" means uranium enriched in the isotope U-235 in quantities not exceeding 350 grams of contained U-235; uranium-233 in quantities not exceeding 200 grams; plutonium in quantities not exceeding 200 grams; or any combination of them under the following formula: For each kind of special nuclear material, determine the ratio between the quantity of that special nuclear material and the quantity specified above for the same kind of special nuclear material. The sum of such ratios for all of the kinds of special nuclear material in combination may not exceed one.

Note: . For example, the following quantities in combination would not exceed the limitation and are within the formula:

$$\frac{175 \text{ (grams contained U-235)}}{350} + \frac{50 \text{ (grams U-233)}}{200} + \frac{50 \text{ (grams Pu)}}{200} = 1$$

(352) "Special unit" means the alternative system of units for quantifying absorbed dose in rad, dose equivalent in rem and radioactivity in curie.

(353) "Specific activity" of a radionuclide means the radioactivity per unit mass of that nuclide. The specific activity of a material in which the radionuclide is essentially uniformly distributed is the radioactivity per unit mass of the material.

(354) "Specific license" means a license, under requirements prescribed by the department by rule, to possess, use, manufacture, produce, transfer or acquire radioactive material or devices or equipment utilizing radioactive material.

(355) "Spot film" means a radiograph, which is made during a fluoroscopic examination to permanently record conditions that exist during that fluoroscopic procedure.

(356) "Spot-film device" means a device intended to transport and position a radiographic image receptor between an x-ray source and fluoroscopic image receptor. It includes a device intended to hold a cassette over the input end of an image intensifier for the purpose of making a radiograph.

(357) "Stationary beam radiation therapy" means radiation therapy without displacement of one or more mechanical axes relative to the patient during irradiation.

(358) "Stationary x-ray equipment" means x-ray equipment that is installed in a fixed location.

(359) "Stereotactic radiosurgery" means the use of external radiation in conjunction with a stereotactic guidance device to deliver a dose to a tissue volume from multiple sources of radiation simultaneously.

(360) "Stochastic effect" means a health effect that occurs randomly and for which the probability of the effect occurring, rather than its severity, is assumed to be a linear function of dose without threshold. Hereditary effects and cancer incidence are examples of stochastic effects.

(361) "Storage area" means any secure location, facility or vehicle that is used to store and secure a radiographic exposure device, a radiation machine, a storage container or a sealed source, when it is not in use.

(362) "Storage container" means a device in which sealed sources or radiation machines are secured and stored.

(363) "Stray radiation" means the sum of leakage and scattered radiation.

(364) "Structured educational program" means an educational program designed to impart particular knowledge and practical education through interrelated studies and supervised training.

(365) "S-tube" means a tube through which the radioactive source travels when inside a radiographic exposure device.

(366) "Subsurface" means below the surface of the earth.

(367) "Subsurface tracer study" means the release of a substance tagged with radioactive material to trace the movement or position of the tagged substance in the well-bore or adjacent formation.

(368) "Supplied-air respirator" or "SAR" means an atmosphere-supplying respirator for which the source of breathing air is not designed to be carried by the user.

(369) "Surface casing for protecting fresh water aquifers" means a pipe or tube used as a lining in a well to isolate fresh water aquifers from the well.

(370) "Surface contaminated object" or "SCO" means a solid object that is not itself classed as radioactive material, but which has radioactive material distributed on any of its surfaces.

(371) "Survey" means an evaluation of the radiological conditions and potential hazards incident to the production, use, transfer, release, disposal or presence of sources of radiation. When appropriate, an evaluation includes tests, physical examinations and measurements of levels of radiation or concentrations of radioactive material present.

(372) "Target" means that part of an x-ray tube or accelerator onto which a beam of accelerated particles is directed to produce ionizing radiation or other particles.

(373) "Target-skin distance" or "TSD" means the distance measured along the beam axis from the center of the front surface of the x-ray target or electron virtual source to the surface of the irradiated object or patient.

(374) "Technique factors" means the following conditions of operation:

(a) For capacitor energy storage equipment, peak tube potential in kV and quantity of charge in mAs.

(b) For field emission equipment rated for pulsed operation, peak tube potential in kV and number of x-ray pulses.

(c) For CT x-ray systems designed for pulsed operation, peak tube potential in kV, scan time in seconds, and either tube current in mA, x-ray pulse width in milliseconds, and the number of x-ray pulses per scan; or the product of tube current, x-ray pulse width, and the number of x-ray pulses per scan expressed as mAs.

(d) For CT x-ray systems not designed for pulsed operation, peak tube potential in kV, and either tube current in mA and scan time in seconds, or the product of tube current and exposure time in mAs and the scan time when the scan time and exposure time are equivalent.

(e) For all other equipment, peak tube potential in kV and either tube current in mA and exposure time in seconds or the product of tube current and exposure time in mAs.

(375) "Teletherapy" means a method of radiation therapy in which collimated gamma rays are delivered from a source at a distance from the patient or human research subject.

(376) "Temporary job site" means a location where any of the following occur:

(a) Radiographic operations are performed and sources of radiation may be stored other than at the location or locations of use authorized on the license or registration.

(b) Radioactive materials are present for the purpose of performing wireline service operations or subsurface tracer studies.

(377) "Tenth-value layer" or "TVL" means the thickness of a specified material that attenuates x-radiation or gamma radiation to an extent that the air kerma rate; exposure rate or absorbed dose rate is reduced to one-tenth of the value measured without the material at the same point.

(378) "Termination of irradiation" means the stopping of irradiation in a fashion that will not permit continuance of irradiation without the resetting of operating conditions at the control panel.

(379) "Test" means the process of verifying compliance with an applicable regulation.

(380) "Therapeutic dosage" means a dosage of an unsealed radioactive material that is intended to deliver a radiation dose to a patient or human research subject for palliative or curative treatment.

(381) "Therapeutic dose" means a radiation dose delivered from a sealed source containing radioactive material to a patient or human research subject for palliative or curative treatment.

(382) "Therapeutic radiation machine" means x-ray, gamma ray or electron-producing equipment designed and used for external beam radiation therapy.

(383) "Thermoluminescent dosimeter" or "TLD" means a dosimeter containing a crystalline solid for measuring radiation dose, plus filters to help characterize the types of radiation encountered. When heated, TLD crystals that have been exposed to ionizing radiation give off light proportional to the energy they received from the radiation.

(384) "Tight-fitting facepiece" means a respiratory inlet covering that forms a complete seal with the face.

(385) "Tomogram" means the depiction of the x-ray attenuation properties of a section through the body.

(386) "Tomographic plane" means that geometric plane which is identified as corresponding to the output tomogram.

(387) "Tomographic section" means the volume of an object whose x-ray attenuation properties are imaged in a tomogram.

(388) "Total effective dose equivalent" or "TEDE" means the sum of the deep dose equivalent for external exposures and the committed effective dose equivalent for internal exposures.

(389) "Total organ dose equivalent" or "TODE" means the sum of the deep dose equivalent and the committed dose equivalent to the organ receiving the highest dose.

(390) "Transport index" means the dimensionless number, rounded up to the next tenth, placed on the label of a package to designate the degree of control to be exercised by the carrier

during transportation. The transport index is the number expressing the maximum radiation level at one meter (3.3 feet) from the external surface of the package in millisieverts per hour multiplied by 100, which is equivalent to the maximum radiation level in millirem per hour at one meter.

(391) "Transuranic waste" means waste containing elements having an atomic number greater than 92, a half-life greater than 5 years and in quantities greater than 3.7 kBq/gm (100 nCi/gm).

(392) "Treatment site" means the anatomical description of the tissue intended to receive a radiation dose, as described in a written directive.

(393) "Tritium neutron generator target source" means a tritium target source used within a neutron generator tube to produce neutrons for use in well logging applications.

(394) "Tube housing assembly" means the tube housing with tube installed. It includes high-voltage, filament transformers and other appropriate elements which are contained within the tube housing.

(395) "Tube" means an x-ray tube, unless otherwise specified.

(396) "Type A package" means a packaging that, together with its radioactive contents limited to A_1 or A_2 as appropriate, meets the requirements of 49 CFR 173.410 and 173.412 and is designed to retain the integrity of containment and shielding required under normal conditions of transport as demonstrated by the tests set forth in 49 CFR 173.465 or 173.466, as appropriate.

(397) "Type A quantity" means a quantity of radioactive material, the aggregate radioactivity of which does not exceed A_1 for special form radioactive material or A_2 for normal form radioactive material, where A_1 and A_2 are given in Appendix O or may be determined by procedures described in Appendix O.

(398) "Type B package" means packaging and the radioactive contents of the packaging that meet the requirements of 49 CFR Part 173.

Note: A Type B package design is designated as B(U) or B(M). B(U) refers to the need for unilateral approval of international shipments; B(M) refers to the need for multilateral approval. No distinction is made in how packages with these designations may be used in domestic transportation. To determine their distinction for international transportation, refer to 49 CFR Part 173. A Type B package approved prior to September 6, 1983 was designated only as Type B.

(399) "Type B quantity" means a quantity of radioactive material greater than a type A quantity.

(400) "Type of use" means use of radioactive material as specified in s. HFS 157.63 (1) or (2), 157.64 (1), 157.65 (1), 157.66 (1) or 157.67 (1).

(401) "Underwater irradiator" means an irradiator in which the sources always remain shielded under water and humans do not have access to the sealed sources or the space subject to irradiation without entering the pool.

(402) "Underwater radiography" means industrial radiography performed when the radiographic exposure device and related equipment are beneath the surface of the water.

(403) "Unit dosage" means a quantity of radioactive material that meets all the following criteria:

(a) Is obtained or prepared under the requirements in s. HFS 157.63 (1) or (2) or 157.64 (1).

(b) Is to be administered as a single dosage to a patient or human research subject without any further manipulation of the dosage after it is initially prepared, except to adjust the dosage to patient needs.

(404) "Unrefined and unprocessed ore" means ore in its natural form prior to any processing, such as grinding, roasting, refining or altering the ore from its natural state.

(405) "Unrestricted area" or "uncontrolled area" means an area, access to which is neither limited nor controlled by the licensee or registrant.

(406) "Uranium sinker bar" means a weight containing depleted uranium used to pull a logging tool down toward the bottom of a well.

(407) "Useful beam" means the radiation emanating from the tube housing port or the radiation head and passing through the aperture of the beam-limiting device when the exposure controls are in a mode to cause the system to produce radiation.

(408) "User seal check" means an action conducted by the respirator user to determine if the respirator is properly seated to the face. Examples include negative pressure check, positive pressure check, irritant smoke check, or isoamyl acetate check.

(409) "Variable-aperture beam-limiting device" means a beam-limiting device that has capacity for stepless adjustment of the x-ray field size at a given SID.

(410) "Very high radiation area" means an area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels from radiation sources external to the body could result in an individual receiving an absorbed dose in excess of 5 Gy (500 rad) in one hour at one meter from a source of radiation or one meter from any surface that the radiation penetrates.

(411) "Virtual source" means a point from which radiation appears to originate.

(412) "Visible area" means that portion of the input surface of the image receptor over which incident x-ray photons are producing a visible image.

(413) "Waste" means those materials having a low level of radioactivity that are acceptable for disposal in a land disposal facility and are not classified as high-level radioactive waste, transuranic waste, spent nuclear fuel, or byproduct material as defined in 42 USC 2011.

(414) "Waste handling licensee" mean a person licensed to receive and store radioactive residue prior to disposal and a person licensed to dispose of radioactive residue.

(415) "Wedge filter" means a filter which effects continuous change in transmission over all or a part of the useful beam.

(416) "Week" means 7 consecutive days starting on Sunday.

(417) "Weighting factor" or "w_T" for an organ or tissue means the proportion of the risk of stochastic effects resulting from irradiation of that organ or tissue to the total risk of stochastic effects when the whole body is irradiated uniformly. For calculating the effective dose equivalent, the values of w_T are:

Organ Dose Weighting Factors

Organ or Tissue	w_T
Gonads	0.25
Breast	0.15
Red bone marrow	0.12
Lung	0.12
Thyroid	0.03
Bone surfaces	0.03
Remainder	0.30[a]
Whole Body	1.00[b]

[a] 0.30 results from 0.06 for each of 5 "remainder" organs, excluding the skin and the lens of the eye, that receive the highest doses.

[b] For the purpose of weighting the external whole body dose, for adding it to the internal dose, a single weighting factor, $w_T = 1.0$, has been specified. The department shall approve the use of other weighting factors for external exposure on a case-by-case basis until such time as specific guidance is issued.

(418) "Well-bore" means a drilled hole in which wireline service operations or subsurface tracer studies are performed.

(419) "Well logging" means all operations involving the lowering and raising of measuring devices or tools which may contain sources of radiation into well-bores or cavities for the purpose of obtaining information about the well or adjacent formations.

(420) " Well logging supervisor" means any individual who uses sources of radiation or provides personal supervision of the use of sources of radiation at the well site and who is responsible for assuring compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

(421) "Well logging tool" means a device used subsurface to perform well logging.

(422) "Whole body" means, for purposes of external exposure, head, trunk including male gonads, arms above the elbow or legs above the knee.

(423) "Wipe sample" means a piece of material used to wipe over the area of a surface or device to collect radioactive contamination.

(424) "Wireline" means a cable containing one or more electrical conductors which is used to lower and raise logging tools in the well-bore.

(425) "Wireline service operation" means any evaluation or mechanical services which is performed in the well-bore using devices on a wireline.

(426) "Worker" means an individual engaged in work under a license or registration issued by the department and controlled by a licensee or registrant, but does not include the licensee or registrant.

(427) "Working level" or "WL" means any combination of short-lived radon daughters in one liter of air that will result in the ultimate emission of 1.3E+5 MeV of potential alpha particle energy. The short-lived radon daughters are for radon-222: polonium-218, lead-214, bismuth-214 and polonium-214; and for radon-220: polonium-216, lead-212, bismuth-212, and polonium-212.

(428) "Working level month" or"WLM" means an exposure to one working level for 170 hours 2,000 working hours per year divided by 12 months per year is approximately equal to 170 hours per month.

(429) "Written directive" means an authorized user's written order for the administration of radioactive material or radiation from radioactive material or a radiation machine to a specific patient or human research subject.

(430) "X-ray equipment" means an x-ray system, subsystem or component thereof that is one of the following:

(a) Mobile x-ray equipment.

(b) Portable x-ray equipment.

(c) Stationary x-ray equipment.

(429) "X-ray exposure control" means a device, switch, button or other similar means by which an operator initiates or terminates the radiation exposure. An x-ray exposure control may include such associated equipment as timers and back-up timers.

(432) "X-ray field" means that area of the intersection of the useful beam and any one of the set of planes parallel to and including the plane of the image receptor whose perimeter is the locus of points at which the exposure rate is one-fourth of the maximum in the intersection.

(433) "X-ray high-voltage generator" means a device that transforms electrical energy from the potential supplied by an x-ray control to the tube operating potential. The device may also include means for transforming alternating current to direct current, filament transformers for an x-ray tube or tubes, high-voltage switches, electrical protective devices and other appropriate elements.

(434) "X-ray system" means an assemblage of components for the controlled production of x-rays. It includes minimally an x-ray high-voltage generator, an x-ray control, a tube housing assembly, a beam-limiting device and the necessary supporting structures. Additional components, which function with the system, are considered integral parts of the system.

(435) "X-ray table" means a patient support device with its patient support structure (tabletop) interposed between the patient and the image receptor during radiography or fluoroscopy. An x-ray table includes any stretcher equipped with a radiolucent panel and any table equipped with a cassette tray, cassette tunnel, image intensifier or spot-film device beneath the tabletop.

(436) "X-ray tube" means any electron tube designed to be used primarily for the production of x-rays.

(437) "Year" means the period beginning on January 1st used to determine compliance with the provisions of this chapter. The licensee or registrant may change the starting date of the year used to determine compliance by the licensee or registrant provided that the change is made at the beginning of the year and that no day is omitted or duplicated in consecutive years.

HFS 157.04 Exemptions from the regulatory requirements. (1) GENERAL. The department may, upon application or upon its own initiative, grant such exemptions or exceptions from the requirements of this chapter as it determines are authorized by law and will not result in undue hazard to public health and safety or property or endanger the common defense and security.

(2) U.S. DOE AND NRC CONTRACTORS. U.S. department of energy contractors or subcontractors and any NRC contractor or subcontractor in any of the following categories operating within this state are exempt from this chapter to the extent that the contractor or subcontractor under their contract receives, possesses, uses, transfers or acquires sources of radiation:

(a) Prime contractors performing work for the U.S. department of energy at U.S. government owned or controlled sites, including the transportation of byproduct material to or from such sites and the performance of contract services during temporary interruptions of such transportation.

(b) Prime contractors of the U.S. department of energy performing research in, or development, manufacture, storage, testing or transportation of atomic weapons or components of atomic weapons.

(c) Prime contractors of the U.S. department of energy using or operating nuclear reactors or other nuclear devices in a United States government owned vehicle or vessel.

(d) Any other prime contractor or subcontractor of the U.S. department of energy or of the NRC when the state and the NRC jointly determine all the following:

1. The exemption of the prime contractor or subcontractor is authorized by law.

2. Under the terms of the contract or subcontract, there is adequate assurance that the work may be accomplished without undue risk to the public health and safety.

HFS 157.05 Prohibitions. (1) DEVICES. The following devices may not be used in Wisconsin:

(a) A hand-held fluoroscopic screen with x-ray equipment unless it has been listed in the Registry of Sealed Source and Devices or accepted for certification by the FDA, center for devices and radiological health.

(b) A shoe-fitting fluoroscopic device.

(2) DELIBERATE MISCONDUCT. No person may do any of the following:

(a) Engage in deliberate misconduct that causes or would have caused, if not detected, a licensee, registrant or applicant under this chapter to be in violation of any rule or order of the department; or any term, condition or limitation of any license or registration issued by the department under this chapter.

(b) Deliberately submit to the department; a licensee, registrant or applicant under this chapter; or a contractor or subcontractor of a licensee, registrant or applicant under this chapter; any information that the person knows to be incomplete or inaccurate.

(3) RADIATION SURVEY INSTRUMENTATION. No person may operate a portable device containing radioactive material designed to measure moisture content or density of materials unless calibrated and operable radiation survey instrumentation that meets the requirements of s. HFS 157.52 (4) is available for use at each site where the portable devices are used.

(4) TRAINING. (a) No person may use a portable device containing radioactive material used to measure moisture content or density of materials or determine lead content of paint unless the person has completed 8 hours of manufacturer's training or equivalent training that meets the requirements of Appendix S.

(b) A person providing equivalent training under par. (a) for certified lead inspectors or risk assessors shall meet the qualification requirements of s. HFS 163.24 (3) (a) 1. and 3. and shall complete an additional 8 hours of radiation safety training.

HFS 157.06 General regulatory requirements. (1) RECORDS. A licensee or registrant shall maintain records showing the receipt, transfer and disposal of all sources of radiation until the department terminates the license or registration authorizing possession of the device or material, and for 3 years following transfer or disposal of the device or material.

Note: Additional record requirements are specified elsewhere in this chapter.

(2) INSPECTIONS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall afford the department at all reasonable times opportunity to inspect sources of radiation, packaging and the premises and facilities on which the sources of radiation are used or stored and consult with workers.

(b) Each licensee and registrant shall make available to the department for inspection, upon reasonable notice, records maintained under this chapter.

(c) The department shall provide official notification in writing of the inspection findings, including any notice of violation, to the licensee or registrant.

(3) TESTS. A licensee or registrant shall perform upon instructions from the department, or shall permit the department to perform, such reasonable tests as the department deems appropriate or necessary including tests of any of the following:

(a) Sources of radiation.

(b) Facilities wherein sources of radiation are used or stored.

(c) Radiation detection and monitoring instruments.

(d) Other equipment and devices used with utilization or storage of licensed or registered sources of radiation.

(4) UNITS OF EXPOSURE AND DOSE. (a) The unit of exposure is the coulomb per kilogram of air. One roentgen is equal to 2.58E-4 coulomb per kilogram of air.

(b) The units of dose are any of the following:

1. Gray is the SI unit of absorbed dose. One gray is equal to an absorbed dose of one joule per kilogram (100 rad).

2. Rad is the special unit of absorbed dose. One rad is equal to an absorbed dose of 100 erg per gram or 0.01 joule per kilogram.

3. Rem is the special unit of any of the quantities expressed as dose equivalent. The dose equivalent in rem is equal to the absorbed dose in rad multiplied by the quality factor.

Note: 0.01 sievert equals one rem.

4. Sievert is the SI unit of any of the quantities expressed as dose equivalent. The dose equivalent in sievert is equal to the absorbed dose in gray multiplied by the quality factor.

Note: One sievert equals 100 rem.

(c) The quality factors for converting absorbed dose to dose equivalent are shown in Table HFS 157.06A.

TABLE HFS 157.06A

QUALITY FACTORS AND ABSORBED DOSE EQUIVALENCIES

TYPE OF RADIATION	Quality Factor (Q)	Absorbed Dose Equal to a Unit Dose Equivalent
X, gamma, or beta radiation and high-speed electrons	1	1
Alpha particles, multiple-charged particles, fission fragments and heavy particles of unknown charge	20	0.05
Neutrons of unknown energy	10	0.1
High-energy protons	10	0.1

Note: Absorbed dose in gray equal to one Sv or the absorbed dose in rad equal to one rem.

(d) If it is more convenient to measure the neutron fluence rate than to determine the neutron dose equivalent rate in sievert per hour or rem per hour, as provided in par. (c), 0.01 Sv (1

rem) of neutron radiation of unknown energies may be assumed to result from a total fluence of 25 million neutrons per square centimeter incident upon the body. If sufficient information exists to estimate the approximate energy distribution of the neutrons, a licensee or registrant may use the fluence rate per unit dose equivalent or the appropriate Q value from Table HFS 157.06B to convert a measured tissue dose in gray or rad to dose equivalent in sievert or rem.

TABLE HFS 157.06B

MEAN QUALITY FACTORS, Q, AND FLUENCE PER UNIT DOSE EQUIVALENT FOR MONOENERGETIC NEUTRONS

	Neutron Energy (MeV)	Quality Factor[a] (Q)	Fluence per Unit Dose Equivalent[b] (neutrons cm^{-2} rem^{-1})	Fluence per Unit Dose Equivalent (neutrons cm^{-2} Sv^{-1})
(thermal)	2.5E-8	2	980E+6	980E+8
	1E-7	2	980E+6	980E+8
	1E-6	2	810E+6	810E+8
	1E-5	2	810E+6	810E+8
	1E-4	2	840E+6	840E+8
	1E-3	2	980E+6	980E+8
	1E-2	2.5	1010E+6	1010E+8
	1E-1	7.5	170E+6	170E+8
	5E-1	11	39E+6	39E+8
	1	11	27E+6	27E+8
	2.5	9	29E+6	29E+8
	5	8	23E+6	23E+8
	7	7	24E+6	24E+8
	10	6.5	24E+6	24E+8
	14	7.5	17E+6	17E+8
	20	8	16E+6	16E+8
	40	7	14E+6	14E+8
	60	5.5	16E+6	16E+8
	1E+2	4	20E+6	20E+8
	2E+2	3.5	19E+6	19E+8
	3E+2	3.5	16E+6	16E+8
	4E+2	3.5	14E+6	14E+8

[a]Value of quality factor at the point where the dose equivalent is maximum in a 30-centimeter diameter cylinder tissue-equivalent phantom.
[b]Monoenergetic neutrons incident normally on a 30-centimeter diameter cylinder tissue-equivalent phantom.

(5) UNITS OF ACTIVITY. For purposes of this chapter, activity is expressed in the SI unit of becquerel or in the special unit of curie, or their multiples, or disintegrations or transformations per unit of time. One becquerel = one disintegration or transformation per second. One curie =

3.7E+10 disintegrations or transformations per second = 3.7E+10 becquerel = 2.22E+12 disintegrations or transformations per minute.

Subchapter II – Licensing of Radioactive Material

HFS 157.09 Exemptions. (1) EXEMPTIONS OF SOURCE MATERIAL. (a) A person is exempt from this subchapter if the person receives, possesses, uses, owns or transfers any of the following types and forms of source material:

1. Any chemical mixture, compound, solution or alloy in which the source material by weight is less than 1/20 of one percent of the mixture, compound, solution or alloy.

2. Unrefined and unprocessed ore containing source material provided that, except as authorized in a specific license, the person does not refine or process the ore.

3. Rare earth metals and compounds, mixtures and products containing not more than 0.25 percent by weight thorium, uranium or any combination of these.

4. Any quantities of thorium contained in any of the following:

a. Incandescent gas mantles.

b. Vacuum tubes.

c. Welding rods.

d. Electric lamps for illuminating purposes provided that a lamp does not contain more than 50 milligrams of thorium.

e. Germicidal lamps, sunlamps and lamps for outdoor or industrial lighting provided that a lamp does not contain more than 2 grams of thorium.

f. Personnel neutron dosimeters, provided that a dosimeter does not contain more than 50 milligrams of thorium.

5. Source material contained in any of the following products:

a. Glazed ceramic tableware, provided that the glaze contains not more than 20 percent by weight source material.

b. Glassware containing not more than 10 percent by weight source material, but not including commercially manufactured glass brick, pane glass, ceramic tile or other glass or ceramic used in construction.

c. Glass enamel or glass enamel frit containing not more than 10 percent by weight source material imported or ordered for importation into the United States or initially distributed by manufacturers in the United States, before July 25, 1983.

d. Piezoelectric ceramic containing not more than 2 percent by weight source material.

6. Photographic film, negatives and prints containing uranium or thorium.

7. Any finished product or part fabricated of tungsten-thorium or magnesium-thorium alloys, or containing tungsten-thorium or magnesium-thorium alloys, provided that the thorium content of the alloy does not exceed 4 percent by weight and that this exemption is not deemed to authorize the chemical, physical or metallurgical treatment or processing of any product or part.

8. Uranium contained in counterweights installed in aircraft, rockets, projectiles or missiles or stored or handled in connection with installation or removal of the counterweights, under all of the following conditions:

a. The counterweights are manufactured under a specific license issued by the NRC, authorizing distribution by the licensee under 10 CFR 40.

b. Each counterweight has been impressed with the following legend clearly legible through any plating or other covering: "DEPLETED URANIUM". This requirement need not be met by counterweights manufactured prior to December 31, 1969 provided that the counterweights are impressed with the legend "CAUTION – RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL – URANIUM".

c. Each counterweight is durably and legibly labeled or marked with the identification of the manufacturer and the statement, "UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATIONS PROHIBITED". This requirement need not be met by counterweights manufactured prior to December 31, 1969 provided that the counterweights are impressed with the legend "CAUTION – RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL – URANIUM".

d. This exemption may not be deemed to authorize the chemical, physical or metallurgical treatment or processing of any of these counterweights other than repair or restoration of any plating or other covering.

9. Natural or depleted uranium metal used as shielding constituting part of any shipping container, provided that the shipping container is conspicuously and legibly impressed with the legend "CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE SHIELDING - URANIUM"; and the uranium metal is encased in mild steel or equally fire resistant metal of minimum wall thickness of 3.2 millimeter (one-eighth inch).

10. Thorium contained in finished optical lenses, provided that a lens does not contain more than 30 percent by weight of thorium and that this exemption is not deemed to authorize either of the following:

a. The shaping, grinding or polishing of the lens or manufacturing processes other than the assembly of the lens into optical systems and devices without any alteration of the lens.

b. The receipt, possession, use or transfer of thorium contained in contact lenses, spectacles, eyepieces in binoculars or other optical instruments.

11. Uranium contained in detector heads for use in fire detection units, provided that a detector head contains not more than 185 becquerel (0.005 microcurie) of uranium.

12. Thorium contained in any finished aircraft engine part containing nickel-thoria alloy, provided that the thorium is dispersed in the alloy in the form of finely divided thoria, and the thorium content in the nickel-thoria alloy does not exceed 4 percent by weight.

(b) The exemptions in par. (a) do not authorize the manufacture of any of the products described.

(2) EXEMPTIONS OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL OTHER THAN SOURCE MATERIAL. (a) *Exempt concentrations.* Except as provided in this paragraph, a person is exempt from this subchapter to the extent that the person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns or acquires products containing radioactive material introduced in concentrations no greater than those listed in Appendix A of this chapter. A person may not introduce radioactive material into a product or material knowing or having reason to believe that it will be transferred to persons exempt under this paragraph or equivalent regulations of the NRC, any agreement state or licensing state, except under a specific license issued under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (a) or the general licenses under s. HFS 157.14.

1. This paragraph does not authorize the import of radioactive material or products containing radioactive material.

2. A manufacturer, processor or producer of a product or material is exempt from the requirements of subch.II if the product or material is in concentrations not in excess of those in Appendix A and is transferred to a licensee holding a specific license issued by the department, an agreement state or the NRC expressly authorizing introduction of the material into a product. This exemption does not apply to the transfer of radioactive material contained in any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug or other commodity or product designed for ingestion or inhalation by or application to a human being.

(b) *Exempt quantities.* Except as provided in this paragraph, a person is exempt from this subchapter to the extent that the person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns or acquires radioactive material in individual quantities each of which does not exceed the applicable quantity set forth in Appendix B of this chapter.

1. This paragraph does not authorize the production, packaging or repackaging of radioactive material for purposes of commercial distribution or the incorporation of radioactive material into products intended for commercial distribution.

2. No person may, for purposes of commercial distribution, transfer radioactive material in the individual quantities set forth in Appendix B of this chapter to any person exempt from this chapter or equivalent regulations of the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state, except under a specific license issued by the NRC under 10 CFR 32.18, or by the department under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (b) which license states that the radioactive material may be transferred by the licensee to persons exempt under this paragraph or the equivalent regulations of the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state.

Note: Authority to transfer possession or control by the manufacturer, processor or producer of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing byproduct material whose subsequent possession, use, transfer and disposal by all other persons are exempted from regulatory requirements may be obtained only from the NRC, Washington, D.C., 20555.

(c) *Exempt items.* Except for persons who apply radioactive material to the following products, or incorporate radioactive material into the following products, a person is exempt from this subchapter if the person receives, possesses, uses, initially transfers for sale or distribution, owns or acquires any of the following products:

1. Timepieces, hands or dials containing not more than the following specified quantities of radioactive material:

a. 925 MBq (25 Millicuries) of tritium per timepiece.

b. 185 MBq (5 millicuries) of tritium per hand.

c. 555 MBq (15 millicuries) of tritium per dial.

Note: Bezels, when used, should be considered as part of the dial.

d. 3.7 MBq (100 microcuries) of promethium-147 per watch or 7.4 MBq (200 millicuries) of promethium-147 per any timepiece.

e. 0.74 MBq (20 microcuries) of promethium-147 per watch hand or 1.48 MBq (40 microcuries) of promethium-147 per other timepiece hand.

f. 2.22 MBq (60 microcuries) of promethium-147 per watch dial or 4.44 MBq (120 microcuries) of promethium-147 per other timepiece dial (bezels when used shall be considered as part of the dial).

Note: Bezels, when used, should be considered as part of the dial.

2. Timepieces, hands or dials containing promethium-147 or radium-226, when measured through 50 milligrams per square centimeter of absorber, not exceeding the following radiation dose rate:

a. For wrist watches, one μGy (0.1 millirad) per hour at 10 centimeters from any surface.

b. For pocket watches, one μGy (0.1 millirad) per hour at one centimeter from any surface.

c. For any other timepiece, 2 μGy (0.2 millirad) per hour at 10 centimeters from any surface.

3. Timepieces containing up to 37 kBq (1.0 microcurie) of radium-226 per timepiece acquired prior to the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date].

4. Lock illuminators containing not more than 555 MBq (15 millicuries) of tritium or not more than 74 MBq (2 millicuries) of promethium-147 installed in automobile locks. The radiation dose rate from each lock illuminator containing promethium-147 may not exceed 10 μGy (1 millirad) per hour at one centimeter from any surface when measured through 50 milligrams per square centimeter of absorber.

5. Precision balances containing not more than 37 MBq (1 millicurie) of tritium per balance or not more than 18.5 MBq (0.5 millicurie) of tritium per balance part.

6. Automobile shift quadrants containing not more than 925 MBq (25 millicuries) of tritium.

7. Marine compasses containing not more than 27.8 GBq (750 millicuries) of tritium gas and other marine navigational instruments containing not more than 9.25 GBq (250 millicuries) of tritium gas.

8. Thermostat dials and pointers containing not more than 925 MBq (25 millicuries) of tritium per thermostat.

9. Electron tubes, including spark gap tubes, power tubes, gas tubes including glow lamps, receiving tubes, microwave tubes, indicator tubes, pick-up tubes, radiation detection tubes and any other completely sealed tube that is designed to conduct or control electrical currents, provided that the radiation dose rate from each electron tube containing radioactive material does not exceed 10 uGy (1 millirad) per hour at one centimeter from any surface when measured through 7 milligrams per square centimeter of absorber and that each tube does not contain more than one of the following specified quantities of radioactive material:

a. 5.55 GBq of tritium per microwave receiver protector tube or 370 MBq (10 millicuries) of tritium per any other electron tube.

b. 37 kBq (1 microcurie) of cobalt-60.

c. 185 kBq (5 microcuries) of nickel-63.

d. 1.11 MBq (30 microcuries) of krypton-85.

e. 185 kBq (5 microcuries) of cesium-137.

f. 1.11 MBq (30 microcuries) of promethium-147.

10. Ionizing radiation measuring instruments containing, for purposes of internal calibration or standardization, one or more sources of radioactive material, provided all the following conditions are met:

a. Each source contains no more than one exempt quantity set forth in Appendix B of this chapter.

b. Each instrument contains no more than 10 exempt quantities. For the purposes of this subd. par., an instrument's source or sources may contain either one or different types of radionuclides and an individual exempt quantity may be composed of fractional parts of one or more of the exempt quantities in Appendix B of this chapter, provided that the sum of the fractions does not exceed unity.

c. For purposes of this subdivision, 1.85 kBq (0.05μCi) of Americium-241 is considered to be an exempt quantity.

11. Spark gap irradiators containing not more than 37 kBq (1 microcurie) of cobalt-60 per spark gap irradiator for use in electrically ignited fuel oil burners having a firing rate of at least 11.4 liters (3 gallons) per hour.

12. Self-luminous products containing any of the following radioactive material:

a. Tritium, Krypton-85, or Promethium-147 in self-luminous products manufactured, processed, produced or initially transferred for sale or distribution under a specific license issued by the NRC under 10 CFR 32.22, which license authorizes the transfer of the product to persons who are exempt from regulatory requirements. The exemption in this subdivision paragraph does not apply to a person who manufactures, processes or produces self-luminous products containing

tritium, krypton-85 or promethium-147, or to products containing these isotopes primarily used for frivolous purposes, toys or adornments.

b. Radium-226 in products containing less than 37 kBq (1.0 microcurie) of radium-226 which were acquired prior to the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date].

13. Gas and aerosol detectors containing radioactive material, provided that the following conditions are met:

a. Except for persons who manufacture, process, or produce gas and aerosol detectors containing radioactive material, a person is exempt from this chapter if the person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns or acquires radioactive material in gas and aerosol detectors designed to protect life or property from fires and airborne hazards provided that the detectors containing radioactive material have been manufactured or initially transferred for sale or distribution under a specific license issued by the NRC under 10 CFR 32.26, a licensing state, other agreement state or the department under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (c), which authorizes the transfer of the detectors to persons who are exempt from regulatory requirements.

b. Gas and aerosol detectors previously manufactured and distributed to general licensees under the specific license issued by an agreement state shall be considered exempt under this subdivision provided that the device is labeled under the specific license authorizing distribution of the generally licensed device and provided further that they meet the requirements of s HFS 157.13 (4) (c).

c. Gas and aerosol detectors containing NARM previously manufactured and distributed under a specific license issued by a licensing state shall be considered exempt under this subdivision provided the devices are labeled under the specific license authorizing distribution, and provided further that they meet the requirements of s. HFS 157.13 (4) (c).

14. Resins containing scandium-46 and designed for sand consolidation in oil wells, to the extent that a person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns or acquires synthetic plastic resins containing scandium-46 which are designed for sand consolidation in oil wells. These resins shall have been manufactured or initially transferred for sale or distribution under a specific license issued by the NRC, or shall have been manufactured under the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the department or any agreement state to the manufacturer of the resins under licensing requirements equivalent to those in 10 CFR 32.16 and 32.17. This exemption does not authorize the manufacture of any resins containing scandium-46.

15. Radioactive drug capsules containing no more than 37 kBq (1 μCi) carbon-14 urea each for in vivo diagnostic use for humans. This exemption does not authorize any of the following:

a. The use of carbon-14 urea capsules for research involving human subjects.

b. The manufacture, preparation, packaging, repackaging, processing, production or transfer for commercial distribution of carbon-14 urea capsules.

Note: Authority to transfer possession or control by the manufacturer, processor or producer of any equipment, device, commodity or other product containing byproduct material whose subsequent possession, use, transfer, and disposal by all other persons are exempted from regulatory requirements may be obtained only from the NRC, Washington, D.C. 20555.

HFS 157.10 License types and fees. (1) TYPES OF LICENSES. A license for radioactive materials may be one of the following:

(a) *General.* A general license is effective without the filing of an application with the department or the issuance by the department of licensing documents to the particular person, although the filing of a certificate with the department may be required by the particular general license. The general licensee is subject to all other applicable parts of this chapter and any limitations of the general license.

(b) *Specific.* A specific license requires the submission of an application to the department and the issuance of a licensing document by the department. A licensee is subject to all applicable parts of this chapter as well as any limitations specified in the licensing document. A licensee shall pay the license fees as specified in sub. (3).

(2) PAYMENT OF FEES. (a) *Application fee.* An application for a specific license shall be accompanied by payment in the full amount of the fee specified in sub. (3). The department may not process the application prior to receipt of the required fee. The application fee is not refundable except in those cases where the department determines that a license is not required. The department will consider any application abandoned if the department does not receive a reply within 90 days of its most recent request for additional information. In such cases, the applicant shall submit a new application with the application fee specified in sub. (3).

(b) *Annual fee.* A person holding a specific license in effect prior to the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date], or a specific license issued after the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date], shall pay the annual fee specified in sub. (3) at least 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the issuance of the license. The annual fee is not refundable except in those cases where the department determines that the fee is not required.

(c) *Amendment fee.* An application for amendment to a specific license shall be accompanied by payment in full of the fee specified in sub. (3). The department may not process the application prior to the department's receipt of the required fee. The department may not charge an amendment fee to modify a license on its own initiative.

(d) *Reciprocity fee.* A person submitting an application for reciprocal recognition of a materials license issued by an agreement state or the nuclear regulatory commission shall include remittance for the full amount of the fee specified in sub. (3). The department may not process the application prior to the department's receipt of the appropriate fee. Requests for reciprocal recognition approved by the department prior to November 1 shall remain in effect until December 31 of that year. Requests for reciprocal recognition approved on or after November 1 shall remain in effect until December 31 of the subsequent year.

(3) FEE SCHEDULE. The following is the schedule of application, annual, amendment and reciprocity fees for specific radioactive material licenses.

CATEGORY	LICENSE TYPE	APPLICATION AND ANNUAL FEE
1.	Special Nuclear Material	
A.	License for possession and use of SNM in sealed sources contained in devices used in measuring systems	$1,000

B.	License for use of SNM to be used as calibration and reference sources	$300
C.	SNM – all other, except license authorizing special nuclear material in unsealed form that would constitute a critical mass	$1,500
2.	Source Material	
A.	Source material processing and distribution	$4,000
B.	Source material in shielding [Fee waived if facility holds additional license category]	$400
C.	Source material – all other, excluding depleted uranium used as shielding or counterweights	$3,000
3.	Byproduct, NARM	
A.	License of broad scope for processing or manufacturing of items for commercial distribution	$20,000
B.	License for processing or manufacturing and commercial distribution of radiopharmaceuticals, generators, reagent kits and sources or devices	$12,000
C.	License for commercial distribution or redistribution of radiopharmaceuticals, generators, reagent kits and sources or devices	$3,000
D.	Other licenses for processing or manufacturing of items for commercial distribution	$4,000
E.	License for industrial radiography operations performed only in a shielded radiography installation	$3,000
F.	License for industrial radiography performed only at the address indicated on the license, and at temporary job sites	$5,000
G.	License for possession and use of less than 370 TBq (10,000 curies) of radioactive material in sealed sources for irradiation of materials where the source is not removed from the shield [Fee waived if facility holds additional irradiator license category]	$2,000
H.	License for possession and use of less than 370 TBq (10,000 curies) of radioactive material in sealed sources for irradiation of materials where the source is exposed where the source is not exposed)	$3,000
I.	License for possession and use of at least 370 TBq	$5,000

	(10,000 curies) and less than 3.7 PBq (100,000 curies) of radioactive material in sealed sources for irradiation of materials	
J.	License for possession and use of 3.7 PBq (100,000 curies) or more of radioactive material in sealed sources for irradiation of materials	$12,000
K.	License to distribute items containing radioactive materials to persons under a general license	$2,000
L.	License to possess radioactive materials intended for distribution to persons exempt from licensing	$2,500
M.	License of broad scope for research and development that does not authorize commercial distribution	$6,000
N.	Other licenses for research and development that do not authorize commercial distribution	$1,800
O.	License for installation, repair, maintenance, leak testing or other service of devices or items containing radioactive material, excluding waste transportation or broker services	$1,800
P.	License for portable gauges, including industrial *Lixiscope®*	$1,400
Q.	License for portable x-ray fluorescence analyzer, calibration flood source or gas chromatograph	$200
R.	All other byproduct, naturally-occurring or accelerator-produced material licenses, except as otherwise noted	$2,000
4.	Waste Processing	
A.	Commercial waste treatment facilities, including incineration	$200,000
B.	All other commercial facilities involving waste compaction, repackaging, storage or transfer	$25,000
C.	Waste processing – all other, including decontamination service	$5,000
5.	Well Logging	
A.	License for well logging using sealed sources or sub-surface tracer studies	$4,000
B.	License for well logging using sealed sources and	$5,000

	sub-surface tracer studies	
6.	Nuclear Laundry	
A.	License for commercial collection and laundry of items contaminated with radioactive material	$16,000
7.	Medical/Veterinary	
A.	License for human use of byproduct, source, special nuclear or NARM material in sealed sources contained in teletherapy, high dose rate afterloading or stereotactic radiosurgery devices, including mobile therapy	$12,000
B.	License of broad scope for human use of byproduct, source, special nuclear or NARM materials used in medical diagnosis, treatment, research and development, excluding teletherapy, high dose rate afterloading or stereotactic radiosurgery devices	$20,000
C.	License for mobile nuclear medicine	$2,500
D.	Medical – all others, including SNM pacemakers	$5,000
E.	License for veterinary use of radioactive materials	$2,000
8.	Academic	
A.	License for possession and use of byproduct, naturally-occurring or accelerator produced radioactive material for educational use or academic research and development that does not authorize commercial distribution, excluding broad scope or human use licenses, with a combined possession limit of 6 isotopes and 37 GBq (1 curie) total activity	$1,000
9.	Accelerator	
A.	License for accelerator production of radioisotopes with commercial distribution	$4,000
B.	Accelerator isotope production – all other [Fee waived if facility holds medical broad scope license with no commercial distribution]	$2,000
10.	Reciprocity	
A.	Reciprocal recognition of an out-of-state specific license annual fee of applicable category	50 percent of
11.	Amendments	

A. Request to amend specific license - no license review $0

Note: Examples include spelling corrections and adding or removing previously authorized users.

B. Request to amend specific license - license review required $200

Note: Examples include new isotopes and procedural changes.

C. Request to amend specific license – license review and site visit required $400

Note: Examples include a facility move and new processes.

HFS 157.11 General licenses. (1) GENERAL LICENSES - SOURCE MATERIAL. (a) *General license for certain organizations to use and transfer limited amounts of source material.* A general license is issued authorizing commercial and industrial firms, research, educational and medical institutions and state and local government agencies to use and transfer not more than 6.82 kg (15 pounds) of source material at any one time for research, development, educational, commercial or operational purposes. A person authorized to use or transfer source material under this general license may not receive more than a total of 68.2 kg (150 pounds) of source material in any one year.

1. A person who receives, possesses, uses or transfers source material under the general license issued under this paragraph is exempt from the provisions of subchs. III and X to the extent that the receipt, possession, use or transfer is within the terms of the general license, except that this exemption does not apply to any person who is also in possession of source material under a specific license issued under this section.

2. A person who receives, possesses, uses or transfers source material under the general license issued under this paragraph may not administer source material, or radiation from the source material, either externally or internally, to human beings except as authorized by the department in a specific license.

(b) *General license authorizing receipt of title to source material without regard to quantity.* A general license is issued authorizing the receipt of title to source material without regard to quantity. This general license does not authorize any person to receive, possess, use or transfer source material.

Note: A person may take title to source material under a general license. In order to receive, possess, use or transfer source material, he or she must obtain a specific license under s. HFS 157.13.

(c) *General license relating to depleted uranium in industrial products and devices.* 1. A general license is issued to receive, acquire, possess, use or transfer, under the provisions of subds. 2., 3., 4., 5. and 6., depleted uranium contained in industrial products or devices for the purpose of providing a concentrated mass in a small volume of the product or device.

2. The general license issued under this paragraph applies only to industrial products or devices that have been manufactured or initially transferred either under a specific license issued

to the manufacturer of the products or devices under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (k) or under a specific license issued to the manufacturer by the NRC or an agreement state which authorizes manufacture of the products or devices for distribution to persons generally licensed by the NRC or the agreement state.

3. A person who receives, acquires, possesses or uses depleted uranium under the general license under this paragraph shall file a "Certificate - Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License" form with the department. The form shall be filed within 30 days after the first receipt or acquisition of depleted uranium and is considered filed when it is received by the department. The general licensee shall furnish on the "Certificate – Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License" all of the following information and any other information required by that form:

a. Name and address of the general licensee.

b. A statement that the general licensee has developed and will maintain procedures designed to establish physical control over the depleted uranium described in this paragraph and designed to prevent transfer of the depleted uranium in any form, including metal scrap, to persons not authorized to receive the depleted uranium.

c. Name and title, address and telephone number of the individual duly authorized to act for and on behalf of the general licensee in supervising the procedures identified in subd. 2. b.

4. The general licensee possessing or using depleted uranium under the general license established under this paragraph shall report in writing to the department any changes in information furnished by that person in the "Certificate - Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License". The report shall be filed within 30 days after the effective date of the change.

5. A person who receives, acquires, possesses or uses depleted uranium under the general license established under this paragraph shall comply with all of the following:

a. Not introduce the depleted uranium, in any form, into a chemical, physical or metallurgical treatment or process, except a treatment or process for repair or restoration of any plating or other covering of the depleted uranium.

b. Not abandon the depleted uranium.

c. Transfer or dispose of the depleted uranium only under the provisions of s. HFS 157.13 (15). In the case where the transferee receives the depleted uranium under the general license established under this paragraph, the party making the transfer shall furnish the transferee a copy of this subsection and a copy of the "Certificate – Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License". In the case where the transferee receives the depleted uranium under a general license contained in the NRC or agreement state regulations equivalent to this paragraph, the party making the transfer shall furnish the transferee a copy of this subsection and a copy of "Certificate – Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License" accompanied by a note explaining that use of the product or device is regulated by the NRC or an agreement state under requirements substantially the same as those in this subsection.

d. Within 30 days following a transfer, report in writing to the department the name and address of the person receiving the depleted uranium under the transfer.

e. Not export the depleted uranium except under a license issued by the NRC under 10 CFR 110.

6. A person receiving, acquiring, possessing, using or transferring depleted uranium under the general license established under this paragraph is exempt from the requirements of subchs. III and X with respect to the depleted uranium covered by that general license.

Note: The "Certificate - Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License" form may be obtained by writing the Department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659; or by downloading from the Department website at: www.dhfs.state.wi.us/licensing/. Completed forms may be mailed to the Department at the same address.

(2) GENERAL LICENSES - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL OTHER THAN SOURCE MATERIAL. (a) *General license relating to certain devices and equipment.* A general license is issued to transfer, receive, acquire, own, possess and use radioactive material incorporated in all the following devices or equipment which have been manufactured, tested and labeled by the manufacturer under a specific license issued to the manufacturer by the NRC for use under 10 CFR 31.3. This general license is exempt from the requirements of subch. III, with the exception of s. HFS 157.30 (1), 157.32 (1) and (2), and subch. X.

1. 'Static elimination device.' Devices designed for use as static eliminators which contain, as a sealed source or sources, radioactive material consisting of a total of not more than 18.5 MBq (500 microcuries) of polonium-210 per device.

2. 'Ion generating tube.' Devices designed for ionization of air which contain, as a sealed source or sources, radioactive material consisting of not more than 18.5 MBq (500 microcuries) of polonium-210 per device or a total of not more than 1.85 GBq (50 mCi) of hydrogen-3 per device.

(b) *General license relating to certain measuring, gauging or controlling devices.* 1. A general license is issued to commercial and industrial firms and to research, educational and medical institutions, individuals in the conduct of their business and state or local government agencies to own, receive, acquire, possess, use or transfer under the provisions of subds. 1. to 4., radioactive material, excluding special nuclear material, contained in devices designed and manufactured for the purpose of detecting, measuring, gauging or controlling thickness, density, level, interface location, radiation, leakage or qualitative or quantitative chemical composition or for producing light or an ionized atmosphere.

2. The general license issued under this paragraph applies only to radioactive material contained in devices that have been manufactured and labeled under the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the department under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (d) or under the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state, which authorizes distribution of devices to persons generally licensed by the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state.

Note: Regulations under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act authorizing the use of radioactive control devices in food production required certain additional labeling thereon which is found in 21 CFR 179.21.

3. A person who owns, receives, acquires, possesses, uses or transfers radioactive material in a device under the general license under this paragraph shall do all the following:

a. Ensure that all labels affixed to the device at the time of receipt and bearing a statement that removal of the label is prohibited, are maintained on the device and shall comply with all instructions and precautions provided by such labels.

b. Ensure that the device is tested for leakage of radioactive material and proper operation of the "on-off" mechanism and indicator, if any, at no longer than 6-month intervals or at such other intervals as are specified in the label, except for devices containing only krypton, tritium, not more than 3.7 MBq (100 microcuries) of other beta and gamma-emitting material, or 0.37 MBq (10 microcuries) of alpha-emitting material, and devices held in storage in the original shipping container prior to the initial installation.

c. Ensure that other testing, installation, servicing and removal from installation involving the radioactive material, its shielding or containment, are performed under the instructions provided by the labels, or by a person holding an applicable specific license from the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state to perform such activities.

d. Maintain records showing compliance with the requirements of subd. pars. 3. b. and c. The records shall show the results of tests. The records shall also show the dates of performance of tests, and the names of persons performing, testing, installation, servicing and removal from installation of the radioactive material, its shielding or containment. Records of tests for leakage of radioactive material required by subd. par. b. shall be maintained for 3 years or until the sealed source is transferred or disposed of. Records of tests of the "on-off" mechanism and indicator required by subd. par. b. shall be maintained for 3 years or until the sealed source is transferred or disposed of. Records that are required by subd. par. c. shall be maintained for a period of 3 years from the date of the recorded event or until the device is transferred or disposed of.

e. Upon the occurrence of a failure of or damage to or any indication of a possible failure of or damage to, the shielding of the radioactive material or the "on-off" mechanism or indicator, or upon the detection of 185 Bq (0.005 microcurie) or more removable radioactive material, shall immediately suspend operation of the device until it has been repaired by the manufacturer or other person holding an applicable specific license from the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state to repair such devices, or disposed of by transfer to a person authorized by an applicable specific license to receive the radioactive material contained in the device. The licensee shall file a written report containing a brief description with the department within 30 days of the event.

f. Not abandon the device containing radioactive material.

g. Except as provided in subd. par. h., transfer or dispose of the device containing radioactive material only by transfer to a specific licensee of the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state whose specific license authorizes that person to receive the device and within 30 calendar days after transfer of a device to a specific licensee shall furnish to the department a written report containing identification of the device by manufacturer's name and model number and the name and address of the person receiving the device. No report is required if the device is transferred to the specific licensee to obtain a replacement device.

h. Transfer the device to another general licensee only where the device is held in storage in the original shipping container at its intended location of use prior to initial use by a general licensee, or where the device remains in use at a particular location. In the latter case, the transferor shall give the transferee a copy of sub. (2) (b) and any safety documents identified in the label on the device and within 30 calendar days of the transfer. the licensee shall report to the department the manufacturer's name and model number of device transferred, the name and

address of the transferee, and the name and position of an individual who may constitute a point of contact between the department and the transferee.

i. Comply with the provisions of s. HFS 157.32 (1) and (2) for reporting radiation incidents, theft or loss of licensed material, but is exempt from the other requirements of subchs. III and X.

4. The general license under this paragraph does not authorize the manufacture of devices containing radioactive material.

5. The general license under this paragraph is exempt from the requirements of subch. III, with the exception of s. HFS 157.30 (1), 157.32 (1) and (2), and subch. X.

(c) *General license relating to luminous safety devices for aircraft.* A general license is issued to own, receive, acquire, possess and use tritium or promethium-147 contained in luminous safety devices for use in aircraft, provided that each device contains not more than 370 GBq (10 curies) of tritium or 11.1 GBq (300 millicuries) of promethium-147, and that each device has been manufactured, assembled or imported under a specific license issued by the NRC, or manufactured or assembled under the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the department or any agreement state to the manufacturer or assembler of such device under licensing requirements equivalent to those in 10 CFR 32.53.

1. A person who owns, receives, acquires, possesses or uses luminous safety devices under the general license under this paragraph is exempt from the requirements of subchs. III and X except that they shall comply with the provisions of s. HFS 157.32 (1) and (2).

2. The general license under this paragraph does not authorize the manufacture, assembly or repair of luminous safety devices containing tritium or promethium-147.

3. The general license under this paragraph does not authorize the ownership, receipt, acquisition, possession or use of promethium-147 contained in instrument dials.

4. The general license under this paragraph is exempt from the requirements of subch. III, with the exception of s. HFS 157.30 (1), 157.32 (1) and (2), and subch. X.

(d) *General license relating to ownership of radioactive material.* A general license is issued to own radioactive material without regard to quantity. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, this general license does not authorize the manufacture, production, transfer, receipt, possession or use of radioactive material.

Note: A person may own radioactive material without the material being in their immediate possession. This general license does not allow the person to manufacture, produce devices containing material, transfer, receive, posses or use the material. A specific license is required for these activities.

(e) *General license relating to calibration and reference sources.* A general license is issued to own, receive, acquire, possess, use and transfer americium-241, plutonium or radium-226 in the form of calibration or reference sources, under the provisions of subds. 1. to 5., to any person who holds a specific license issued by the department or the NRC which authorizes the person to receive, possess, use and transfer radioactive material.

Note: For Americium-241 and plutonium, a specific license issued by the NRC is also required for any person to receive, possess or use and transfer special nuclear material.

1. The general license under this paragraph applies only to calibration or reference sources that have been manufactured under the specifications contained in a specific license issued to the manufacturer or importer of the sources by the NRC under 10 CFR 32.57 or 10 CFR 70.39 or that have been manufactured under the specifications contained in a specific license issued to the manufacturer by the department, an agreement state or licensing state under licensing requirements equivalent to those contained in 10 CFR 32.57 or 10 CFR 70.39.

2. The general license under this paragraph is exempt from the requirements of subch. III, with the exception of s. HFS 157.30 (1), 157.32 (1) and (2), and subch. X.

3. A person who owns, receives, acquires, possesses, uses or transfers one or more calibration or reference sources under the general licenses provided under this paragraph may not receive, possess, use or transfer the source unless the source or the storage container bears a label which includes one of the following statements, as appropriate, or a substantially similar statement which contains the information called for in one of the following statements, as appropriate:

a. The receipt, possession, use and transfer of this source, Model ____, Serial No. _____, is subject to a general license and the regulations of the NRC or of a state with which the NRC has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority. Do not remove this label.

CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL
THIS SOURCE CONTAINS (AMERICIUM-241).
(PLUTONIUM) DO NOT TOUCH RADIOACTIVE PORTION OF THIS SOURCE.

_____
Name of manufacturer or importer

Note: The label is to show only the name of the appropriate material.

b. The receipt, possession, use and transfer of this source, Model _____, Serial No. ____, is subject to a general license and the regulations of a licensing state. Do not remove this label.

CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL
THIS SOURCE CONTAINS RADIUM-226.
DO NOT TOUCH RADIOACTIVE PORTION OF THIS SOURCE.

_____
Name of manufacturer or importer

4. A person who owns, receives, acquires, possesses, uses or transfers one or more calibration sources under the general license under this paragraph shall do all the following:

a. Not transfer, abandon or dispose of the source except by transfer to a person authorized by a license from the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state to receive the source.

b. Store the source, except when the source is being used, in a closed container adequately designed and constructed to contain americium-241, plutonium or radium-226 that might otherwise escape during storage.

c. Not use the source for any purpose other than the calibration of radiation detectors or the standardization of other sources.

d. Not possess at any one time, at any one location of storage or use, more than 185 kBq (5 microcuries) of americium-241, plutonium or radium-226.

5. The general license under this paragraph does not authorize the manufacture of calibration or reference sources containing americium-241, plutonium or radium-226.

(f) *General license for use of radioactive material for certain in vitro clinical or laboratory testing.* 1. A general license is issued to any physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital to receive, acquire, possess, transfer or use, for any of the following stated tests, under the provisions of subds. 2. to 6., the following radioactive materials in prepackaged units for use as in vitro clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals:

a. Carbon-14, in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

b. Cobalt-57, in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

c. Hydrogen-3, in units not exceeding 1.85 MBq (50 microcuries) each.

d. Iodine-125, in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

e. Mock Iodine-125 reference or calibration sources, in units not exceeding 1.85 kBq (0.05 microcurie) of iodine-129 and 185 Bq (0.005 microcurie) of americium-241 each.

f. Iodine-131, in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

g. Iron-59, in units not exceeding 740 kBq (20 microcuries) each.

h. Selenium-75, in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

Note: 21 USC 301 also governs the availability and use of any specific diagnostic drugs in interstate commerce.

2. No person may receive, acquire, possess, use or transfer radioactive material under the general license established under this paragraph until the person has filed a "Certificate - In Vitro Testing with Radioactive Material Under General License" form with the department and received from the department a validated copy of the form with certification number assigned. A physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital shall furnish on the "Certificate – In Vitro Testing with Radioactive Material Under General License" all the following information and such other information as may be required by that form:

a. Name and address of the physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital.

b. The location of use.

c. A statement that the physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital has appropriate radiation measuring instruments to carry out in vitro clinical or laboratory tests with radioactive material as authorized by the general license under this paragraph and that the tests

will be performed only by personnel competent in the use of such instruments and in the handling of the radioactive material.

Note: The "Certificate - In Vitro Testing with Radioactive Material Under General License" form may be obtained by writing the Department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659; or by downloading from the Department website at: www.dhfs.state.wi.us/licensing/.

3. A person who receives, acquires, possesses or uses radioactive material under the general license under this paragraph shall comply with all the following:

a. The general licensee may not possess at any one time, under the general license under this paragraph, at any one location for storage or use, a total amount of iodine-125, iodine-131, selenium-75, iron-59, or cobalt-57 in excess of 7.4 MBq (200 microcuries).

b. The general licensee shall store the radioactive material, until used, in the original shipping container or in a container providing equivalent radiation protection.

c. The general licensee shall use the radioactive material only for the uses authorized by subd. 1.

d. The general licensee may not transfer the radioactive material to a person who is not authorized to receive it under a license issued by the department, the NRC, any agreement state or a licensing state, nor transfer the radioactive material in any manner other than in the unopened, labeled shipping container as received from the supplier.

e. The general licensee shall dispose of the Mock Iodine-125 reference or calibration sources described in subd. 1. e. as required by s. HFS 157.23 (1).

4. The general licensee may not receive, acquire, possess, or use radioactive material under subd. 1. except in prepackaged units which are labeled under the provisions of an applicable specific license issued under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (g) or under the provisions of a specific license issued by the NRC, any agreement state or a licensing state which authorizes the manufacture and distribution of iodine-125, iodine-131, carbon-14, hydrogen-3, iron-59, selenium-75, cobalt-57 or Mock Iodine-125 to persons generally licensed under subd. 1. or its equivalent and one of the following statements or a substantially similar statement that contains the information called for in one of the following statements, appears on a label affixed to each prepackaged unit or appears in a leaflet or brochure which accompanies the package:

a. This radioactive material shall be received, acquired, possessed and used only by physicians, veterinarians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for in vitro clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of the NRC or of a state with which the commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority.

_____
Name of manufacturer

b. This radioactive material shall be received, acquired, possessed and used only by physicians, veterinarians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for in vitro clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the radiation therefrom, to

human beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of a licensing state.

_____
Name of manufacturer

5. The physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital possessing or using radioactive material under the general license under this paragraph shall report in writing to the department any changes in the information furnished by that person in the "Certificate - In Vitro Testing with Radioactive Material Under General License". The report shall be furnished to the department within 30 days after the effective date of such change.

6. Any person using radioactive material under the general license under this paragraph is exempt from the requirements of subchs. III and X with respect to radioactive material covered by that general license, except that such persons using the Mock Iodine-125 described in subd. 1. e. shall comply with the provisions of s. HFS 157.23 (1) and s. HFS 157.32 (1) and (2).

(g) *General license relating to ice detection devices.* A general license is issued to own, receive, acquire, possess, use and transfer strontium-90 contained in ice detection devices, provided each device contains not more than 1.85 MBq (50 microcuries) of strontium-90 and each device has been manufactured or imported under a specific license issued by the NRC or each device has been manufactured under the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the department or an agreement state to the manufacturer of the device under licensing requirements equivalent to those in 10 CFR 32.61.

1. A person who owns, receives, acquires, possesses, uses or transfers strontium-90 contained in ice detection devices under the general license under this paragraph shall do all the following:

a. Upon occurrence of visually observable damage, such as a bend or crack or discoloration from overheating to the device, discontinue use of the device until it has been inspected, tested for leakage and repaired by a person holding a specific license from the NRC or an agreement state to manufacture or service the devices; or shall dispose of the device under the provisions of s. HFS 157.23 (1).

b. Assure that all labels affixed to the device at the time of receipt and which bear a statement that prohibits removal of the labels, are maintained on the device.

2. A person who owns, receives, acquires, possesses, uses or transfers strontium-90 contained in ice detection devices under the general license under this paragraph are exempt from the requirements of subchs. III and X except that the person shall comply with the provisions of ss. HFS 157.23 (1) and 157.32 (1) and (2).

3. The general license in this paragraph does not authorize the manufacture, assembly, disassembly or repair of strontium-90 in ice detection devices.

4. The general license in this pargraph is exempt from the requirements of subch. III with the exception of s. HFS 157.30 (1), 157.32 (1) and (2), and subch. X.

HFS 157.12 Registration of generally licensed devices. (1) REGISTRATION REQUIREMENT. No person may possess, receive, use, own or transfer a device purchased under a general license that contains at least 370 MBq (10 millicuries) of cesium-137, 3.7 MBq (0.1 millicurie) of strontium-90, 37 MBq (1 millicurie) of cobalt-60 or 37 MBq (1 millicurie) of americium-

241 or any other transuranic unless that person registers annually with the department and pays a fee as prescribed in sub. (6).

(2) EXEMPTIONS. A person who possesses, receives, uses, owns or transfers a device purchased under a general license that is included under a new or existing specific license or that contains isotopes different from those listed in sub. (1) is exempt from the requirements of this section.

(3) INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS. A general licensee shall provide all the following information and any other information requested on the application form provided by the department:

(a) Name and mailing address of the general licensee.

(b) Information about each device: the manufacturer, model number, serial number, radioisotope and activity as indicated on the label.

(c) Name and telephone number of the individual designated by management as a representative of the general licensee.

(d) Address at which the device is used or stored. For a portable device, the address of the primary place of storage.

(e) Certification by signature from the individual representing the general licensee that the information concerning the device or devices has been verified through a physical inventory and check of label information.

(f) Certification by signature from the individual designated by management to represent the general licensee that the individual is aware of the requirements of the general license.

Note: The application for registration of general license devices may be obtained by writing the Department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659; or by downloading from the Department's website at: www.dhfs.state.wi.us/licensing/.

(4) CHANGE OF ADDRESS. A general licensee shall report, in writing, an address change to the department within 30 calendar days after moving the devices. In the case of portable devices, a general licensee shall report the device's primary storage location.

(5) INVENTORY CHANGES. A general licensee shall report, in writing, additions to or deletions from device inventory or changes in other registration information to the department within 30 calendar days after the change.

(6) FEES. (a) A general licensee shall pay an annual registration fee of $100 per site and $50 per device specified in sub. (1). The department may not assess an additional fee for recording changes in registration information.

(b) The annual registration fee for the next year shall be paid by December 31 of the prior year of registration. The department shall issue a notice of registration following receipt of the registration fee. If the annual registration fee for the next year is not received by the department by December 31 of the prior year of registration, a licensee shall pay a penalty fee of $25, in addition

to the registration fee and regardless of the number of devices, before the department will issue a new notice of registration.

(7) INSPECTION BY MAIL. (a) A general licensee shall complete an inspection by mail form, provided by the department with each annual registration renewal, and return it to the department by December 31 of that year. The form shall include information deemed necessary by the department.

(b) No additional fee may be required for this form.

(c) A general licensee who fails to complete this form may be subject to a site inspection.

Note: The inspection by mail form may be obtained by writing the Department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659; or by downloading from the Department website at: www.dhfs.state.wi.us/licensing/.

HFS 157.13 Specific licenses. (1) FILING APPLICATION FOR SPECIFIC LICENSES. (a) An application for a specific license shall be filed on a form prescribed by the department.

Note: A specific license application form may be obtained by writing the Department, including a description of the proposed activity to be licensed. The Department's address is: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659; or by downloading from the Department's website at: www.dhfs.state.wi.us/licensing/.

(b) The department may at any time after the filing of the original application, and before the expiration of the license, require further statements to enable the department to determine whether the application should be granted or denied or whether a license should be modified, suspended or revoked.

(c) The applicant, licensee or a person authorized to act on behalf of the applicant or licensee shall sign the application.

(d) A license application may include a request for a license authorizing one or more activities.

(e) In the application, the applicant may incorporate by reference information contained in previous applications, statements or reports filed with the department provided such references are clear and specific.

(f) The department shall make applications and documents submitted to the department available for public inspection under ss. 19.32 to 19.39, Stats.

(g) Each application to possess radioactive material in unsealed form, on a foil or plated source, or sealed in glass in excess of the quantities in Appendix P, "Quantities of Radioactive Materials Requiring Consideration of the Need for an Emergency Plan for Responding to a Release", shall contain one of the following:

1. An evaluation showing that the projected dose to a person offsite due to a release of radioactive material would not exceed 0.01 Sievert (1 rem) total effective dose equivalent or 0.05 Sievert (5 rem) to the thyroid.

2. An emergency plan, reviewed and commented on by offsite response organizations expected to respond in the event of an accident, that contains the information described in Appendix Q for responding to any event in which radioactive material could be released from the site.

(h) Each application to use radioactive material in the form of a sealed source or in a device that contains a sealed source shall contain either of the following:

1. Information that identifies the source or device by manufacturer and model number as registered with the NRC or an agreement state.

2. The information identified in 10 CFR 32.210(c).

(2) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ISSUANCE OF SPECIFIC LICENSES. The department shall approve a license application within 180 working days of filing of a complete application if the department determines that all the following apply:

(a) The applicant is qualified by reason of training and experience to use the material in question for the purpose requested under the requirements of this chapter in a manner that minimizes danger to public health and safety or property.

(b) The applicant's proposed equipment, facilities and procedures are adequate to minimize danger to public health and safety or property.

(c) 1. In the case of an application for a license to receive and possess radioactive material for commercial waste disposal by land burial, or for the conduct of any other activity which the department determines will significantly affect the quality of the environment, the department, before commencement of construction of the plant or facility in which the activity will be conducted, has concluded, after weighing the environmental, economic, technical and other benefits against environmental costs and considering available alternatives, that the action called for is the issuance of the proposed license, with any appropriate conditions to protect environmental values.

2. Commencement of construction prior to the department's conclusion in subd. 1. shall be grounds for denial of a license to receive and possess radioactive material in such plant or facility. As used in this paragraph the term "commencement of construction" means any clearing of land, excavation, or other substantial action that would adversely affect the environment of a site. The term does not mean site exploration, necessary roads for site exploration, borings to determine foundation conditions, or other pre-construction monitoring or testing to establish background information related to the suitability of the site or the protection of environmental values.

(d) The applicant satisfies any applicable requirements in subs. (3), (4) and (6), s. HFS 157.15 and subchs. IV, V and VI.

(e) The applicant pays all applicable fees as specified in s. HFS 157.10.

(f) In the case of an application for a license to possess and use an x-ray flourescence analyzer (XRF) for the detection of lead in paint or portable gauges using sealed sources, the applicant shall verify that the operator training requirements of Appendix S are met prior to the operator using the device.

(3) SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC LICENSES OF BROAD SCOPE. (a) This subsection prescribes requirements for the issuance of specific licenses of broad scope for radioactive material and certain regulations governing holders of the licenses.

(b) The different types of broad scope licenses are as follows:

1. A "Type A specific license of broad scope" is a specific license authorizing receipt, acquisition, ownership, possession, use and transfer of any chemical or physical form of the radioactive material specified in the license, but not exceeding quantities specified in the license, for any authorized purpose. The quantities specified are usually in the multicurie range, but may be limited based on types of radioactive materials, proposed use and the training and experience of users.

2. A "Type B specific license of broad scope" is a specific license authorizing receipt, acquisition, ownership, possession, use and transfer of any chemical or physical form of radioactive material specified in Appendix C, for any authorized purpose. The possession limit for a Type B license of broad scope, if only one radionuclide is possessed under the license, is the quantity specified for that radionuclide in Appendix C, Column I. If 2 or more radionuclides are possessed under the license, the possession limit for each is determined as follows: For each radionuclide, determine the ratio of the quantity possessed to the applicable quantity specified in Appendix C, Column I, for that radionuclide. The sum of the ratios for all radionuclides possessed under the license may not exceed unity.

3. A "Type C specific license of broad scope" is a specific license authorizing receipt, acquisition, ownership, possession, use and transfer of any chemical or physical form of radioactive material specified in Appendix C, for any authorized purpose. The possession limit for a Type C license of broad scope, if only one radionuclide is possessed thereunder, is the quantity specified for that radionuclide in Appendix C, Column II. If 2 or more radionuclides are possessed thereunder, the possession limit is determined for each as follows: For each radionuclide, determine the ratio of the quantity possessed to the applicable quantity specified in Appendix C, Column II, for that radionuclide. The sum of the ratios for all radionuclides possessed under the license may not exceed unity.

(c) The department shall approve an application for a Type A specific license of broad scope if all the following occurs:

1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in sub. (2).

2. The applicant has engaged in a reasonable number of activities involving the use of radioactive material.

3. The applicant has established administrative controls and provisions relating to organization and management, procedures, record keeping, material control, accounting and management review that are necessary to assure safe operations, including all of the following:

a. The establishment of a radiation safety committee composed of such persons as a radiation safety officer, a representative of management and persons trained and experienced in the safe use of radioactive material.

b. The appointment of a radiation safety officer who is qualified by training and experience in radiation protection and who is available for advice and assistance on radiation safety matters.

c. The establishment of appropriate administrative procedures to assure control of procurement and use of radioactive material; completion of safety evaluations of proposed uses of radioactive material which take into consideration such matters as the adequacy of facilities and equipment, training and experience of the user and the operating or handling procedures; and review, approval and recording by the radiation safety committee of safety evaluations of proposed uses prior to use of the radioactive material.

(d) The department shall approve an application for a Type B specific license of broad scope if all the following occurs:

1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in sub. (2).

2. The applicant has established administrative controls and provisions relating to organization and management, procedures, record keeping, material control, accounting and management review that are necessary to assure safe operations, including all the following:

a. The appointment of a radiation safety officer who is qualified by training and experience in radiation protection and who is available for advice and assistance on radiation safety matters.

b. The establishment of appropriate administrative procedures to assure control of procurement and use of radioactive material; completion of safety evaluations of proposed uses of radioactive material which take into consideration such matters as the adequacy of facilities and equipment, training and experience of the user and the operating or handling procedures; and review, approval and recording by the radiation safety officer of safety evaluations of proposed uses prior to use of the radioactive material.

(e) The department shall approve an application for a Type C specific license of broad scope if all the following occurs:

1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in sub. (2).

2. The applicant submits a statement that radioactive material will be used only by or under the direct supervision of individuals who have received all the following:

a. A college degree at the bachelor level in the physical or biological sciences or in engineering or equivalent training and experience.

b. At least 40 hours of training and experience in the safe handling of radioactive material and in the characteristics of ionizing radiation, units of radiation dose and quantities, radiation detection instrumentation and biological hazards of exposure to radiation appropriate to the type and forms of radioactive material to be used.

3. The applicant has established administrative controls and provisions relating to procurement of radioactive material, procedures, record keeping, material control, accounting and management review necessary to assure safe operations.

(f) A specific license of broad scope is subject to all of the following conditions:

1. Unless specifically authorized, a person licensed under sub. (3) may not do any of the following:

a. Conduct tracer studies in the environment involving direct release of radioactive

material.

b. Receive, acquire, own, possess, use or transfer devices containing 3.7 PBq (100,000 curies) or more of radioactive material in sealed sources used for irradiation of materials.

c. Conduct activities for which a specific license issued by the department under sub. (4) or subch. VI is required.

d. Add or cause the addition of radioactive material to any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug or other product designed for ingestion or inhalation by, or application to, a human being.

2. A Type A specific license of broad scope issued under this section shall be subject to the condition that radioactive material possessed under the license may only be used by or under the direct supervision of individuals approved by the licensee's radiation safety committee.

3. A Type B specific license of broad scope issued under this section shall be subject to the condition that radioactive material possessed under the license may only be used by or under the direct supervision of individuals approved by the licensee's radiation safety officer.

4. A Type C specific license of broad scope issued under this section shall be subject to the condition that radioactive material possessed under the license may only be used by or under the direct supervision of individuals who satisfy the requirements of par. (e).

(4) SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A SPECIFIC LICENSE TO MANUFACTURE, ASSEMBLE, REPAIR OR DISTRIBUTE COMMODITIES, PRODUCTS OR DEVICES WHICH CONTAIN RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL. (a) *Licensing the introduction of radioactive material into products in exempt concentrations.* 1. In addition to the requirements set forth in sub. (2), a specific license authorizing the introduction of radioactive material into a product or material owned by or in the possession of the licensee or another to be transferred to a person exempt under s. HFS 157.09 (2) (a) shall be issued only under all the following conditions:

a. The applicant submits a description of the product or material into which the radioactive material will be introduced, intended use of the radioactive material and the product or material into which it is introduced, method of introduction, initial concentration of the radioactive material in the product or material, control methods to assure that no more than the specified concentration is introduced into the product or material, estimated time interval between introduction and transfer of the product or material and estimated concentration of the radioactive material in the product or material at the time of transfer.

b. The applicant provides reasonable assurance that the concentrations of radioactive material at the time of transfer will not exceed the concentrations in Appendix A of this chapter, that reconcentration of the radioactive material in concentrations exceeding those in Appendix A is not likely, that use of lower concentrations is not feasible and that the product or material is not likely to be incorporated in any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug or other commodity or product designed for ingestion or inhalation by or application to a human being.

2. A person licensed under this paragraph shall file an annual report with the department which shall identify the type and quantity of each product or material into which radioactive material has been introduced during the reporting period; name and address of the person who owned or possessed the product or material, into which radioactive material has been introduced, at the time of introduction; the type and quantity of radionuclide introduced into each such product or material; and the initial concentrations of the radionuclide in the product or material at time of transfer of the

radioactive material by the licensee. If no transfers of radioactive material have been made under par. (a) during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate. The report shall cover the previous 12-month period ending June 30 and shall be filed within 30 days thereafter.

Note: Authority to transfer possession or control by the manufacturer, processor, or producer of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing byproduct material whose subsequent possession, use, transfer, and disposal by all other persons are exempted from regulatory requirements may be obtained only from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555.

(b) *Licensing the commercial distribution of radioactive material in exempt quantities.* 1. The department shall approve an application for a specific license to distribute NARMs to persons exempted from this chapter under s. HFS 157.09 (2) (b) only under all the following conditions:

a. The radioactive material is not contained in any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug or other commodity designed for ingestion, inhalation by or application to a human being.

b. The radioactive material is in the form of processed chemical elements, compounds or mixtures, tissue samples, bioassay samples, counting standards, plated or encapsulated sources or similar substances, identified as radioactive and to be used for its radioactive properties, but is not incorporated into any manufactured or assembled commodity, product, or device intended for commercial distribution.

c. The applicant submits copies of prototype labels and brochures and the department approves such labels and brochures.

d. Out of state manufacturers of the product hold a license issued by a licensing or agreement state.

2. The license issued under this paragraph is subject to all the following conditions:

a. No more than 10 exempt quantities may be sold or transferred in any single transaction. However, an exempt quantity may be composed of fractional parts of one or more of the exempt quantity provided the sum of the fractions do not exceed unity.

b. Each exempt quantity shall be separately and individually packaged. No more than 10 packaged exempt quantities may be contained in any outer package for transfer to persons exempt under s. HFS 157.09 (2) (b). The outer package shall be such that the dose rate at the external surface of the package does not exceed 5 μSv (0.5 millirem) per hour.

c. The immediate container of each quantity or separately packaged fractional quantity of radioactive material shall bear a durable, legible label that identifies the radionuclide and the quantity of radioactivity and bears the words "Radioactive Material".

d. In addition to the labeling information required by this subd. 2. c., the label affixed to the immediate container or an accompanying brochure shall state that the contents are exempt from licensing or agreement state requirements; the words "Radioactive Material - Not for Human Use - Introduction into Foods, Beverages, Cosmetics, Drugs or Medicinals or into Products Manufactured for Commercial Distribution is Prohibited--Exempt Quantities Should Not Be Combined"; and appropriate additional radiation safety precautions and instructions relating to the handling, use, storage and disposal of the radioactive material.

3. A person licensed under this paragraph shall maintain records identifying, by name and address, each person to whom radioactive material is transferred for use under s. HFS 157.09 (2) (b) or the equivalent regulations of a licensing or agreement state and stating the kinds and quantities of radioactive material transferred. An annual summary report stating the total quantity of each radionuclide transferred under the specific license shall be filed with the department. Each report shall cover the year ending June 30 and shall be filed within 30 days thereafter. If no transfers of radioactive material have been made under this paragraph during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate.

(c) *Licensing the incorporation of NARM into gas and aerosol detectors.* The department shall approve an application for a specific license authorizing the incorporation of NARM into gas and aerosol detectors to be distributed to persons exempt under s. HFS 157.09 (2) (c) 13. if the application satisfies requirements equivalent to those contained in 10 CFR 32.26. The maximum quantity of radium-226 in each device may not exceed 3.7 kBq (0.1 microcurie).

(d) *Licensing the manufacture and distribution of devices to persons generally licensed under s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b).* 1. The department shall approve an application for a specific license to manufacture or distribute devices containing radioactive material, excluding special nuclear material, to persons generally licensed under s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b) or equivalent regulations of the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state only under all the following conditions:

a. The applicant satisfies the general requirements of sub. (2).

b. The applicant submits sufficient information relating to the design, manufacture, prototype testing, quality control, labels, proposed uses, installation, servicing, leak testing, operating and safety instructions and potential hazards of the device to provide reasonable assurance that the device may be safely operated by persons not having training in radiological protection.

c. The applicant submits sufficient information, as specified in this subd. 1. b., to provide reasonable assurance that under ordinary conditions of handling, storage and use of the device, the radioactive material contained in the device will not be released or inadvertently removed from the device, and it is unlikely that any person will receive in any period of one year a dose in excess of 10 percent of the annual limits specified in s. HFS 157.22 (1) (a).

d. The applicant submits sufficient information, as specified in this subd. b., to provide reasonable assurance that under accident conditions such as fire and explosion associated with handling, storage, and use of the device, it is unlikely that any person would receive an external radiation dose or dose commitment in excess of the following organ doses:

Whole body; head and trunk; active blood-forming organs; gonads; or lens of eye	150 mSv (15 rems)
Hands and forearms; feet and ankles; localized areas of skin averaged over areas no larger than one square centimeter	.2 Sv (200 rems)
Other organs	500 mSv (50 rems).

e. Each device bears a durable, legible, clearly visible label or labels approved by the department, which contain in a clearly identified and separate statement, the following information: instructions and precautions necessary to assure safe installation, operation and servicing of the device; and the requirement or lack of requirement, for leak testing or for testing any "on-off"

mechanism and indicator, including the maximum time interval for such testing and the identification of radioactive material by isotope, quantity of radioactivity and date of determination of the quantity.

Note: Documents such as operating and service manuals may be identified in the label and used to provide instructions and precautions necessary to assure safe installation, operation and servicing of the device.

2. Unless the model, serial number and name of the manufacturer or distributor is specified elsewhere in labelling affixed to the device, the label or labels identified in subd. 1. e. shall also contain one of the following statements, as appropriate, in the same or substantially similar form:

a. The receipt, possession, use, and transfer of this device, Model _____, Serial No. _____, are subject to a general license or the equivalent and the regulations of the NRC or a state with which the NRC has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority. This label shall be maintained on the device in a legible condition. Removal of this label is prohibited.

CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

Name of manufacturer or initial distributor

b. The receipt, possession, use, and transfer of this device, Model _____, Serial No. _____, are subject to a general license or the equivalent, and the regulations of a licensing state. This label shall be maintained on the device in a legible condition. Removal of this label is prohibited.

CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

Name of manufacturer or initial distributor

3. If the applicant desires that the device be required to be tested at intervals longer than 6 months, either for proper operation of the "on-off" mechanism and indicator, if any or for leakage of radioactive material or for both, the applicant shall include in the application sufficient information to demonstrate that such longer interval is justified by performance characteristics of the device or similar devices and by design features that have a significant bearing on the probability or consequences of leakage of radioactive material from the device or failure of the "on-off" mechanism and indicator. In determining the acceptable interval for the test for leakage of radioactive material, the applicant shall submit all of the following information:

a. Primary containment of the source capsule.

b. Protection of primary containment.

c. Method of sealing containment.

d. Containment construction materials.

e. Form of contained radioactive material.

f. Maximum temperature withstood during prototype tests.

g. Maximum pressure withstood during prototype tests.

h. Maximum quantity of contained radioactive material.

i. Radiotoxicity of contained radioactive material.

j. Operating experience with identical devices or similarly designed and constructed devices.

4. If the applicant desires that the general licensee under s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b) or equivalent regulations of the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state be authorized to install the device, collect the sample to be analyzed by a specific licensee for leakage of radioactive material, service the device, test the "on-off" mechanism and indicator or remove the device from installation, the applicant shall include in the application written instructions to be followed by the general licensee, estimated calendar quarter doses associated with such activity or activities and bases for the estimates. The submitted information shall demonstrate that performance of such activity or activities by an individual untrained in radiological protection, in addition to other handling, storage, and use of devices under the general license, is unlikely to cause that individual to receive a calendar quarter dose in excess of 10 percent of the limits specified in s. HFS 157.22 (1) (a).

5. A person licensed under this paragraph to distribute devices to generally licensed persons shall do all the following:

a. Furnish a copy of the general license contained in s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b), 157.02, 157.06 (1), 157.13 (18) and 157.32 (1) and (2), notification of the registration requirement contained in s. HFS 157.12 (1), a list of the services that can only be performed by a specific licensee, information on disposal options including estimated costs of disposal and the penalties for improper disposal under s. HFS 157.90 to each person to whom he or she directly or through an intermediate person transfers radioactive material in a device for use under the general license contained in s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b). Sections HFS 157.11 (2) (b) 3. b. to 3. d. may be omitted from a copy of the general license, or notification of the registration requirements of s. HFS 157.12 (1) may be omitted if the requirements do not apply to a particular device.

b. Furnish a copy of the general license contained in the NRC's, agreement state's or licensing state's regulation equivalent to ss. HFS 157.157.02, 157.06 (1), 157.11 (2) (b), 157.13 (18) and 157.32 (1) and (2), notification of the registration requirement equivalent to s. HFS 157.12 (1), a list of the services that can only be performed by a specific licensee, information on disposal options including estimated costs of disposal, and the name or title, address, and phone number of the contact at the agreement state or NRC from which additional information may be obtained to each person to whom he or she directly or through an intermediate person transfers radioactive material in a device for use under the general license of the NRC, the agreement state or the licensing state prior to the transfer. If a copy of the general license in s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b) is furnished to the person, it shall be accompanied by a note explaining that the use of the device is regulated by the NRC, agreement state or licensing state under requirements substantially the same as those in s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b). Regulations from the NRC, agreement state or licensing state that are equivalent to s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b) 3. b. to 3. d., may be omitted from a copy of the general license if the requirements do not apply to a particular device. Notification of the registration requirement equivalent to s. HFS 157.12 (1) may also be omitted if it does not apply to a particular device.

c. Report to the department all transfers of such devices to persons for use under the general license in s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b). The report shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name or position who may constitute a point of contact between the department and the general licensee, the type and model number of device transferred and the quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device. If one or more intermediate persons will temporarily possess the device at the intended place of use prior to its possession by the user, the report shall include identification of each intermediate person by name, address, contact and relationship to the intended user. If no transfers have been made to persons generally licensed under s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b) during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate. The report shall cover each calendar quarter and shall be filed within 30 days thereafter.

d. Report to the NRC all transfers of such devices to persons for use under the NRC general license in 10 CFR 31.5. If no transfers have been made to NRC licensees during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate and be reported to the NRC.

e. For devices shipped to another state, report to the responsible state agency all transfers of devices manufactured and distributed under this paragraph for use under a general license in that state's regulations equivalent to s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b). If no transfers have been made to general licensees within a particular state during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate and be sent to the responsible state agency upon request of that agency.

f. The reports in subd. 5. d. and e. shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name or position who may constitute a point of contact between the agency and the general licensee, the type and model of the device transferred, and the quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device. If one or more intermediate persons will temporarily possess the device at the intended place of use prior to its possession by the user, the report shall include identification of each intermediate person by name, address, contact and relationship to the intended user. If any changes are made to a device, such that the label is changed to update required information, the report shall identify the general licensee, the device, and the changes in information on the device label. The report shall be submitted within 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter in which such a device is transferred to the generally licensed person, cover each calendar quarter and clearly indicate the period covered by the report.

g. For devices received from a general licensee, the report shall include the identity of the general licensee by name and address, the type, model number and serial number of the device received and the date of receipt. In the case of devices not initially transferred by the reporting licensee, the report shall also include the name of the manufacturer or initial transferor.

h. Retain records showing the name, address, and the point of contact for each general licensee to whom he or she directly or through an intermediate person transfers radioactive material in devices for use under the general license provided in s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b) or equivalent regulations of the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state. The records shall show the date of each transfer, the radionuclide and the quantity of radioactivity in each device transferred, the identity of any intermediate person, compliance with the report requirements of this subdivision and be retained for 5 years from the date of transfer.

i. If a notification of bankruptcy has been made under s. HFS 157.13 (10) or the license is to be terminated, a person licensed under this paragraph shall provide, upon request, to the department, NRC and to any appropriate agreement state, records of final disposition required under subd. par. 5. h.

(e) *Special requirements for the manufacture, assembly or repair of luminous safety devices for use in aircraft.* The department shall approve an application for a specific license to manufacture, assemble or repair luminous safety devices containing tritium or promethium-147 for use in aircraft, for distribution to persons generally licensed under s. HFS 157.11 (2) (c) if the applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in sub. (2) and the requirements of 10 CFR 32.53 to 32.56, 32.101 and 32.110 or their equivalent.

(f) *Special requirements for license to manufacture calibration or reference sources containing americium-241, plutonium or radium-226 for distribution to persons generally licensed under s. HFS 157.11 (2) (e).* The department shall approve an application for a specific license to manufacture calibration or reference sources containing americium-241, plutonium or radium-226 to persons generally licensed under s. HFS 157.11 (2) (e) if the applicant satisfies the general requirement of sub. (2) and the requirements of 10 CFR 32.57 to 32.59, 10 CFR 32.102 and 10 CFR 70.39 or their equivalent.

(g) *Manufacture and distribution of radioactive material for certain in vitro clinical or laboratory testing under general license.* The department shall approve an application for a specific license to manufacture or distribute radioactive material for use under the general license of s. HFS 157.11 (2) (f) if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in sub. (2).

2. The radioactive material is to be prepared for distribution in prepackaged units of one of the following:

a. Carbon-14 in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

b. Cobalt-57 in units not exceeding 370 MBq (10 microcuries) each.

c. Hydrogen-3 in units not exceeding 1.85 MBq (50 microcuries) each.

d. Iodine-125 in units not exceeding 370 MBq (10 microcuries) each.

e. Mock Iodine-125 in units not exceeding 1.85 MBq (0.05 microcurie) of iodine-129 and 185 MBq (0.005 microcurie) of americium-241 each.

f. Iodine-131 in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

g. Iron-59 in units not exceeding 740 kBq (20 microcuries) each.

h. Selenium-75 in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

3. Each prepackaged unit bears a durable, clearly visible label that does all the following:

a. Identifies the radioactive contents as to chemical form and radionuclide, and indicates that the amount of radioactivity does not exceed 370 kBq (10 microcuries) of iodine-125, iodine-131, carbon-14, cobalt-57, or selenium-75; 1.85 MBq (50 microcuries) of hydrogen-3; 740 kBq (20 microcuries) of iron-59; or Mock Iodine-125 in units not exceeding 1.85 kBq (0.05 microcurie) of iodine-129 and 185 Bq (0.005 microcurie) of americium-241 each.

b. Displays the radiation caution symbol described in s. HFS 157.29 (1) (a) and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" and "Not for Internal or External Use in Humans or Animals".

4. One of the following statements, as appropriate, or a substantially similar statement that contains the information called for in one of the following statements, appears on a label affixed to each prepackaged unit or appears in a leaflet or brochure which accompanies the package:

a. This radioactive material may be received, acquired, possessed and used only by physicians, veterinarians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for in vitro clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the radiation from the material, to human beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use, and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of the NRC or of a state with which the NRC has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority.

Name of manufacturer

b. This radioactive material may be received, acquired, possessed, and used only by physicians, veterinarians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for in vitro clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of a licensing state.

Name of manufacturer

5. The label affixed to the unit or the leaflet or brochure that accompanies the package, contains adequate information as to the precautions to be observed in handling and storing such radioactive material. In the case of the Mock Iodine-125 reference or calibration source, the information accompanying the source shall also contain directions to the licensee regarding the waste disposal requirements set out in s. HFS 157.30 (1).

(h) *Licensing the manufacture and distribution of ice detection devices.* The department shall approve an application for a specific license to manufacture and distribute ice detection devices to persons generally licensed under s. HFS 157.11 (2) (g) if all the following applies:

1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements of sub. (2).

2. The criteria of 10 CFR 32.61, 32.62, 32.103 and 32.110 are met.

(i) *Manufacture, preparation, or transfer for commercial distribution of radioactive drugs containing radioactive material for medical use under subchapter VI.* The department shall approve an application for a specific license to manufacture, prepare, or transfer for commercial distribution drugs containing radioactive material for use by a person authorized under subchapter VI if all the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in sub. (2).

2. The applicant submits evidence that the applicant is at least one of the following:

a. Registered or licensed with the FDA as a drug manufacturer.

b. Registered or licensed with a state agency as a drug manufacturer.

c. Licensed as a pharmacy by a state board of pharmacy.

d. Operating as a nuclear pharmacy within a Federal medical institution.

3. The applicant submits all of the following information on the radionuclide:

a. The chemical and physical form of the radiopharmaceutical.

b. The maximum activity per vial, syringe, generator, or other container of the radioactive drug and the shielding provided by the packaging to show medical use licensees that it is safe to handle and store.

4. The applicant satisfies all of the following labeling requirements:

a. A label is affixed to each transport radiation shield, whether the shield is constructed of lead, glass, plastic, or other material, of a radioactive drug to be transferred for commercial distribution. The label shall include the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL"; the name of the radioactive drug or its abbreviation; and the quantity of radioactivity at a specified date and time. For radioactive drugs with a half life greater than 100 days, the time may be omitted.

b. A label is affixed to each syringe, vial, or other container used to hold a radioactive drug to be transferred for commercial distribution. The label must include the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" and an identifier that ensures that the syringe, vial, or other container may be correlated with the information on the transport radiation shield label.

5. The applicant shall submit information to demonstrate that the individuals who prepare radiopharmaceuticals for medical use are one of the following:

a. Qualified as an authorized nuclear pharmacist as specified in s. HFS 157.61 (9) and (11).

b. Authorized as an experienced nuclear pharmacist under s. HFS 157.61 (10).

6. The applicant shall submit information that he or she will do all of the following:

a. Possess and use instrumentation to measure the radioactivity of the drugs. The licensee shall have procedures for use of the instrumentation. The licensee shall measure, by direct measurement or by combination of measurements and calculations, the amount of radioactivity in dosages of alpha, beta, or photon-emitting drugs prior to transfer for commercial distribution.

b. Perform tests before initial use, periodically, and following repair, on each instrument for accuracy, linearity, and geometry dependence, as appropriate for the use of the instrument; and make adjustments when necessary.

c. Check each instrument for constancy and proper operation at the beginning of each day of use.

7. Nothing in this paragraph relieves a licensee or registrant from complying with applicable FDA, other federal and state requirements governing radioactive drugs.

(j) *Manufacture and distribution of sources or devices containing radioactive material for medical use.* The department shall approve an application for a specific license to manufacture and distribute sources and devices containing radioactive material to persons licensed under subch. VI for use as a calibration or reference source or for the uses listed in ss. HFS 157.65 (1),157.66 (1) and 157.67(1) if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements in sub. (2).

2. The applicant submits sufficient information regarding each type of source or device pertinent to an evaluation of its radiation safety, including all of the following:

a. The radioactive material contained, its chemical and physical form and amount.

b. Details of design and construction of the source or device.

c. Procedures for and results of prototype tests to demonstrate that the source or device will maintain its integrity under stresses likely to be encountered in normal use and accidents.

d. For devices containing radioactive material, the radiation profile of a prototype device.

e. Details of quality control procedures to assure that production sources and devices meet the standards of the design and prototype tests.

f. Procedures and standards for calibrating sources and devices.

g. Legend and methods for labeling the radioactive content of sources and devices.

h. Instructions for handling and storing the source or device from the radiation safety standpoint. The instructions shall be included on a durable label attached to the source or device or attached to a permanent storage container for the source or device; provided, that instructions that are too lengthy for such label may be summarized on the label and printed in detail on a brochure which is referenced on the label.

3. The label affixed to the source or device or to the permanent storage container for the source or device, contains information on the radionuclide, quantity, and date of assay, and a statement that the source or device is licensed by the department for distribution to persons licensed under subch. VI and s. HFS 157.62 (4) or under equivalent licenses of the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state.

4. If the applicant desires that the source or device be required to be tested for leakage of radioactive material at intervals longer than 6 months, the applicant shall include in the application sufficient information to demonstrate that such longer interval is justified by performance characteristics of the source or device or similar sources or devices and by design features that have a significant bearing on the probability or consequences of leakage of radioactive material from the source. In determining the acceptable interval for the test for leakage of radioactive material, the applicant shall submit all of the following information:

a. Primary containment of the source capsule.

b. Protection of primary containment.

c. Method of sealing containment.

d. Containment construction materials.

e. Form of contained radioactive material.

f. Maximum temperature withstood during prototype tests.

g. Maximum pressure withstood during prototype tests.

h. Maximum quantity of contained radioactive material.

i. Radiotoxicity of contained radioactive material.

j. Operating experience with identical sources or devices or similarly designed and constructed sources or devices.

(k) *Requirements for license to manufacture and distribute industrial products containing depleted uranium for mass-volume applications.* 1. The department shall approve an application for a specific license to manufacture industrial products and devices containing depleted uranium for use under s. HFS 157.11 (1) (c) or equivalent regulations of the NRC or an agreement state under the following conditions:

a. The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in sub. (2).

b. The applicant submits sufficient information relating to the design, manufacture, prototype testing, quality control procedures, labeling or marking, proposed uses and potential hazards of the industrial product or device to provide reasonable assurance that possession, use or transfer of the depleted uranium in the product or device is not likely to cause any individual to receive in any period of one year a radiation dose in excess of 10 percent of the annual limits specified in s. HFS 157.22 (1).

c. The applicant submits sufficient information regarding the industrial product or device and the presence of depleted uranium for a mass-volume application in the product or device to provide reasonable assurance that unique benefits will accrue to the public because of the usefulness of the product or device.

2. In the case of an industrial product or device whose unique benefits are questionable, the department shall approve an application for a specific license under this paragraph only if the department determines that the product or device combines a high degree of utility and low probability of uncontrolled disposal and dispersal of significant quantities of depleted uranium into the environment.

3. The department may deny any application for a specific license under this paragraph if the end use or uses of the industrial product or device cannot be reasonably foreseen.

4. A person licensed under subd. 1. shall do all of the following:

a. Maintain the level of quality control required by the license in the manufacture of the industrial product or device and in the installation of the depleted uranium into the product or device.

b. Label or mark each unit to identify the manufacturer or initial transferor of the product or device and the number of the license under which the product or device was manufactured or initially transferred, the fact that the product or device contains depleted uranium and the quantity of depleted uranium in each product or device; and state that the receipt, possession, use and transfer of the product or device are subject to a general license or the equivalent and the regulations of the NRC or an agreement state.

c. Assure that the depleted uranium before being installed in each product or device has been impressed with the following legend clearly legible through any plating or other covering: "Depleted Uranium".

d. Furnish a copy of the general license contained in s. HFS 157.11 (1) (c) and a copy of the "Certificate – Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License" to each person to whom he or she transfers depleted uranium in a product or device; or furnish a copy of the general license contained in the NRC's or agreement state's regulation equivalent to s. HFS 157.11 (1) (c) and a copy of the NRC's or agreement state's certificate with a note explaining that use of the product or device is regulated by the NRC or an agreement state under requirements substantially the same as those in s. HFS 157.11 (1) (c).

e. Report to the department all transfers of industrial products or devices to persons for use under the general license in s. HFS 157.11 (1) (c). The report shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name or position who may constitute a point of contact between the department and the general licensee, the type and model number of device transferred and the quantity of depleted uranium contained in the product or device. The report shall be filed with the department within 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter in which such a product or device is transferred to the generally licensed person. If no transfers have been made to persons generally licensed under s. HFS 157.11 (1) (c) during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate.

f. Report to the NRC all transfers of industrial products or devices to persons for use under the NRC general license in 10 CFR 40.25.

g. Report to the responsible state agency all transfers of devices manufactured and distributed under this paragraph for use under a general license in that state's regulations equivalent to s. HFS 157.11 (1) (c).

h. The report required in subd. pars. f. and g. shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name and position who may constitute a point of contact between the department and the general licensee, the type and model number of the device transferred and the quantity of depleted uranium contained in the product or device. The report shall be filed with the department within 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter in which such product or device is transferred to the generally licensed person.

i. If no transfers have been made to NRC licensees during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate.

j. If no transfers have been made to general licensees within this state or another particular agreement state during the reporting period, this information shall be reported to the department or the responsible agency in another agreement state, upon the request of that agency.

k. Keep records showing the name, address and point of contact for each general licensee to whom he or she transfers depleted uranium in industrial products or devices for use under the general license provided in s. HFS 157.11 (1) (c) or equivalent regulations of the NRC or an agreement state. The records shall be maintained for a period of 3 years from the date of each transfer respectively and shall show the date of each transfer, the quantity of depleted uranium in each product or device transferred and compliance with the report requirements of this section.

(5) SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A SPECIFIC LICENSE FOR MEDICAL USE OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL. (a) *License application.* The department shall approve an application for a specific license for medical use of radioactive material if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in sub. (2).

2. The applicant submits procedures required by s. HFS 157.67, as applicable.

3. In addition to the requirements in this paragraph and par. (b), an application for a license or amendment for medical use of radioactive material as described in s. HFS 157.70 shall also include information regarding any radiation safety aspects of the medical use of the material that is not addressed in ss. HFS 157.59 to 157.62, as well as any specific information on each of the following:

a. Radiation safety precautions and instructions.

b. Training and experience of proposed users.

c. Methodology for measurement of dosages or doses to be administered to patients or human research subjects.

d. Calibration, maintenance and repair of instruments and equipment necessary for radiation safety.

4. An applicant for a license for mobile services shall assure that release of individuals or human research subjects to whom radioactive drugs or implants containing radioactive material are administered will be released under s. HFS 157.62 (8).

5. The applicant or licensee shall provide any other information requested by the department in its review of the application.

(b) *License amendment.* An application for a license amendment shall meet all of the following requirements:

1. A licensee shall apply for and must receive a license amendment before the licensee does any of the following:

a. Receives or uses radioactive material for a type of use that is permitted under this subchapter, but that is not authorized on the licensee's current license issued under this subchapter.

b. Permits anyone to work as an authorized user, authorized nuclear pharmacist, or authorized medical physicist under the license, except an individual who is certified by a specialty board appropriate to the intended use of radioactive material and recognized by the NRC; or is named as an authorized user, authorized nuclear pharmacist or authorized medical physicist on a department, NRC or other agreement state license, or on a permit issued by a licensee who is authorized by a Type A license of broad scope to permit the medical use of radioactive material.

c. Changes radiation safety officers, except as provided in s. HFS 157.61 (1) (c).

d. Receives radioactive material in excess of the amount or in a different form or receives a different radionuclide than is authorized on the license

e. Adds to or changes the areas identified in the application or on the license, except for areas where radioactive material is used only under s. HFS 157.63 (1) and (2).

f. Changes the address or addresses of use identified in the application or on the license.

2. An application for a license amendment shall include procedures required by s. HFS 157.67, as applicable.

(c) *Notifications.* A licensee shall make all of the following notifications:

1. Provide to the department a copy of the board certification, the NRC or agreement state license or the permit issued by a licensee of broad scope for each individual no later than 30 days after the date that the licensee permits the individual to work as an authorized user, an authorized nuclear pharmacist or an authorized medical physicist under sub. (b) 1. b.

2. Notify the department in writing no later than 30 days after any of the following occurs:

a. An authorized user, an authorized nuclear pharmacist, a radiation safety officer or an authorized medical physicist permanently discontinues performance of duties under the license or has a name change.

b. The licensee's mailing address changes.

c. The licensee's name changes but the name change does not constitute a transfer of control of the license.

d. The licensee has added to or changed the areas where radioactive material is used under s. HFS 157.63 (1) and (2).

(d) *Exemptions for Type A broad scope licensees.* 1. A licensee possessing a Type A specific license of broad scope for medical use is exempt from all of the following requirements:

a. The provisions of par. (a) 3. regarding the need to file an amendment to the license for medical uses of radioactive material as described in s. HFS 157.70.

b. The provisions of par. (b) 1. b.

c. The provisions of par. (b) 1. e. regarding additions to or changes in the areas of use only at the addresses specified in the license.

d. The provisions of par. (c) 1.

e. The provisions of par. (c) 2.a. for an authorized user, an authorized nuclear pharmacist or an authorized medical physicist.

f. The provisions of s. HFS 157.61 (6) (a).

(6) SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A SPECIFIC LICENSE TO CONDUCT INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY OPERATIONS. The department shall approve an application for a specific license to conduct radiography using radioactive materials if all the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in sub. (2).

(b) The applicant has an adequate program for training radiographers and radiographer's assistants that meets the requirements of s. HFS 157.44 (3).

(c) The applicant submits procedures for verifying and documenting the certification status of radiographers and for ensuring that the certification of individuals acting as radiographers remains valid.

(d) The applicant submits written operating and emergency procedures that meet the requirements of s. HFS 157.44 (4).

(e) The applicant submits a description of a program for inspections of the job performance of each radiographer and radiographer's assistant at intervals not to exceed 6 months that meets the requirements of s. HFS 157.44 (3) (e).

(f) The applicant submits a description of the applicant's overall organizational structure as it applies to the radiation safety responsibilities in industrial radiography, including specified delegation of authority and responsibility.

(g) The applicant submits the qualifications of the individual designated as the radiation safety officer.

(h) If an applicant intends to perform leak testing of sealed sources or exposure devices containing depleted uranium shielding, the applicant shall describe the procedures for performing the test. The description shall include all of the following:

1. Methods of collecting the samples.

2. Qualifications of the individual who analyzes the samples.

3. Instruments to be used.

4. Methods of analyzing the samples.

(i) The applicant verifies that calibration of survey meters and alarming rate meters is performed according to the requirements of s. HFS 157.38 and 157.44 (6) (g) 4., respectively.

(j) The applicant identifies and describes the location or locations of all field stations and permanent radiographic installations.

(k) The applicant identifies the location or locations where all records required by this and other subchapters will be maintained.

(L) If a license application includes underwater radiography, a description of all of the following:

1. Radiation safety procedures and radiographer responsibilities unique to the performance of underwater radiography.

2. Radiographic equipment and radiation safety equipment unique to underwater radiography.

3. Methods for gas-tight encapsulation of equipment.

(m) If an application includes offshore platform or lay-barge radiography, a description of all of the following:

1. Transport procedures for radioactive material to be used in industrial radiographic operations.

2. Storage facilities for radioactive material.

3. Methods for restricting access to radiation areas.

(n) The applicant describes the program for inspection and maintenance of radiographic exposure devices and storage containers to ensure proper functioning of components important to safety.

(7) SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A SPECIFIC LICENSE TO CONDUCT IRRADIATOR OPERATIONS. (a) The department shall approve an application for a specific license for the use of radioactive material in an irradiator if all the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements in sub. (2).

2. The applicant submits an adequate program for training irradiator operators that includes all of the following:

a. Classroom training.

b. On-the-job or simulator training.

c. Safety reviews.

d. The method employed by the applicant to test each operator's understanding of the department's regulations and licensing requirements and the irradiator operating, safety and emergency procedures.

e. Minimum training and experience of personnel who may provide training.

3. The applicant submits an outline of the written operating and emergency procedures that describes the radiation safety aspects of the procedures.

4. The applicant submits a description of the overall organizational structure for managing the irradiator, including the radiation safety responsibilities and authorities of the radiation safety officer and those management personnel who have radiation safety responsibilities or authorities, and who within the management structure has the authority to stop unsafe operations. The applicant shall also describe the training and experience required for the position of radiation safety officer.

5. The applicant includes a description of the access control systems required by s. HFS 157.73 (2), radiation monitors required by s. HFS 157.73 (5), the method of detecting leaking sources required by s. HFS157.73 (16) including the sensitivity of the method and a diagram of the facility showing the locations of all required interlocks and radiation monitors.

6. If the applicant intends to perform leak testing, the applicant shall establish procedures for performing leak testing of dry-source-storage sealed sources and submit a description of these procedures to the department. The description shall include all the following:

a. Methods of collecting the leak test samples.

b. Qualifications of the individual who collects the samples.

c. Instruments to be used.

d. Methods of analyzing the samples.

7. If licensee personnel are to load or unload sources, the applicant shall describe the qualifications and training of the personnel and the procedures to be used. If the applicant intends to contract for source loading or unloading at its facility, the loading or unloading shall only be done by a person specifically authorized by the department, the NRC or another agreement state to load or unload irradiator sources. The information in this subdivision shall also be indicated on the application.

8. The applicant describes the inspection and maintenance checks, including the frequency of the checks required by s. HFS 157.73 (17).

(b) A license issued under par. (a) is subject to all of the following conditions:

1. The applicant may not begin construction of a new irradiator prior to the submission to the department of both an application for a specific license for the irradiator and the fee required by s. HFS 157.10 (3). As used in this section, the term "construction" includes the construction of any portion of the permanent irradiator structure on the site, but does not include engineering and other design work, purchase of a site, site surveys or soil testing, site preparation, site excavation, construction of warehouse or auxiliary structures, and other similar tasks. Any activities undertaken prior to the issuance of a license are entirely at the risk of the applicant and have no bearing on the issuance of a license by the department.

2. Any application for a license or for amendment of a license authorizing use of a teletherapy-type unit for irradiation of materials or objects may include proposed alternatives for the requirements of this subsection. The department shall approve the proposed alternatives if the applicant provides adequate rationale for the proposed alternatives and demonstrates the likely provision of an adequate level of safety for workers and the public.

3. Each license will be issued with the condition that the licensee will, at any time before expiration of the license, upon the department's request, submit a written statement to enable the department to determine whether the license should be modified, suspended or revoked.

(8) SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A SPECIFIC LICENSE TO CONDUCT WIRE-LINE OPERATIONS AND SUBSURFACE TRACER STUDIES. The department shall approve an application for a specific license for the use of radioactive material in wire-line service operations and subsurface tracer studies if all the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in sub. (2).

(b) The applicant submits an adequate program for training well logging supervisors and well logging assistants that includes all the following:

1. Initial training.

2. On-the-job training.

3. Annual safety reviews provided by the licensee.

4. Means by which the applicant will demonstrate the well logging supervisor's knowledge and understanding of and ability to comply with the department's rules and licensing requirements and the applicant's operating and emergency procedures.

5. Means by which the applicant will demonstrate the well logging assistant's knowledge and understanding of and ability to comply with the applicant's operating and emergency procedures.

(c) The applicant submits to the department written operating and emergency procedures as described in s. HFS 157.53 (2) or an outline or summary of the procedures that includes the important radiation safety aspects of the procedures.

(d) The applicant establishes and submits to the department the applicant's program for annual inspections of the job performance of each well logging supervisor to ensure that the department's rules, license requirements, and the applicant's operating and emergency procedures are followed. The applicant's inspection records shall be retained for 3 years after each annual internal inspection.

(e) The applicant submits a description of its overall organizational structure as it applies to the radiation safety responsibilities in wire-line services or subsurface tracer studies, including specified delegations of authority and responsibility.

(f) If an applicant wants to perform leak testing of sealed sources, the applicant identifes the manufacturers and the model numbers of the leak test kits to be used. If the applicant wants to analyze its own wipe samples, the applicant establishes procedures to be followed and submits a description of these procedures to the department. The description shall include all the following:

1. Instruments to be used.

2. Methods of performing the analysis.

3. Pertinent experience of the person who will analyze the wipe samples.

(9) ISSUANCE OF SPECIFIC LICENSES. (a) If the department determines that an application meets the applicable requirements, the department shall issue a specific license within 180 days of filing of a complete application authorizing the proposed activity in such form and containing such conditions and limitations as the department deems appropriate or necessary.

(b) The department may incorporate in any license at the time of issuance or thereafter, any additional requirements and conditions with respect to the licensee's receipt, possession, use and transfer of radioactive material subject to this section as the department deems appropriate or necessary.

(10) SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF LICENSES. (a) A license issued under this section shall be subject to all the provisions of ss. 254.31 to 254.45, Stats., this chapter and orders of the department.

(b) No license issued or granted under this section and no right to possess or utilize radioactive material granted by any license issued under this subsection may be transferred, assigned or in any manner disposed of, either voluntarily or involuntarily, directly or indirectly, through transfer of control of any license to any person unless the department, after securing full information, finds that the transfer complies with the applicable provisions of the statutes, rules and orders of the department, and gives its consent in writing.

(c) A person licensed by the department under this section shall confine use and possession of the material licensed to the locations and purposes authorized in the license.

(d) A licensee shall notify the department in writing within 30 days of the decision by the licensee to permanently discontinue all activities involving materials authorized under the license.

(e) A licensee shall notify the department in writing within 10 days following the filing of a voluntary or involuntary petition for bankruptcy under any Chapter of Title 11 of the United States Code by or against any one of the following:

1. The licensee.

2. An entity defined in 11 U.S.C. 101(14) controlling the licensee or listing the license or licensee as property of the estate.

3. An affiliate defined in 11 U.S.C. 101(2) of the licensee.

Note: Title 11 of the U.S. Code deals with bankruptcy.

(f) The notification specified in par. (e) shall indicate the bankruptcy court in which the petition for bankruptcy was filed and the date of the filing of the petition.

(11) EXPIRATION AND TERMINATION OF LICENSES AND DECOMMISSIONING OF SITES AND SEPARATE BUILDING OR OUTDOOR AREAS. (a) Except as provided in sub. (12) (b), a specific license shall expire at the end of the specified day in the month and year stated in the license. If an application for license renewal has been filed at least 30 days prior to the expiration date stated in the existing license and the department denies the renewal application, the license shall expire on the date as stated in the determination of denial. If an application for license renewal is filed less than 30 days from the expiration date stated in the existing license, the

department may deny the renewal application and the license shall expire on the expiration date stated in the license.

(b) A specific license revoked by the department expires at the end of the day on the date of the department's final determination, or on the expiration date stated in the determination, or as otherwise provided by department order.

(c) A specific license remains valid, with respect to possession of radioactive material, until the department notifies the licensee in writing that the license is terminated. While the license is valid, the licensee shall do all of the following:

1. Limit actions involving radioactive material to those related to decommissioning and other activities related to preparation for release for unrestricted use.

2. Continue to control entry to restricted areas until they are suitable for release for unrestricted use and the department notifies the licensee in writing that the license is terminated.

(d) A licensee shall do all of the following:

1. Notify the department within 60 days of any of the following:

a. Expiration of the license pursuant to par. (a) or (b).

b. The licensee's deciding to permanently cease principal activities at the entire site or in any separate building or outdoor area that contains residual radioactivity such that the building or outdoor area is unsuitable for release in accordance with department requirements.

c. The absence of conduct of any principal activities under the license for a period of 24 months.

d. The absence of conduct of any principal activities for a period of 24 months in any separate building or outdoor area that contains residual radioactivity such that the building or outdoor area is unsuitable for release in accordance with department requirements.

2. If any separate building or outdoor area contains residual radioactivity so that the building or outdoor area is unsuitable for release, do one of the following:

a. Begin decommissioning its site, separate building or outdoor area if a decommissioning plan has been previously approved by the department.

b. Submit a decommissioning plan within 12 months if required by par. (f) and begin decommissioning upon approval of that plan.

(e) Concurrent with the notification required by par. (d), the licensee shall maintain in effect all decommissioning financial assurances established by the licensee pursuant to s. HFS 157.15 in conjunction with a license issuance or renewal or as required by this section. The amount of the financial assurance shall be increased, or may be decreased, as appropriate, to cover the detailed cost estimate for decommissioning established pursuant to par. (f) 4. Following approval of the decommissioning plan and with the department's approval, a licensee may reduce the amount of the financial assurance as decommissioning proceeds and radiological contamination is reduced at the site.

(f) A licensee shall submit a decommissioning plan to the department if required by license condition or if the procedures and activities necessary to carry out decommissioning of the site, separate building or outdoor area have not been previously approved by the department and the procedures and activities may adversely effect the health and safety of workers or the public. The procedures may not be carried out prior to the department's approval of the decommissioning plan. Examples of applicable procedures and activities include any of the following cases:

1. Procedures that would involve techniques not applied routinely during cleanup or maintenance operations.

2. Procedures by which workers would be entering areas not normally occupied where surface contamination and radiation levels are significantly higher than routinely encountered during operation.

3. Procedures that could result in significantly greater airborne concentrations of radioactive materials than are present during operation.

4. Procedures that could result in significantly greater releases of radioactive material to the environment than those associated with operation.

(g) The department may approve an alternate schedule for submittal of a decommissioning plan required pursuant to par. (d) if the department determines that the alternative schedule is necessary to the effective conduct of decommissioning operations and presents no undue risk from radiation to the public health and safety and is otherwise in the public interest.

(h) The proposed decommissioning plan for the site or separate building or outdoor area shall include all of the following elements:

1. A description of the conditions of the site, separate building or outdoor area sufficient to evaluate the acceptability of the plan.

2. A description of planned decommissioning activities.

3. A description of methods used to ensure protection of workers and the environment against radiation hazards during decommissioning.

4. A description of the planned final radiation survey.

5. An updated detailed cost estimate for decommissioning, comparison of that estimate with present funds set aside for decommissioning, and a plan for assuring the availability of adequate funds for completion of decommissioning.

6. For decommissioning plans calling for completion of decommissioning later than 24 months after plan approval, a justification for the delay based on the criteria in par. (i).

(i) The department shall approve the proposed decommissioning plan if the information in the plan demonstrates that the decommissioning will be completed as soon as practicable and that the health and safety of workers and the public will be ensured.

(j) Except as provided in paragraph (h), a licensee shall complete decommissioning of the site or separate building or outdoor area no later than 24 months following the initiation of

decommissioning. When decommissioning involves the entire site, a licensee shall request license termination no later than 24 months following the initiation of decommissioning.

(k) The department may approve a request for an alternative schedule for completion of decommissioning of the site, separate building or outdoor area, and license termination if appropriate, if the department determines that the alternative is warranted after consideration of all the following:

1. Whether it is technically feasible to complete decommissioning within the allotted 24-month period.

2. Whether sufficient waste disposal capacity is available to allow completion of decommissioning within the allotted 24-month period.

3. Whether a significant volume reduction in wastes requiring disposal will be achieved by allowing short-lived radionuclides to decay.

4. Whether a significant reduction in radiation exposure to workers may be achieved by allowing short-lived radionuclides to decay.

5. Other site-specific factors which the department may consider appropriate on a case-by-case basis, such as the regulatory requirements of other government agencies, court decisions, ground-water treatment activities, monitored natural ground-water restoration, actions that could result in more environmental harm than deferred cleanup, and other factors beyond the control of the licensee.

(L) As the final step in decommissioning, a licensee shall do all the following:

1. Certify the disposition of all licensed material, including accumulated wastes, by submitting a completed department form for disposition of radioactive materials or equivalent information.

Note: The form may be obtained by writing the Department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659; or by downloading from the Department website at: www.dhfs.state.wi.us/licensing/.

2. Conduct a radiation survey of the premises where the licensed activities were carried out and submit a report of the results of this survey, unless the licensee demonstrates in some other manner that the premises are suitable for release in accordance with the criteria for decommissioning in s. HFS 157.33.

3. Report levels of gamma radiation in units of millisieverts (microroentgen) per hour at one meter from surfaces, and report levels of radioactivity, including alpha and beta, in units of megabecquerels per 100 square centimeters, disintegrations per minute per 100 square centimeters or microcuries per 100 square centimeters - removable and fixed - for surfaces, megabecquerels (microcuries) per milliliter for water, and becquerels (picocuries) per gram for solids such as soils or concrete.

4. Specify the survey instruments used and certify that each instrument is properly calibrated and tested.

Note: Submit reports to the Department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659.

(m) The department shall terminate a specific license, including an expired license, by written notice to the licensee when the department determines all of the following have occurred:

1. Radioactive material has been properly disposed of.

2. Reasonable effort has been made to eliminate residual radioactive contamination, if present.

3. The licensee has filed with the department sufficient information, including a radiation survey, to demonstrate that the premises are suitable for release in accordance with the criteria for decommissioning in s. HFS 157.33.

4. The licensee has submitted records required under s. HFS 157.13 (18) (b) and (d) to the department.

(12) RENEWAL OF LICENSES. (a) An application for renewal of a specific license shall be filed under sub.(1).

(b) If a licensee, not less than 30 days prior to expiration of his or her existing license, has filed an application in proper form for renewal or for a new license authorizing the same activities, the license may not expire until final action by the department.

Note: A license renewal form may be obtained by writing the Department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659; or by downloading from the Department website at: www.dhfs.state.wi.us/licensing/.

(13) AMENDMENT OF LICENSES AT REQUEST OF LICENSEE. An application for amendment of a license shall be filed under sub.(1) and shall specify the respects in which the licensee desires the license to be amended and the grounds for the amendment. The licensee shall include the appropriate fee specified in s. HFS 157.10 (3) with the amendment application.

(14) DEPARTMENT ACTION ON APPLICATIONS TO RENEW OR AMEND. In considering an application by a licensee to renew or amend the license, the department shall apply the criteria set forth in subs. (2), (3) and (4) and in subchs. IV, V and VI, as applicable.

(15) TRANSFER OF MATERIAL. (a) No licensee may transfer radioactive material except as authorized under this subsection.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in its license and subject to the provisions of pars. (c) and (d), a licensee may transfer radioactive material to any of the following:

1. The department only after receiving prior approval from the department.

2. The U.S. department of energy.

3. Any person exempt from these regulations to the extent permitted under the exemption.

4. Any person authorized to receive radioactive material under terms of a general license or its equivalent, or a specific license or equivalent licensing document, issued by the department, the

NRC, any agreement state, any licensing state or to any person otherwise authorized to receive radioactive material by the federal government or any agency thereof, the department, an agreement state or a licensing state.

5. Any person as otherwise authorized by the department in writing.

6. The agency in another state that regulates radioactive material under 42 USC 5801.

(c) Before transferring radioactive material to a specific licensee of the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state, or to a general licensee who is required to register with the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state prior to receipt of the radioactive material, a licensee transferring the material shall verify that the transferee's license authorizes the receipt of the type, form and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred.

(d) A licensee transferring radioactive materials as described in par. (c) may use any of the following methods for verification:

1. The transferor may possess and read a copy of the transferee's specific license or registration certificate that is currently in force.

2. The transferor may possess a written statement, from the transferee, certifying that the transferee is authorized by license or registration certificate to receive the type, form and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred, specifying the license or registration certificate number, issuing agency and expiration date.

3. For emergency shipments, the transferor may accept an oral statement by the transferee that the transferee is authorized by license or registration certificate to receive the type, form and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred, specifying the license or registration certificate number, issuing agency and expiration date; provided that the oral statement is confirmed in writing within 10 days.

4. The transferor may obtain other information compiled by a reporting service from official records of the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state regarding the identity of licensees and the scope and expiration dates of licenses and registration.

5. When none of the methods of verification described in subds. 1. to 4. are readily available or when a transferor desires to verify that information received by one of such methods is correct or up-to-date, the transferor may obtain and record confirmation from the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state that the transferee is licensed to receive the radioactive material.

(e) Shipment and transport of radioactive material shall be under the provisions of subch. XIII.

(16) MODIFICATION, SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION OF LICENSES. (a) The terms and conditions of a license shall be subject to amendment, revision or modification by the department. The department may suspend, revoke or modify the license due to amendments to ss. 254.31 to 254.45, Stats., this chapter or orders issued by the department.

(b) The department may revoke, suspend or modify any license or reciprocal recognition of an out-of-state license, in whole or in part, for any material false statement in the application or any statement of fact required under provisions of ss. 254.31 to 254.45, Stats., or because of

conditions revealed by such application or statement of fact or any report, record or inspection or other means which would warrant the department to refuse to grant a license on an original application or for violation of or failure to observe any of the terms and conditions of ss. 254.31 to 254.45, Stats., this chapter or orders issued by the department or voluntary application for amendment, revision or modification submitted by the licensee.

(c) Except in cases of willfulness or those in which the public health, interest or safety requires otherwise, the department may not modify, suspend or revoke a license unless, prior to such action, the department notifies the licensee, in writing, of the facts or conduct that warrant the action and the licensee has been accorded an opportunity to demonstrate or achieve compliance with all lawful requirements.

(d) A person who considers himself or herself affected by a department denial of license application or amendment, license revocation, or license suspension may submit to the department a written request for hearing about the license action. A written request for hearing on a license action shall be received by the department within 10 days after receipt of a notice of the department's decision to deny license application or renewal or revoke or suspend a license. The hearing request shall include the information required in HFS 157.90 (3).

Note: Hearing requests shall be sent to: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison, WI 53701-2659. Certified mail may be sent to: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, 1 West Wilson St, Room 150, Madison, WI 53702-0007.

(17) EVENT REPORTING (a) *Events that must be reported immediately.* A licensee shall notify the department by telephone as soon as possible but not later than 4 hours after the discovery of an event, such as a fire, explosion or toxic gas release, which prevents immediate protective actions necessary to avoid exposures to radiation, radioactive materials or releases of licensed radioactive material that could exceed regulatory limits established in this chapter.

(b) *Events that must be reported within 24 hours.* A licensee shall notify the department within 24 hours by telephone, facsimile, or in person after the discovery of any of the following events involving licensed material:

1. An unplanned contamination event that meets any of the following criteria:

a. Requires access to the contaminated area, by workers or the public, to be restricted for more than 24 hours by imposing additional radiological controls or by prohibiting entry into the area.

b. Involves a quantity of material greater than 5 times the lowest annual limit on intake specified in Appendix E for the material.

c. Restricts access to the area for a reason other than to allow isotopes with a half-life of less than 24 hours to decay prior to decontamination.

2. An event in which equipment is disabled or fails to function as designed under any of the following circumstances:

a. The equipment is required by regulation or license condition to prevent releases exceeding regulatory limits, to prevent exposures to radiation and radioactive materials exceeding regulatory limits, or to mitigate the consequences of an accident.

b. The equipment is required to be available and operable when it is disabled or fails to function.

c. No redundant equipment is available and operable to perform the required safety function.

3. An event that requires unplanned medical treatment of an individual with spreadable radioactive contamination on the individual's clothing or body.

4. A fire or explosion damaging any licensed material or any device, container or equipment containing licensed material under any of the following circumstances:

a. The quantity of material involved is greater than 5 times the lowest annual limit on intake specified in Appendix E for the material limits.

b. The damage affects the integrity of the licensed material or its container.

(c) *Content and submission of reports.* 1. Reports required to be submitted to the department under pars. (a) and (b) shall, to the extent that the information is available, include all the following information:

a. The caller's name and call back telephone number.

b. A description of the event, including the date and time of its occurrence.

c. The exact location of the event.

d. The isotopes, quantities, and chemical and physical form of the licensed material involved in the event.

e. Any personnel radiation exposure data available.

2. A licensee who makes a report required by par. (a) or (b) shall submit a written report within 30 days of the initial telephone or facsimile report containing all of the following information:

a. A description of the event, including the probable cause and the manufacturer and model number, if applicable, of any equipment that failed or malfunctioned.

b. The exact location of the event.

c. The isotopes, quantities, and chemical and physical form of the licensed material involved.

d. The date and time of the event.

e. Corrective actions taken or planned and the results of any evaluations or assessments.

f. The extent to which individuals were exposed to radiation or to radioactive materials without identification of individuals by name.

(18) RECEIPT, TRANSFER AND DISPOSAL RECORDS. (a) *Record retention.* A licensee shall retain records required by s. HFS 157.06 (1) or by license condition. If a retention period is not otherwise specified by this chapter or license condition, the record shall be retained until the department terminates each license.

(b) *Transfer of records to the department.* Prior to license termination, a licensee authorized to possess radioactive material, in an unsealed form, with a half-life greater than 120 days, shall forward to the department all records of disposal of licensed material made under s. HFS 157.30(2) to (5), including burials authorized before January 28, 1981, and the results of measurements and calculations required by s. HFS 157.31 (3).

(c) *Transfer of records to new licensee.* 1. If licensed activities are transferred or assigned in accordance with s. HFS 157.13 (10) (b), each licensee authorized to possess radioactive material in unsealed form, with a half-life greater than 120 days, shall transfer the following records to the new licensee:

a. Records of disposal of licensed material made under s. HFS 157.30 (2) to (5), including burials authorized before January 28, 1981.

b. Records of the results of measurements and calculations required by s. HFS 157.31 (3).

2. The new licensee shall be responsible for maintaining the records required in subd. 1. until the license is terminated.

(d) *Transfer of records of decommissioning activities.* A licensee shall forward the records required by s. HFS 157.15 (7) to the department prior to license termination.

HFS 157.14 Reciprocity. (1) RECOGNITION OF LICENSES ISSUED BY THE NRC OR OTHER STATES. The department shall reciprocally recognize radioactive material licenses issued by the NRC or a state agency in another state under the conditions set forth in this section.

(2) LICENSES OF BYPRODUCT, SOURCE AND SPECIAL NUCLEAR MATERIAL IN QUANTITIES NOT SUFFICIENT TO FORM A CRITICAL MASS. (a) Subject to this chapter, any person who holds a specific license from the NRC or another agreement state, and issued by the agency having jurisdiction where the licensee maintains an office for directing the licensed activity and at which radiation safety records are normally maintained, is granted a general license to conduct the activities authorized in such licensing document within this state for a period not in excess of 180 days in any year provided that all of the following occur:

1. The licensing document does not limit the activity authorized by the document to specified installations or locations.

2. The out-of-state licensee notifies the department in writing at least 3 days prior to engaging in the activity. The notification shall indicate the exact location of use, start date, time period, names, documentation of training, in-state address of the individual performing the activity, radiation sources to be used within the state, operating and emergency procedures and shall be accompanied by a copy of the pertinent licensing document. The out-of-state licensee shall also notify the department of any changes in the work location, schedule, radioactive material or work activities. If, for a specific case, the 3-day period would impose an undue hardship on the out-of-state licensee, the licensee may, upon written application to the department, obtain permission to proceed sooner. The department may waive the requirement for filing additional written

notifications during the remainder of the year following the receipt of the initial notification from a person engaging in activities under the general license granted under this paragraph.

Note: The form may be obtained by writing the department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659; or by downloading from the department website at: www.dhfs.state.wi.us/licensing/.

3. The out-of-state licensee complies with this chapter and with all the terms and conditions of the licensing document, except any terms and conditions that may be inconsistent with this chapter.

4. The out-of-state licensee supplies any other information as required by the department.

5. The out-of-state licensee does not transfer or dispose of radioactive material possessed or used under the general license granted under this paragraph except by transfer to a person who is either specifically licensed by the department or by the NRC to receive the material, or is exempt from the requirements for a license for the material under s. HFS 157.09 (2) (a).

6. The out-of-state licensee pays the fee prescribed in s. HFS 157.10 (3).

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of par. (a), any person who holds a specific license issued by the NRC or another agreement state authorizing the holder to manufacture, transfer, install or service a device described in s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b) within areas subject to the jurisdiction of the licensing body is granted a general license to install, transfer, demonstrate or service the device in this state provided that all of the following occur:

1. The person files a report with the department within 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter in which any device is transferred to or installed in this state. Each report shall identify each general licensee to whom the device is transferred by name and address, the type and model number of device transferred and the quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device.

2. The device has been manufactured, labeled, installed and serviced under applicable provisions of the specific license issued to the person by the NRC or an agreement state.

3. The person provides assurance that any labels required to be affixed to the device under regulations of the authority that licensed manufacture of the device bear the following statement: "Removal of this label is prohibited."

4. The holder of the specific license furnishes to each general licensee to whom the device is transferred or on whose premises the device is installed a copy of the general license contained in s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b) or in equivalent regulations of the agency having jurisdiction over the manufacture and distribution of the device.

(c) The department may withdraw, limit or qualify its acceptance of any specific license or equivalent licensing document issued by the NRC or an agreement state or any product distributed under the licensing document upon determining that the action is necessary to prevent undue hazard to public health and safety or property.

(3) LICENSES OF NARM. (a) Subject to this chapter, any person who holds a specific license for NARM from a licensing state, and issued by the agency having jurisdiction where the licensee maintains an office for directing the licensed activity and at which radiation safety records

are normally maintained, is granted a general license to conduct the activities authorized within this state for a period not in excess of 180 days in any year provided that all of the following occur:

1. The licensing document does not limit the authorized activity to specified installations or locations.

2. The out-of-state licensee notifies the department in writing at least 3 days prior to engaging in such activity. The notification shall indicate the location, period and type of proposed possession and use within the state and shall be accompanied by a copy of the pertinent licensing document. If, for a specific situation, the 3-day period would impose an undue hardship on the out-of-state licensee, the licensee may, upon written application to the department, obtain permission to proceed sooner.

Note: The department may waive the 3-day notification requirement when the activities of the out-of-state licensee are routinely scheduled at the same location in the state.

3. The out-of-state licensee complies with this chapter and with all the terms and conditions of the licensing document except any terms and conditions that may be inconsistent with this chapter.

4. The out-of-state licensee supplies any other information as required by the department.

5. The out-of-state licensee does not transfer or dispose of radioactive material possessed or used under the general license granted in this paragraph except by transfer to a person who is either specifically licensed by the department or by another licensing state to receive radioactive material, or exempt from the requirements for a license for radioactive material under s. HFS 157.09 (1).

6. The out-of-state licensee pays the fee prescribed in s. HFS 157.10 (3).

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of par. (a), any person who holds a specific license issued by a licensing state authorizing the holder to manufacture, transfer, install or service a device described in s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b) within areas subject to the jurisdiction of the licensing body is granted a general license to install, transfer, demonstrate or service the device in this state provided that all of the following conditions are met:

1. The person files a report with the department within 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter in which any device is transferred to or installed in this state. Each report shall identify each general licensee to whom the device is transferred by name and address, the type of device transferred and the quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device.

2. The device has been manufactured, labeled, installed and serviced under applicable provisions of the specific license issued to the person by a licensing state.

3. The person assures that any labels required to be affixed to the device under regulations of the authority that licensed manufacture of the device bears the following statement: "Removal of this label is prohibited."

4. The holder of the specific license furnishes to each general licensee to whom the holder transfers the device or on whose premises the holder installs the device a copy of the general license contained in s. HFS 157.11 (2) (b) or in equivalent regulations of the agency having jurisdiction over the manufacture and distribution of the device.

(c) The department may withdraw, limit or qualify its acceptance of any specific license or equivalent licensing document issued by a licensing state or any product distributed under the licensing document upon determining that the action is necessary to prevent undue hazard to public health and safety or property.

(4) JURISDICTIONAL STATUS. (a) A licensee shall determine the jurisdictional status of a temporary job-site before radioactive materials may be used at a job site at any federal facility within the state. If the jurisdictional status is unknown, the licensee shall contact the federal agency that controls the site to determine if the job site is under exclusive federal jurisdiction.

(b) A licensee shall obtain authorization from another agreement state or the NRC before radioactive material may be used at a temporary job site in another state. Authorization may be obtained either by applying for reciprocity or a specific license from that state or the NRC.

HFS 157.15 Financial assurance and records for decommissioning. (1) FINANCIAL ASSURANCE REQUIREMENT FOR A SPECIFIC LICENSE. (a) *Unsealed radioactive material.* A person applying for a specific license authorizing the possession and use of unsealed radioactive material shall submit a decommissioning funding plan as described in sub. (5) with the license application for any of the following types of materials:

1. Unsealed radioactive material with a half-life greater than 120 days and in quantities greater than 10^5 times the applicable quantities listed in Appendix I.

2. Unsealed radioactive material involving a combination of isotopes with R divided by 10^5 being greater than one, where R is defined as the sum of the ratios of the quantity of each isotope to the applicable value in Appendix I.

(b) *Other radioactive material.* A person applying for a specific license authorizing the possession and use of radioactive material not covered by par. (a) with a half-life greater than 120 days and in quantities specified in sub. (4) shall do either of the following:

1. Submit a decommissioning funding plan as described in sub. (5).

2. Submit a written certification, signed by the chief financial officer or other individual designated by management to represent the licensee, that financial assurance has been provided in the amount prescribed in sub. (4) using one of the methods described in sub. (5) and a signed original of the financial instrument obtained to satisfy the requirements of sub. (6). The written certification may state that the appropriate assurance will be obtained after the application has been approved and the license issued by the department but before receipt of radioactive material by the applicant. If the applicant defers execution of the financial instrument until after the license has been issued, the applicant shall submit to the department a signed original of the financial instrument obtained before receipt of licensed material.

(2) EXEMPTIONS. The following are exempt from the requirements of this section:

(a) A state, local or other government agency, except for a government agency licensed to handle or process radioactive waste.

(b) A person authorized to possess only radioactive materials with a half-life of 65 days or less.

(c) Other persons exempted by the department based on a review of the license application.

(3) IMPLEMENTATION. (a) A person who possesses a specific license authorizing the possession and use of radioactive material issued on or after the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date], which is of a type described in sub. (1), shall provide financial assurance for decommissioning under this section.

(b) A person who possesses a specific license issued before the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date] shall do one of the following:

1. For a license authorizing the use of radioactive material meeting the criteria of sub. (1) (a), submit a decommissioning funding plan as described in sub. (5) and a certification of financial assurance for at least $750,000, under the criteria in sub. (4), with any application for license renewal.

2. For a license authorizing the use of radioactive material meeting the criteria of sub. (1) (b), submit a decommissioning funding plan as described in sub. (5) or a certification of financial assurance for decommissioning according to the criteria of sub. (4) with any application for license renewal.

(c) The term of the financial assurance shall be from the issuance or renewal of the license until the department terminates the license.

(d) A licensee's financial assurance arrangements may be reviewed annually by the department to recognize any increases or decreases resulting from inflation or deflation, changes in engineering plans, activities performed or any other condition affecting costs for decommissioning to ensure that sufficient funding is available to cover liability that remains until license termination.

(4) REQUIRED AMOUNTS FOR FINANCIAL ASSURANCE. (a) A licensee shall provide the following minimum amounts of financial assurance for decommissioning, unless otherwise specified by the department:

1. Seven hundred fifty thousand dollars if the quantity of material is greater than 10^4 but less than or equal to 10^5 times the applicable quantities of Appendix I in unsealed form. For a combination of isotopes, R divided by 10^4 is greater than one but R divided by 10^5 is less than or equal to one.

2. One hundred fifty thousand dollars if the quantity of material is greater than 10^3 but less than or equal to 10^4 times the applicable quantities of Appendix I in unsealed form. For a combination of isotopes, R divided by 10^3 is greater than one but R divided by 10^4 is less than or equal to one.

3. Seventy-five thousand dollars if the quantity of material is greater than 10^{10} times the applicable quantities of Appendix I in sealed sources or plated foils. For a combination of isotopes, R divided by 10^{10} is greater than one.

(b) The department may eliminate, reduce or raise the required amount of financial assurance under par. (a) for an individual applicant or licensee based on the cost estimate for decommissioning included in the decommissioning funding plan required under sub. (5) (a).

(5) DECOMMISSIONING FUNDING PLAN. (a) A decommissioning funding plan shall include all the following information:

1. A cost estimate for decommissioning that considers all of the following:

a. Probable extent of contamination through the use or possession of radioactive material at the facility or site and the projected cost of removal of the contamination to a level specified by the department. The evaluation shall encompass probable contaminating events associated with the licensee's or applicant's operation and shall be based on factors such as quantity, half-life, radiation hazard, toxicity and chemical and physical forms.

b. The extent of possible offsite property damage caused by operation of the facility or site.

c. The cost of removal and disposal of radiation sources that are or would be generated, stored, processed or otherwise present at the licensed facility or site.

d. The costs involved in reclaiming the property on which the facility or site is located and all other properties contaminated by radioactive material authorized under the license.

2. A description of the method of assuring funds for decommissioning according to sub. (6).

3. A description of the method for adjusting cost estimates and associated funding levels periodically over the life of the facility.

(b) The decommissioning funding plan shall also contain the licensee's certification that financial assurance has been provided in the amount of the cost estimate for decommissioning and a signed original of the financial instrument obtained to satisfy the requirements of sub. (6).

(6) FINANCIAL ASSURANCE OPTIONS. A licensee may use any of the following methods to provide financial assurance for decommissioning:

(a) *Prepayment.* Prepayment is the deposit prior to operation into an account segregated from licensee assets and outside the licensee's administrative control of cash or liquid assets in an amount sufficient to pay decommissioning costs. Prepayment may be in the form of a trust, escrow account, government fund, certificate of deposit or deposit of government securities.

(b) *Surety method, insurance or other guarantee.* Payment of future decommissioning costs shall be guaranteed by a surety method, insurance or other guarantee. A surety method may be in the form of a surety bond, letter of credit or line of credit. Self insurance, or any method which essentially constitutes self-insurance, may not be used as a method of providing financial assurance. Any surety method or insurance used to provide financial assurance for decommissioning must meet all of the following criteria:

1. The surety method or insurance shall be open-ended or, if written for a specified term, renewed automatically unless 90 days or more prior to the renewal date, the issuer notifies the department, the beneficiary and the licensee of its intention not to renew. The surety method or insurance shall also provide that the full face amount be paid to the beneficiary automatically prior to the expiration without proof of forfeiture if the licensee fails to provide a replacement acceptable to the department within 30 days after receipt of notification of cancellation.

2. The surety method or insurance shall be payable to a trust established for decommissioning costs. The department shall approve the trustee and the trust.

Note: An acceptable trustee includes the State of Wisconsin or an entity having the authority to act as a trustee and whose trust operations are regulated and examined by a state or federal government agency.

3. The surety method or insurance shall remain in effect until the department terminates the license.

(c) *External sinking fund.* An external sinking fund may be used in which deposits are made at least annually, coupled with a surety method or insurance, the value of which may decrease by the amount being accumulated in the sinking fund. An external sinking fund may be in the form of a trust, escrow account, government fund, certificate of deposit or deposit of government securities. The surety or insurance provisions shall meet the requirements of par. (b).

(d) *Statement of intent.* A state or local government licensee exempt under sub. (2) shall submit a written statement of intent containing a cost estimate for decommissioning or an amount based on sub. (4). The cost estimate shall indicate that funds for decommissioning will be obtained when necessary.

(7) RECORDS. (a) A licensee shall keep the following records of information related to decommissioning of a facility in an identified location until the site is released for unrestricted use:

1. Records of spills or other unusual occurrences involving the spread of radioactive contamination in and around the facility, equipment or site. The records may be limited to instances where contamination remains after any cleanup procedures or when there is reasonable likelihood that radioactive contaminants may have spread to inaccessible areas or into porous materials such as concrete. The records shall include any known information on identification of involved nuclides, quantities, forms and concentrations.

2. As-built drawings and modifications of structures and equipment in restricted areas where radioactive materials are used or stored, and of locations of possible inaccessible contamination such as buried pipes that may contain radioactive contaminants. If required drawings are referenced, each relevant document does not need to be indexed individually. If drawings are not available, a licensee shall substitute appropriate records of available information concerning the areas and locations of inaccessible contamination.

Note: As-built architectural and engineering drawings need to reflect the final details of the structures and equipment as they were constructed.

3. Except for areas containing only sealed sources that have not leaked or where no contamination remains after a leak, or byproduct materials with half-lives of less than 65 days, a list containing all the following:

a. All areas currently and formerly designated as restricted areas.

b. All areas outside of restricted areas that require documentation under subd. 1.

c. All areas outside of restricted areas where current and previous wastes have been buried as documented under s. HFS 157.31 (9).

d. All areas outside of restricted areas that contain radioactive material such that, if the license expired, the licensee would be required to either decontaminate the area to meet the

criteria for decommissioning in s. HFS 157.13 (11) (d) or apply for approval for disposal under s. HFS 157.30 (2).

4. Records of the cost estimate performed for the decommissioning funding plan or the amount certified for decommissioning and records of the funding method used for assuring funds.

(b) A licensee shall keep the records in par. (a) until the site is decommissioned and approved by the department for unrestricted use.

(c) Prior to a licensed activity being transferred to another licensee under s. HFS 157.13 (10) (b), the original licensee shall transfer all records under par. (a) to the new licensee. The new licensee shall be responsible for maintaining the records until their license is terminated by the department.

(d) The list under par. (a) 3. shall be updated every 2 years.

HFS 157.16 Licenses held on the effective date of this subchapter. A person who on the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date] possesses a general or specific license issued by the NRC for source, byproduct or special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass shall be deemed to possess an identical license issued under the authority of s. 254.365, Stats., and this chapter, the license to expire either 90 days after receipt from the department of a notice of expiration of the license or on the date of expiration specified in the NRC license, whichever is earlier.

HFS 157.17 NARM held on the effective date of this subchapter. A person who on the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert efffective date] possesses naturally-occurring and accelerator produced radioactive material for which a specific license is required by this subchapter shall be deemed to possess a license issued by the department under the authority of s. 254.365, Stats., and this chapter. The license shall expire 90 days after the effective date of this subchapter, except that if within the 90-day period the person possessing the material files an application in proper form for a license, the existing license may not expire until the department has made a final determination on the application.

Subchapter III – Standards for Protection from Radiation

HFS 157.20 Implementation. (1) Any existing license or registration condition more restrictive than this subchapter remains in force until there is an amendment or renewal of the license or registration.

(2) If a condition attached to a license or registration exempts a licensee or registrant from a provision of this subchapter in effect on or before the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date], the condition also exempts the licensee or registrant from the corresponding provision of this subchapter.

(3) If a condition attached to a license or registration cites provisions of this subchapter in effect prior to the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date] that do not correspond to any provisions of this subchapter, the license or registration condition remains in force until there is an amendment or renewal of the license or registration that modifies or removes the condition.

HFS 157.21 Radiation protection programs. (1) A licensee or registrant shall develop, document and implement a radiation protection program sufficient to ensure compliance with the provisions of this subchapter.

Note: See s. HFS 157.31 (2) for record keeping requirements relating to programs in this subchapter.

(2) A licensee or registrant shall use, to the extent practical, procedures and engineering controls based upon sound radiation protection principles to achieve occupational doses and doses to members of the public that are as low as is reasonably achievable.

(3) A licensee or registrant shall, at intervals not to exceed 12 months, review the radiation protection program content and implementation.

(4) To implement the ALARA requirements of sub. (2), and notwithstanding the requirements in s. HFS 157.23 (1), a licensee shall establish a constraint on air emissions of radioactive material to the environment, excluding Radon-222 and its progeny, so that an individual member of the public likely to receive the highest dose does not receive a total effective dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 mSv (10 mrem) per year from the air emissions. A licensee to whom this requirement applies shall report as provided in s. HFS 157.32 (3) any time the licensee exceeds the dose limit of 0.1 mSv (10 mrem) per year and shall promptly take appropriate corrective action to safeguard against recurrence.

HFS 157.22 Occupational dose limits. (1) OCCUPATIONAL DOSE LIMITS FOR ADULTS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall control the occupational dose to individual adults, except for planned special exposures under sub. (6), to the following dose limits:

1. An annual limit, which is the more limiting of either of the following:

a. The total effective dose equivalent being equal to 0.05 Sv (5 rem).

b. The sum of the deep dose equivalent and the committed dose equivalent to any individual organ or tissue other than the lens of the eye being equal to 0.5 Sv (50 rem).

2. The annual limits to the lens of the eye, to the skin and to the extremities which are:

a. A lens dose equivalent of 0.15 Sv (15 rem).

b. A shallow dose equivalent of 0.5 Sv (50 rem) to the skin or to any extremity.

(b) Doses received in excess of the annual limits, including doses received during accidents, emergencies and planned special exposures, shall be subtracted from the limits for planned special exposures that the individual may receive during the current year and during the individual's lifetime.

(c) The assigned deep dose equivalent and shallow dose equivalent shall be for the portion of the body receiving the highest exposure, as follows:

1. The deep dose equivalent, lens dose equivalent and shallow dose equivalent may be assessed from surveys or other radiation measurements for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with the occupational dose limits, if the individual monitoring device was not in the region of highest potential exposure, or the results of individual monitoring are unavailable.

2. When a protective apron is worn while working with medical fluoroscopic equipment and monitoring is conducted as specified in s. HFS 157.25 (2) (a) 5., the effective dose equivalent for external radiation shall be determined as follows:

a. When only one individual monitoring device is used and it is located at the neck outside the protective apron, and the exposure is less than 25 percent of any limit specified in par. (a), the reported deep dose equivalent shall be the effective dose equivalent for external radiation.

b. When only one individual monitoring device is used and it is located at the neck outside the apron and the exposure is greater than 25 percent of the any limit specified in par. (a), the effective dose equivalent shall be the deep dose equivalent multiplied by 0.3.

c. If a protective apron is worn, the individual monitoring device shall be located at the neck, which is, collar. If a second monitoring device is used, for the same purpose, it shall be located under the protective apron at the waist. The estimated effective dose equivalent (H_E) when wearing 2 monitoring devices, one located outside and one under a protective apron, shall be calculated using the following formula: H_E (estimate) = 1.5 H_W + 0.04 H_N where H_W = badge reading from the waist badge under the apron and H_N = badge reading from the neck badge worn outside the apron.

(d) Derived air concentration and annual limit on intake values are specified in Table I of Appendix E and may be used to determine the individual's dose and to demonstrate compliance with the occupational dose limits.

Note: See s. HFS 157.31 (7) for instructions about recording the exposure levels.

(e) In addition to the annual dose limits, a licensee or registrant shall limit the soluble uranium intake by an individual to 10 milligrams in a week in consideration of chemical toxicity.

Note: See footnote [c/] of Appendix E for the calculation method for determining DAC for soluable mixtures of uranium.

(f) A licensee or registrant shall reduce the dose that an individual may be allowed to receive in the current year by the amount of occupational dose received while employed by any other person during the current year.

Note: See sub. (5) for instruction on determining occupational dose.

(2) COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS FOR SUMMATION OF EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL DOSES. (a) If a licensee or registrant is required to monitor under both s. HFS 157.25 (2) (a) and (b), a licensee or registrant shall demonstrate compliance with the dose limits by summing external and internal doses. If a licensee or registrant is required to monitor only under s. HFS 157.25 (2) (a) or (b), then summation is not required to demonstrate compliance with the dose limits. A licensee or registrant may demonstrate compliance with the requirements for summation of external and internal doses by meeting one of the conditions in par. (b) and the conditions of pars. (c) and (d). The dose equivalents for the lens of the eye, the skin and the extremities are not included in the summation, but are subject to separate limits.

(b) If the only intake of radionuclides is by inhalation, the total effective dose equivalent limit is not exceeded if the sum of the deep dose equivalent divided by the total effective dose equivalent limit, and any one of the following, does not exceed unity:

1. The sum of the fractions of the inhalation ALI for each radionuclide.

2. The total number of derived air concentration-hours for all radionuclides divided by 2,000.

3. The sum of the calculated committed effective dose equivalents to all significantly irradiated organs or tissues calculated from bioassay data using appropriate biological models and expressed as a fraction of the annual limit. For purposes of this subdivision, an organ or tissue is deemed to be significantly irradiated if, for that organ or tissue, the product of the weighting factors, w_T, and the committed dose equivalent, $H_{T,50}$, per unit intake is greater than 10 percent of the maximum weighted value of $H_{T,50}$, that is, $w_T H_{T,50}$, per unit intake for any organ or tissue.

(c) If the occupationally exposed individual also receives an intake of radionuclides by oral ingestion greater than 10 percent of the applicable oral ALI, a licensee or registrant shall account for this intake and include it in demonstrating compliance with the limits.

(d) A licensee or registrant shall evaluate and, to the extent practical, account for intakes through wounds or skin absorption. The intake through intact skin has been included in the calculation of DAC for hydrogen-3 and does not need to be evaluated or taken into account.

(3) DETERMINATION OF EXTERNAL DOSES FROM AIRBORNE RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL. (a) A licensee or registrant shall, when determining the dose from airborne radioactive material, include the contribution to the deep dose equivalent, eye dose equivalent, and shallow dose equivalent from external exposure to the radioactive cloud.

Note: See Appendix E, footnotes [a/] and [b/] for methods used for calculating dose from exposure to a radioactive cloud for materials that have a half-life of less than 2 hours.

(b) Airborne radioactivity measurements and DAC values may not be used as the primary means to assess the deep dose equivalent when the airborne radioactive material includes radionuclides other than noble gases or if the cloud of airborne radioactive material is not relatively uniform in its distribution of radioactive material in the cloud. The determination of the deep dose equivalent to an individual shall be based upon measurements using instruments or individual monitoring devices.

(4) DETERMINATION OF INTERNAL EXPOSURE. (a) For purposes of assessing dose used to determine compliance with occupational dose equivalent limits, a licensee or registrant shall, when required under s. HFS 157.25 (2), take suitable and timely measurements of all of the following:

1. Concentrations of airborne radioactive materials in work areas.

2. Quantities of radionuclides in the body.

3. Quantities of radionuclides excreted from the body.

4. Combinations of the measurements in subds. 1. to 3.

(b) Unless respiratory protective equipment is used, as provided in s. HFS 157.27 (3), or the assessment of intake is based on bioassays, a licensee or registrant shall assume that an individual inhales radioactive material at the airborne concentration in which the individual is present.

(c) When the physical and biochemical properties of the radionuclides taken into the body or the behavior of the material in an individual is known, a licensee or registrant may do any of the following:

1. Use that information to calculate the committed effective dose equivalent, and, if used, the licensee or registrant shall document that information in the individual's record.

2. Upon prior approval of the department, adjust the DAC or ALI values to reflect the actual physical and chemical characteristics of airborne radioactive material, for example, aerosol size distribution or density.

3. Separately assess the contribution of fractional intakes of Class D, W or Y compounds of a given radionuclide to the committed effective dose equivalent.

Note: See Appendix E for a description of the pulmonary clearance times of the compounds involved in the exposure.

(d) If a licensee or registrant chooses to assess intakes of Class Y material using the measurements given in par. (a) 2. or 3., a licensee or registrant may delay the recording and reporting of the assessments for periods up to 7 months, unless otherwise required by s. HFS 157.32 (2) or (3).

Note: The delay permits the licensee or registrant to make additional measurements basic to the assessments.

(e) If the identity and concentration of each radionuclide in a mixture are known, the fraction of the DAC applicable to the mixture for use in calculating DAC-hours shall be either of the following:

1. The sum of the ratios of the concentration to the appropriate DAC value, that is, D, W or Y, from Appendix E for each radionuclide in the mixture.

2. The ratio of the total concentration for all radionuclides in the mixture to the most restrictive DAC value for any radionuclide in the mixture.

(f) If the identity of each radionuclide in a mixture is known, but the concentration of one or more of the radionuclides in the mixture is not known, the DAC for the mixture shall be the most restrictive DAC of any radionuclide in the mixture.

(g) When a mixture of radionuclides in air exists, a licensee or registrant may disregard certain radionuclides in the mixture if all of the following apply:

1. The licensee or registrant uses the total activity of the mixture in demonstrating compliance with the dose limits in s. HFS 157.22 (1) and in complying with the monitoring requirements in s. HFS 157.25 (2) (b).

2. The concentration of any radionuclide disregarded is less than 10 percent of its DAC.

3. The sum of the percentages under subds. 1. and 2. for all of the radionuclides disregarded in the mixture does not exceed 30 percent.

(h) When determining the committed effective dose equivalent, the following information may be considered:

1. To calculate the committed effective dose equivalent, the licensee or registrant may assume that the inhalation of one ALI, or an exposure of 2,000 DAC-hours, results in a committed effective dose equivalent of 0.05 Sv (5 rem) for radionuclides that have their ALIs or DACs based on the committed effective dose equivalent.

2. For an ALI and the associated DAC determined by the nonstochastic organ dose limit of 0.5 Sv (50 rem), the intake of radionuclides that would result in a committed effective dose equivalent of 0.05 Sv (5 rem), that is, the stochastic ALI, is listed in parentheses in Table I of Appendix E. The licensee or registrant may, as a simplifying assumption, use the stochastic ALI to determine committed effective dose equivalent. However, if the licensee or registrant uses the stochastic ALI, the licensee or registrant shall also demonstrate that the limit in s. HFS 157.22 (1) (a) 1. b. is met.

(5) DETERMINATION OF PRIOR OCCUPATIONAL DOSE. (a) For each individual who may enter a licensee's or registrant's restricted area and is likely to receive, in a year, an occupational dose requiring monitoring under s. HFS 157.25 (2), a licensee or registrant shall determine the occupational radiation dose received during the current year.

(b) Before an individual may participate in a planned special exposure, a licensee or registrant shall determine all of the following:

1. The internal and external doses from all previous planned special exposures.

2. All doses in excess of the limits, including doses received during accidents and emergencies, received during the lifetime of the individual.

(c) In complying with the requirements of par. (a), a licensee or registrant may use either of the following means:

1. Accept, as a record of the occupational dose that the individual received during the current year, a written signed statement from the individual, or from the individual's most recent employer for work involving radiation exposure, that discloses the nature and the amount of any occupational dose that the individual received during the current year.

2. Obtain, by telephone, facsimile, electronic media or letter, reports of the individual's dose equivalent from the most recent employer for work involving radiation exposure, or the individual's current employer, if the individual is not employed by the licensee or registrant. A licensee or registrant shall request a written verification of the dose data if the authenticity of the transmitted report cannot be established.

(d) 1. A licensee or registrant shall record the exposure history, as required by par. (a), on a occupational radiation exposure form provided by the department, or other clear and legible record of all the information required on that form. The form or record shall show each period in which the individual received occupational exposure to radiation or radioactive material and shall be signed by the individual who received the exposure. For each period for which a licensee or registrant obtains reports, a licensee or registrant shall use the dose shown in the report in preparing the occupational radiation exposure form or equivalent. For any period in which a licensee or registrant does not obtain a report, a licensee or registrant shall place a notation on the

occupational radiation exposure form or equivalent indicating the periods of time for which data are not available.

Note: An occupational radiation exposure history form may be obtained by writing to: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659; or by downloading the form from the Department website at: www.dhfs.state.wi.us/licensing/.

2. A licensee or registrant is not required to partition historical dose between external dose equivalents and internal committed dose equivalents. Further, occupational exposure histories obtained and recorded on the department's occupational radiation exposure form or equivalent before the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date], may not have included effective dose equivalent, but may be used in the absence of specific information on the intake of radionuclides by the individual.

(e) If a licensee or registrant is unable to obtain a complete record of an individual's current and previously accumulated occupational dose, a licensee or registrant shall assume all the following:

1. In establishing administrative controls under sub. (1) (f) for the current year, that the allowable dose limit for the individual is reduced by 12.5 mSv (1.25 rem) for each quarter for which records were unavailable and the individual was engaged in activities that could have resulted in occupational radiation exposure.

2. That the individual is not available for planned special exposures.

(f) A licensee or registrant shall retain the records on the department's occupational radiation exposure form or equivalent until the department terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring this record. A licensee or registrant shall retain records used in preparing the occupational radiation exposure form or equivalent for 3 years after the record is made.

Note: The department's occupational radiation exposure history form may be obtained by writing to: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659; or by downloading the form from the department website at: www.dhfs.state.wi.us/licensing/.

(6) PLANNED SPECIAL EXPOSURES. A licensee or registrant may authorize an adult worker to receive doses in addition to and accounted for separately from the doses received under the limits specified in sub. (1) provided that each of the following conditions is satisfied:

(a) A licensee or registrant authorizes a planned special exposure only in an exceptional situation when alternatives that might avoid the dose estimated to result from the planned special exposure are unavailable or impractical.

(b) A licensee or registrant and employer, if the employer is not the licensee or registrant, specifically authorizes the planned special exposure, in writing, before the exposure occurs.

(c) Before a planned special exposure, a licensee or registrant ensures that each individual involved has been informed and instructed in all the following:

1. The purpose of the planned operation.

2. The estimated doses and associated potential risks and specific radiation levels or other conditions that might be involved in performing the task.

3. The measures to be taken to keep the dose ALARA considering other risks that may be present.

(d) Prior to permitting an individual to participate in a planned special exposure, a licensee or registrant ascertains prior doses as required by sub. (5) (b) during the lifetime of the individual for each individual involved.

(e) Subject to sub. (1) (b), a licensee or registrant may not authorize a planned special exposure that would cause an individual to receive a dose from all planned special exposures and all doses in excess of any of the following limits:

1. The numerical values of any of the dose limits in sub. (1) (a) in any year.

2. Five times the annual dose limits in sub. (1) (a) during the individual's lifetime.

(f) A licensee or registrant maintains records of the conduct of a planned special exposure under s. HFS 157.31 (6) and submits a written report under s. HFS 157.32 (4).

(g) A licensee or registrant records the best estimate of the dose resulting from the planned special exposure in the individual's record and informs the individual, in writing, of the dose within 30 days from the date of the planned special exposure. The dose from planned special exposures may not be considered in controlling future occupational dose of the individual under sub. (1) (a) but shall be included in evaluations required by pars. (d) and (e).

(7) OCCUPATIONAL DOSE LIMIT FOR A MINOR. (a) The annual occupational dose limit for a minor is 10 percent of the annual occupational dose limits specified for adult workers in sub. (1).

(b) A minor may not work in an area where the minor could receive a deep dose equivalent in excess of .02 mSv (2 mrem) in any one hour unless authorized in writing by the department.

(8) DOSE EQUIVALENT TO AN EMBRYO OR FETUS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall ensure that the dose equivalent to an embryo or fetus during the entire pregnancy, due to occupational exposure of a declared pregnant woman, does not exceed 5 mSv (500 mrem).

Note: See HFS 157.31 (7) for record keeping requirements.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall make efforts to avoid substantial variation above a uniform monthly exposure rate to a declared pregnant woman so as to satisfy the limit in par. (a).

Note: The National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements recommended in NCRP Report No. 91, "Recommendations on Limits for Exposure to Ionizing Radiation," June, 1, 1987, that no more than 0.5 mSv (50 mrem) to the embryo or fetus be received in any one month.

(c) The dose to an embryo or fetus is the sum of all of the following:

1. The deep dose equivalent to the declared pregnant women.

2. The dose equivalent to the embryo or fetus resulting from radionuclides in the embryo or fetus and radionuclides in the declared pregnant woman.

(d) If the dose equivalent to the embryo or fetus is found to have exceeded 5 mSv (500 mrem), or is within 0.5 mSv (50 mrem) of this dose, by the time the woman declares the pregnancy to a licensee or registrant, a licensee or registrant shall be deemed to be in compliance with par. (a) if the additional dose equivalent to the embryo or fetus does not exceed 0.5 mSv (50 mrem) during the remainder of the pregnancy.

HFS 157.23 Radiation dose limits for individual members of the public. (1) DOSE LIMITS FOR INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC. (a) A licensee or registrant shall conduct operations to meet all of the following:

1. The total effective dose equivalent to individual members of the public from the licensed or registered operation may not exceed one mSv (100 mrem) in a year, exclusive of the dose contribution from background radiation, medical radiation exposure, exposure to individuals administered radioactive material and released in accordance with s. HFS 157.62 (8), voluntary participation in medical research programs and the licensee's or registrant's disposal of radioactive material into sanitary sewerage under s. HFS 157.30 (3). Facilities with radiation machines installed prior to the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date] that meet the requirements of 5 mSv (500 mrem) in a year are exempt from this requirement.

2. The dose in any unrestricted area from external sources does not exceed 0.02 mSv (2 mrem) in any one hour, exclusive of the dose contributions from patients administered radioactive material and released in accordance with s. HFS 157.62 (8).

(b) If a licensee or registrant permits members of the public to have access to controlled areas, the limits under par. (a) 1. for members of the public continue to apply to those individuals.

(c) A licensee or a registrant or an applicant for a license or registration may apply for prior department authorization to operate up to an annual dose limit for an individual member of the public of 5 mSv (500 mrem). The application shall include all the following information:

1. Demonstration of the need for and the expected duration of operations exceeding the limit in par. (a).

2. A licensee's or registrant's program to assess and control dose within the 5 mSv (500 mrem) annual limit.

3. The procedures to be followed to maintain the dose ALARA.

(d) In addition to the requirements of this section, a licensee or registrant subject to the provisions of the U.S. environmental protection agency's generally applicable environmental radiation standards in 40 CFR 190 shall comply with those standards.

(e) The department may impose additional restrictions on radiation levels in unrestricted areas and on the total quantity of radionuclides that a licensee or registrant may release in effluents to restrict the collective dose.

(f) A licensee or registrant may permit visitors to individuals who cannot be released under s. HFS 157.62 (8). A visitor may receive a radiation dose greater than one mSv (100 mrem) if both of the following conditions are met:

1. The radiation dose received by the visitor does not exceed 5 mSv (0.5 rem).

2. The authorized user has predetermined that the visit is appropriate.

(2) COMPLIANCE WITH DOSE LIMITS FOR INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC. (a) A licensee or registrant shall make or cause to be made, as appropriate, surveys of radiation levels in unrestricted and controlled areas and radioactive materials in effluents released to unrestricted and controlled areas to demonstrate compliance with the dose limits for individual members of the public in sub. (1).

(b) A licensee or registrant shall show compliance with the annual dose limit in sub. (1) by either of the following means:

1. Demonstrating by measurement or calculation that the total effective dose equivalent to the individual likely to receive the highest dose from the licensed or registered operation does not exceed the annual dose limit.

2. Demonstrating both of the following:

a. The annual average concentrations of radioactive material released in gaseous and liquid effluents at the boundary of the unrestricted area do not exceed the values specified in Table II of Appendix E.

b. If an individual were continuously present in an unrestricted area, the dose from external sources would not exceed 0.02 mSv (2 mrem) in an hour and 0.5 mSv (50 mrem) in a year.

(c) Upon approval from the department, a licensee or registrant may adjust the effluent concentration values in Table II of Appendix E for members of the public to take into account the actual physical and chemical characteristics of the effluents, such as aerosol size distribution, solubility, density and chemical form.

HFS 157.24 Testing for leakage or contamination of sealed sources. (1) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. A licensee or registrant in possession of any sealed source shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(a) Each sealed source, other than hydrogen-3, with a half-life of 30 days or more and in any form other than gas or seeds of iridium-192 encased in nylon ribbon, shall be tested for leakage or contamination as follows:

1. Prior to initial use.

2. Unless otherwise authorized by the department, the NRC or another agreement state, at intervals not to exceed 6 months, except that each source designed to emit alpha particles shall be tested at intervals not to exceed 3 months.

3. At any time there is reason to suspect that a sealed source might have been damaged or might be leaking, it shall be tested for leakage before further use.

4. In the absence of a certificate from a transferor indicating that a test for leakage has been made within 6 months prior to the transfer, the sealed source may not be put into use until tested and the results received.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of par. (a), sources not in use and identified as being in storage shall meet all the following conditions:

1. Sources other than brachytherapy or teletherapy sources shall be tested for leakage at intervals not to exceed 5 years.

2. Sources shall be tested for leakage and test results received prior any use or transfer, unless a test for leakage has been made within 6 months prior to the date of use or transfer.

3. Sources in storage shall be inventoried at intervals not to exceed 6 months.

(c) Tests for leakage for all sealed sources, except brachytherapy sources manufactured to contain radium, shall be capable of detecting the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 uCi) of radioactive material on a test sample. Test samples shall be taken from the sealed source or from the surfaces of the container in which the sealed source is stored or mounted on which one might expect contamination to accumulate. For a sealed source contained in a device, test samples shall be obtained when the source is in the "off" position.

(d) Tests for leakage for brachytherapy sources manufactured to contain radium shall be capable of detecting an absolute leakage rate of 37 Bq (0.001 uCi) of radon-222 in a 24 hour period when the collection efficiency for radon-222 and its progeny has been determined with respect to collection method, volume and time.

(e) Test samples shall be taken from the interior surfaces of the container in which sealed sources of radium are stored. The test shall be capable of detecting the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 uCi) of a radium daughter that has a half-life greater than 4 days.

(2) EXEMPTIONS. Notwithstanding the requirements in sub. (1), any sealed source is exempt from tests for leakage when the sealed source contains 3.7 MBq (100 uCi) or less of beta- or gamma-emitting material or 0.37 MBq (10 uCi) or less of alpha-emitting material.

(3) AUTHORIZATION TO CONDUCT TESTING. Tests for leakage or contamination from sealed sources shall be performed by persons specifically authorized by the department, an agreement state, a licensing state or the NRC to perform the services.

(4) RECORDS. Records of test results for sealed sources shall be made under s. HFS 157.31 (4).

(5) LEAKAGE CRITERIA. Any of the following shall be considered evidence that a sealed source is leaking:

(a) The presence of 185 Bq (0.005 μCi) or more of removable contamination on any test sample.

(b) Leakage of 37 Bq (0.001 μCi) of radon-222 per 24 hours for sources manufactured to contain radium.

(c) The presence of removable contamination resulting from the decay of 185 Bq (0.005 μCi) or more of radium.

(6) ACTION REQUIRED DUE TO A LEAKING SOURCE. A licensee or registrant shall immediately withdraw a leaking sealed source from use and shall take action to prevent the spread of contamination. The leaking sealed source shall be repaired or disposed of under the requirements of this chapter.

(7) REPORTS. Reports of test results for leaking or contaminated sealed sources shall be prepared under s. HFS 157.32 (7) and retained for 3 years after disposal or repair of the source.

HFS 157.25 Surveys and monitoring. (1) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall make or cause to be made all the following surveys:

1. Surveys necessary for the licensee or registrant to comply with this subchapter.

2. Surveys necessary and reasonable under the circumstances to evaluate any of the following:

a. Radiation levels.

b. Concentrations or quantities of radioactive material.

c. The potential radiological hazards.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall ensure that instruments and equipment used for quantitative radiation measurements, including dose rate and effluent monitoring, are calibrated at intervals not to exceed 12 months for the radiation measured, except when a more frequent interval is specified elsewhere in this chapter or in a license condition.

(c) All personnel dosimeters, except for direct and indirect reading pocket ionization chambers and those dosimeters used to measure the dose to any extremity, that require processing to determine the radiation dose and that are used by licensees and registrants to comply with s. HFS 157.22 (1), with other applicable provisions of this chapter or with conditions specified in a license or registration shall be processed and evaluated by a dosimetry processor that meets both of the following conditions:

1. Holds current personnel dosimetry accreditation from the national voluntary laboratory accreditation program of the national institute of standards and technology.

2. Is approved in this accreditation process for the type of radiation or radiations included in the national voluntary laboratory accreditation program that most closely approximates the type of radiation or radiations for which the individual wearing the dosimeter is monitored.

(2) CONDITIONS REQUIRING INDIVIDUAL MONITORING OF EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL OCCUPATIONAL DOSE. A licensee or registrant shall monitor exposures from sources of radiation at levels sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the occupational dose limits of this subchapter. Monitoring devices may be changed quarterly, provided the assignee has not exceeded 10 percent of the occupational limits in s HFS 157.22 (1) (a). If the assignee exceeds 10 percent of the occupational limits, the monitoring device shall be changed monthly. As a minimum, a licensee or registrant shall do all the following:

(a) Monitor occupational exposure to radiation sources under their control and supply and require the use of individual monitoring devices by all of the following:

1. Adults likely to receive, in one year from sources external to the body, a dose in excess of 10 percent of the limits in s. HFS 157.22 (1) (a). Monitoring devices shall be individually assigned and not shared.

2. Minors who are at risk of receiving over 10 percent of the applicable limits in s. HFS 157.22 (1) (a).

3. A declared pregnant woman likely to receive, in one year from sources external to the body, a dose in excess of one mSv (0.1 rem).

4. An individual entering a high or very high radiation area.

5. An individual working within 6 feet of operating medical fluoroscopic equipment.

6. Individuals operating portable moisture or density measuring devices.

(b) Monitor, to determine compliance with s. HFS 157.22 (4), the occupational intake of radioactive material by and assess the committed effective dose equivalent to all of the following individuals:

1. Adults likely to receive, in one year, an intake in excess of 10 percent of the applicable ALI in Table I, Columns 1 and 2, of Appendix E.

2. Minors likely to receive, in one year, a committed effective dose equivalent in excess of 1.0 mSv (100 mrem).

3. Declared pregnant women likely to receive, during the entire pregnancy, a committed dose equivalent in excess of 1.0 mSv (100 mrem).

(3) LOCATION OF INDIVIDUAL MONITORING DEVICES. A licensee or registrant shall ensure that individuals who are required to monitor occupational doses under sub. (2) wear individual monitoring devices as follows:

(a) An individual monitoring device used for monitoring the dose to the whole body shall be worn at the unshielded location of the whole body likely to receive the highest exposure.

(b) If a protective apron is worn, the individual monitoring device shall be located at the neck, which is the collar. If a second monitoring device is used, for the same purpose, it shall be located under the protective apron at the waist. The estimated effective dose equivalent (H_E) when wearing 2 monitoring devices, one located outside and one under a protective apron, shall be calculated using the following formula: H_E (estimate) = 1.5 H_W + 0.04 H_N where H_W = badge reading from the waist badge under the apron and H_N = badge reading from the neck badge worn outside the apron.

(c) An individual monitoring device used for monitoring the dose to an embryo or fetus of a declared pregnant woman, under s. HFS 157.22 (8) (a), shall be located at the waist under any protective apron being worn by the woman.

(d) An individual monitoring device used for monitoring the lens dose equivalent, to demonstrate compliance with s. HFS 157.22 (1) (a) 2. a., shall be located at the neck or collar, outside any protective apron being worn by the monitored individual or at an unshielded location closer to the eye.

(e) An individual monitoring device used for monitoring the dose to the extremities, to demonstrate compliance with s. HFS 157.22 (1) (a) 2. b., shall be worn on the extremity likely to receive the highest exposure. Each individual monitoring device shall be oriented to measure the highest dose to the extremity being monitored.

HFS 157.26 Control of exposure from external sources in restricted areas. (1) CONTROL OF ACCESS TO HIGH RADIATION AREAS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall ensure that each entrance or access point to a high radiation area has one or more of the following features:

1. A control device that, upon entry into the area, causes the level of radiation to be reduced below that level at which an individual might receive a deep dose equivalent of one mSv (100 mrem) in one hour at 30 centimeters from the source of radiation or from any surface that the radiation penetrates.

2. A control device that energizes a conspicuous visible or audible alarm signal so that the individual entering the high radiation area and the supervisor of the area are made aware of the entry.

3. Entryways that are locked, except during periods when access to the areas is required, with control over each individual entry.

(b) In place of the controls required under par. (a) for a high radiation area, a licensee or registrant may substitute continuous direct or electronic surveillance that is capable of preventing unauthorized entry.

(c) A licensee or registrant may apply to the department for approval of alternative methods for controlling access to high radiation areas.

(d) A licensee or registrant shall establish the controls required under par. (a) 1. and 3. in a way that does not prevent individuals from leaving a high radiation area.

(e) A licensee or registrant is not required to control each entrance or access point to a room or other area that is a high radiation area solely because of the presence of radioactive materials prepared for transport and packaged and labeled under the regulations of the U.S. department of transportation provided that all of the following conditions are met:

1. The packages do not remain in the area longer than 3 days.

2. The dose rate at one meter from the external surface of any package does not exceed 0.1 mSv (10 mrem) per hour.

(f) A licensee or registrant is not required to control entrance or access to rooms or other areas in hospitals solely because of the presence of patients containing radioactive material, provided there are personnel in attendance who are taking the necessary precautions to prevent the exposure of individuals to radiation or radioactive material in excess of the established limits in this subchapter and to operate within the ALARA provisions of the licensee's or registrant's radiation protection program.

(g) A registrant is not required to control entrance or access to rooms or other areas containing sources of radiation capable of producing a high radiation area if the registrant has met

all the specific requirements for access and control specified in other applicable parts of this chapter, such as subch. IV for industrial radiography and subch. VIII for x-rays in the healing arts and accelerators.

(2) CONTROL OF ACCESS TO VERY HIGH RADIATION AREAS. (a) In addition to the requirements in sub. (1), a licensee or registrant shall institute measures to ensure that an individual is not able to gain unauthorized or inadvertent access to areas in which radiation levels could be encountered at 5 Gy (500 rad) or more in one hour at one meter from a source of radiation or any surface through which the radiation penetrates. This requirement does not apply to rooms or areas in which diagnostic x-ray systems are the only source of radiation or to non-self-shielded irradiators.

(b) A licensee or registrant is not required to control entrance or access to rooms or other areas containing sources of radiation capable of producing a very high radiation area as described in par. (a) if the licensee or registrant has met all the specific requirements for access and control specified in other applicable parts of this chapter, such as subch. IV for industrial radiography and subch. VIII for x-rays in the healing arts and accelerators.

HFS 157.27 Respiratory protection and controls to restrict internal exposure in restricted areas. (1) USE OF PROCESS OR OTHER ENGINEERING CONTROLS. A licensee or registrant shall use, to the extent practical, process or other engineering controls, such as containment, decontamination or ventilation, to control the concentrations of radioactive material in air.

(2) USE OF OTHER CONTROLS. (a) When it is not practical to apply process or other engineering controls to control the concentrations of radioactive material in air to values below those that define an airborne radioactivity area, a licensee or registrant shall increase monitoring and limit intakes by one or more of the following means:

1. Control of access.

2. Limitation of exposure times.

3. Use of respiratory protection equipment.

4. Other controls.

(b) If a licensee or registrant performs an ALARA analysis to determine whether or not respirators should be used, a licensee or registrant may also consider the impact of respirator use on workers' industrial health and safety.

(3) USE OF INDIVIDUAL RESPIRATORY PROTECTION EQUIPMENT. (a) If a licensee or registrant uses respiratory protection equipment to limit intakes under sub. (2), all of the following criteria shall apply:

1. Except as provided in subd. 2., a licensee or registrant shall use only respiratory protection equipment that is tested and certified by the U.S. national institute for occupational safety and health.

2. A licensee or registrant may use equipment that has not been tested or certified by the U.S. national institute for occupational safety or for which there is no schedule for testing or certification, provided the licensee or registrant has submitted to the department and the

department has approved a request for authorized use of that equipment. The request shall include documentation of a demonstration by testing, or a demonstration on the basis of test information, that the material and performance characteristics of the equipment are capable of providing the proposed degree of protection under anticipated conditions of use.

3. A licensee or registrant shall implement and maintain a respiratory protection program that includes all of the following:

a. Air sampling sufficient to identify the potential hazard, permit proper equipment selection and estimate doses.

b. Surveys and bioassays, as necessary, to evaluate actual intakes.

c. Testing of respirators for operability immediately prior to each use.

4. A licensee or registrant shall have written procedures regarding all of the following:

a. Monitoring, including air sampling and bioassays.

b. Supervision and training of respirator users.

c. Fit testing.

d. Respirator selection.

e. Breathing air quality.

f. Inventory and control.

g. Storage, issuance, maintanence, repair, testing and quality assurance of respiratory protection equipment.

h. Record keeping of all items in this subd. par.

i. Limitations on periods of respirator use and relief from respirator use.

5. Prior to initial fitting of respirators, and at least every 12 months thereafter, a physician shall determine that the individual user is physically able to use the respiratory protection equipment.

6. Fit testing, with a fit factor >/= 10 times the assigned protection factor for negative pressure devices, and a fit factor >/= 500 for any positive pressure, continuous flow, and pressure-demand devices, before the first field use of tight fitting, face-sealing respirators and periodically thereafter at a frequency not to exceed one year. Fit testing shall be performed with the facepiece operating in the negative pressure mode.

(b) A licensee shall advise each respirator user that the user may leave the area at any time for relief from respirator use in the event of equipment malfunction, physical or psychological distress, procedural or communication failure, significant deterioration of operating conditions, or any other conditions that might require such relief.

(c) A licensee shall also consider limitations appropriate to the type and mode of use. When selecting respiratory devices the licensee shall provide for vision correction, adequate communication, low temperature work environments, and the concurrent use of other safety or radiological protection equipment. The licensee shall use equipment in such a way as not to interfere with the proper operation of the respirator.

(d) Standby rescue persons are required whenever one-piece atmosphere-supplying suits, or any combination of supplied air respiratory protection device and personnel protective equipment are used from which an unaided individual would have difficulty extricating himself or herself. The standby persons shall be equipped with respiratory protection devices or other apparatus appropriate for the potential hazards. The standby rescue persons shall observe or otherwise maintain continuous communication with the workers via visual, voice, signal line, telephone, radio, or other suitable means, and be immediately available to assist them in case of a failure of the air supply or for any other reason that requires relief from distress. A sufficient number of standby rescue persons shall be immediately available to assist all users of this type of equipment and to provide effective emergency rescue if needed.

Note: Examples of means of continuous communication are visual, voice, signal line, telephone, radio or other suitable means.

(e) Atmosphere-supplying respirators shall be supplied with respirable air that meets the following requirements:

1. Oxygen content of 19.5-23.5 percent.

2. Condensed hydrocarbon content of 5 milligrams per cubic meter of air or less.

3. Carbon monoxide content of 10 ppm or less.

4. Carbon dioxide content of 1,000 ppm or less.

5. Lack of noticable odor.

(f) A licensee or registrant shall ensure that no objects, materials or substances, such as facial hair, or any conditions that interfere with the face to facepiece seal or valve function, and that are under the control of the respirator wearer, are present between the skin of the wearer's face and the sealing surface of a tight-fitting respirator facepiece.

(g) In estimating the dose to individuals from intake of airborne radioactive materials, the concentration of radioactive material in the air that is inhaled when respirators are worn is initially assumed to be the ambient concentration in air without respiratory protection, divided by the assigned protection factor. If the dose is later found to be greater than the estimated dose, the corrected value must be used. If the dose is later found to be less than the estimated dose, the corrected value may be used.

(4) APPLICATION FOR USE OF HIGHER ASSIGNED PROTECTION FACTORS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall obtain authorization from the department before using assigned protection factors in excess of those specified in Appendix D.

(b) The department may authorize a licensee or registrant to use higher assigned protection factors on receipt of an application that meets the following criteria:

1. Describes the situation for which a need exists for higher protection factors.

2. Demonstrates that the respiratory protection equipment provides these higher protection factors under the proposed conditions of use.

HFS 157.28 Storage and control of licensed or registered sources of radiation. (1) SECURITY AND CONTROL OF LICENSED OR REGISTERED RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall secure licensed or registered radioactive material in an unrestricted area from unauthorized removal or access.

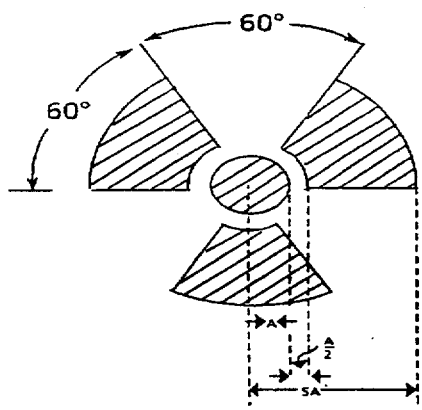
(b) A licensee or registrant shall maintain constant surveillance, or use devices or administrative procedures, to prevent unauthorized use of licensed or registered radioactive material that is in an unrestricted area and that is not in storage.

(2) SECURITY AND CONTROL OF REGISTERED RADIATION MACHINES. (a) A registrant shall secure registered radiation machines from unauthorized removal.

(b) A registrant shall use devices or administrative procedures to prevent unauthorized use of registered radiation machines.

HFS 157.29 Precautionary procedures. (1) CAUTION SIGNS. (a) *Standard radiation symbol.* Unless otherwise authorized by the department, the standard radiation symbol shall use the colors magenta, purple or black on a yellow background and shall be the 3-bladed design depicted in Figure HFS 157.29.

Figure HFS 157.29. Radiation Symbol



1. Cross-hatched area is to be magenta, purple or black.
2. The background is to be yellow.

(b) *Exception to color requirements for standard radiation symbol.* Notwithstanding the requirements of par. (a), a licensee or registrant is authorized to label sources, source holders or device components containing sources of radiation that are subjected to high temperatures with conspicuously etched or stamped radiation caution symbols and without a color requirement.

(c) *Additional information on signs and labels.* In addition to the contents of signs and labels prescribed in this section, a licensee or registrant may provide, on or near the required signs and

labels, additional information, as appropriate, to make individuals aware of potential radiation exposures and to minimize the exposures.

(2) POSTING REQUIREMENTS. (a) *Posting of radiation areas.* A licensee or registrant shall post a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIATION AREA" in each radiation area.

(b) *Posting of high radiation areas.* A licensee or registrant shall post a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, HIGH RADIATION AREA" or "DANGER, HIGH RADIATION AREA" in each high radiation area.

(c) *Posting of very high radiation areas.* A licensee or registrant shall post a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "EXTREME DANGER, VERY HIGH RADIATION AREA" or "GRAVE DANGER, VERY HIGH RADIATION AREA" in each very high radiation area.

(d) *Posting of airborne radioactivity areas.* A licensee or registrant shall post a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, AIRBORNE RADIOACTIVITY AREA" or "DANGER, AIRBORNE RADIOACTIVITY AREA" in each airborne radioactivity area.

(e) *Posting of areas or rooms in which licensed or registered material is used or stored.* A licensee or registrant shall post a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL(S)" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL(S)" in each area or room in which there is used or stored an amount of licensed or registered material exceeding 10 times the quantity of the material specified in Appendix F.

(3) EXCEPTIONS TO POSTING REQUIREMENTS. (a) A licensee or registrant is not required to post caution signs in areas or rooms containing sources of radiation for periods of less than 8 hours if all of the following conditions are met:

1. The sources of radiation are constantly attended during these periods by an individual who takes the precautions necessary to prevent the exposure of individuals to sources of radiation in excess of the limits established in this subchapter.

2. The area or room is subject to the licensee's or registrant's control.

(b) Rooms or other areas in hospitals that are occupied by patients are not required to be posted with caution signs under sub. (2) provided that the requirements of s. HFS 157.64 (2) (a) or 157.65 (4) (a) are met.

(c) Rooms or other areas in hospitals that are occupied by patients are not required to be posted with caution signs, provided that no member of the public could receive a deep dose equivalent in excess of 5 mSv (500 mrem) from entering the room during the patient's stay.

(d) A room or area is not required to be posted with a caution sign because of the presence of a sealed source provided the radiation level at 30 centimeters from the surface of the sealed source container or housing does not exceed 0.05 mSv (5 mrem) per hour.

(e) A room or area is not required to be posted with a caution sign because of the presence of radiation machines used solely for diagnosis in the healing arts.

(4) LABELING CONTAINERS AND RADIATION MACHINES. (a) A licensee or registrant shall ensure that each container of licensed or registered material bears a durable, clearly visible label bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL." The label shall also provide information, such as the radionuclides present, an estimate of the quantity of radioactivity, the date for which the activity is estimated, radiation levels, kinds of materials and mass enrichment, to permit individuals handling or using the containers or working in the vicinity of the containers to take precautions to avoid or minimize exposures.

Note: Mass enrichment is a process used to increase the percentage of the isotope U-235 present in refined uranium. The amount of U-235 present is expressed in percent enrichment on the label.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall, prior to removal or disposal of empty uncontaminated containers to unrestricted areas, remove or deface the radioactive material label or otherwise clearly indicate that the container no longer contains radioactive materials.

(c) A registrant shall ensure that each radiation machine is conspicuously labeled cautioning individuals that radiation is produced when it is energized.

(5) EXEMPTIONS TO LABELING REQUIREMENTS. A licensee or registrant is not required to label any of the following:

(a) Containers holding licensed or registered material in quantities less than the quantities listed in Appendix F.

(b) Containers holding licensed or registered material in concentrations less than those specified in Table III of Appendix E.

(c) Containers attended by an individual who takes the precautions necessary to prevent the exposure of individuals in excess of the limits established by this subchapter.

(d) Containers in transport and packaged and labeled under the regulations of the U.S. department of transportation.

Note: Labeling of packages containing radioactive materials is required by the U.S. Department of Transportation if the amount and type of radioactive materials exceeds the limits for an excepted quantity or article as defined and limited by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations 49 CFR 173.403 (m) and (w) and 173.421 to 173.424.

(e) Containers that are accessible only to individuals authorized to handle or use them, or to work in the vicinity of the containers, if the contents are identified to these individuals by a readily available written record. The record shall be retained as long as the containers are in use for the purpose indicated on the record.

Note: Examples of the type of containers in par. (e) are containers in locations such as water-filled canals or storage vaults.

(f) Installed manufacturing or process equipment, such as piping and tanks.

(6) PROCEDURES FOR RECEIVING AND OPENING PACKAGES. (a) A licensee or registrant who expects to receive a package containing quantities of radioactive material in excess

of a type A quantity shall make arrangements to receive the package under either of the following conditions:

1. When the carrier offers it for delivery.

2. Upon notification of the arrival of the package at the carrier's terminal and possession of the package is taken expeditiously.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall do all the following:

1. Monitor the external surfaces of a labeled package for radioactive contamination unless the package contains only radioactive material in the form of gas or in special form as defined in subch. I.

2. Monitor the external surfaces of a labeled package for radiation levels unless the package contains quantities of radioactive material that are less than or equal to the type A quantity.

3. Monitor all packages known to contain radioactive material for radioactive contamination and radiation levels if there is evidence of degradation of package integrity, such as packages that are crushed, wet or damaged.

(c) In par. (b), "labeled" means displaying a Radioactive White I, Yellow II, or Yellow III label as specified in U.S. department of transportation regulations 49 CFR 172.403 and 172.436 to 172.440.

(d) A licensee or registrant shall perform the monitoring required by par. (b) as soon as practicable after receipt of the package, but not later than 3 hours after the package is received at the licensee's or registrant's facility if it is received during the licensee's or registrant's normal working hours or if there is evidence of degradation of package integrity, such as a package that is crushed, wet or damaged. If a package is received after working hours and has no evidence of degradation of package integrity, the package shall be monitored no later than 3 hours from the beginning of the next working day.

(e) A licensee or registrant shall immediately notify the final delivery carrier and, by telephone and either telegram or facsimile, the department under either of the following conditions:

1. Removable radioactive surface contamination exceeds the limits of s. HFS 157.94 (1) (h).

2. External radiation levels exceed the limits of s. HFS 157.94 (1) (i).

Note: The department may be reached during normal business hours of 7:45 am to 4:30 pm, Monday through Friday, except state holidays, at 608-276-4797. The facsimile transmission number is 608-267-2744.

(f) A licensee or registrant shall do all the following:

1. Establish, maintain and retain written procedures for safely opening packages in which radioactive material is received.

2. Ensure that the procedures are followed and that due consideration is given to special instructions for the type of package being opened.

(g) A licensee or registrant transferring special form sources in vehicles owned or operated by the licensee or registrant to and from a work site is exempt from the contamination monitoring requirements of par. (b), but is not exempt from the monitoring requirement in par. (b) for measuring radiation levels that ensures that the source is still properly lodged in its shield.

HFS 157.30 Waste management. (1) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. (a) A licensee or registrant disposing of licensed or registered material may use any of the following methods:

1. Transfer to an authorized recipient as provided in sub.(6) or in subch. II, or to the U.S. department of energy.

2. Decay while in storage.

3. Release in effluents within the limits in s. HFS 157.23 (1).

4. Dispose of as authorized under sub. (2), (3), (4) or (5).

(b) A person shall be specifically licensed or registered to receive waste containing licensed or registered material from other persons for any of the following:

1. Treatment prior to disposal.

2. Treatment or disposal by incineration.

3. Decay while in storage.

4. Disposal at a land disposal facility authorized to receive radioactive waste.

5. Storage until transferred to a storage or disposal facility authorized to receive the waste.

(2) METHOD FOR OBTAINING APPROVAL OF PROPOSED DISPOSAL PROCEDURES. A licensee or registrant or applicant for a license or registration may apply to the department for approval of proposed procedures, not otherwise authorized in this chapter, to dispose of licensed or registered material generated in the licensee's or registrant's operations. Each application shall be in writing and shall include all of the following:

(a) A description of the waste containing licensed or registered material to be disposed of, including the physical and chemical properties that have an effect on risk evaluation and the proposed manner and conditions of waste disposal.

(b) An analysis and evaluation of information on the nature of the environment.

(c) The nature and location of other potentially affected facilities.

(d) Analyses and procedures to ensure that doses are maintained ALARA and within the dose limits in this chapter.

(3) DISPOSAL BY RELEASE INTO SANITARY SEWERAGE. (a) A licensee or registrant may discharge licensed or registered material into sanitary sewerage if each of the following conditions is satisfied:

1. The material is readily soluble, or is readily dispersible biological material, in water.

2. The quantity of licensed or registered radioactive material that the licensee or registrant releases into the sewer in one month divided by the average monthly volume of water released into the sewer by the licensee or registrant does not exceed the concentration listed in Table III of Appendix E.

3. If more than one radionuclide is released, all the following conditions shall also be satisfied:

a. A licensee or registrant shall determine the fraction of the limit in Table III of Appendix E represented by discharges into sanitary sewerage by dividing the actual monthly average concentration of each radionuclide released by the licensee or registrant into the sewer by the concentration of that radionuclide listed in Table III of Appendix E.

b. The sum of the fractions for each radionuclide required by subd. par. a. does not exceed unity.

c. The total quantity of licensed or registered radioactive material that the licensee or registrant releases into the sanitary sewerage in a year does not exceed 185 GBq (5 Ci) of hydrogen-3, 37 GBq (1 Ci) of carbon-14 and 37 GBq (1 Ci) of all other radioactive materials combined.

(b) Excreta from individuals undergoing medical diagnosis or therapy with radioactive material are not subject to the limitations contained in par. (a).

(4) TREATMENT OR DISPOSAL BY INCINERATION. A licensee or registrant may treat or dispose of licensed or registered material by incineration only in the form and concentration specified in sub. (5) or as specifically approved by the department under sub. (2).

(5) DISPOSAL OF SPECIFIC WASTES. (a) A licensee or registrant may dispose of all of the following licensed or registered material as if the material were not radioactive:

1. 1.85 kBq (0.05 uCi) or less of hydrogen-3, iodine-125 or carbon-14 per gram of medium used for liquid scintillation counting.

2. 1.85 kBq (0.05 uCi) or less of hydrogen-3, iodine-125 or carbon-14 per gram of animal tissue, averaged over the weight of the entire animal.

(b) A licensee or registrant may not dispose of tissue under par. (a) 2. in a manner that would permit its use either as food for humans or as animal feed.

(c) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records under s. HFS 157.31 (9).

(6) TRANSFER FOR DISPOSAL AND MANIFESTS. (a) The requirements of this subsection and Appendix G are designed to control transfers of low-level radioactive waste by any waste generator, waste collector or waste processor licensee who ships low level waste either directly, or indirectly through a waste collector or waste processor, to a licensed low level waste

land disposal facility; establish a shipping manifest tracking system and supplement existing requirements concerning transfers and record keeping for those wastes.

(b) Any licensee shipping radioactive waste intended for ultimate disposal at a licensed land disposal facility shall document the information required in Appendix G, Section I and transfer this recorded information to the intended consignee in accordance with the requirements of Appendix G.

(c) Each shipment manifest shall include a certification by the waste generator as specified in Appendix G, Section II.

(d) Each person involved in the transfer of waste for disposal or in the disposal of waste, including the waste generator, waste collector, waste processor and disposal facility operator, shall comply with the requirements specified in Appendix G, Section III.

(7) COMPLIANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL AND HEALTH PROTECTION REGULATIONS. Nothing in subs. (1) to (6) relieves a licensee or registrant from complying with other applicable federal, state and local regulations governing any other toxic or hazardous properties of materials that may be disposed of according to subs. (1) to (6).

HFS 157.31 Records. (1) GENERAL PROVISIONS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall use the SI units becquerel, gray, sievert and coulomb per kilogram, or the SI units and the special units curie, rad, rem and roentgen, including multiples and subdivisions, and shall clearly indicate the units of all quantities on records required by this subchapter.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall make a clear distinction among the quantities entered on the records required by this subchapter, such as total effective dose equivalent, shallow dose equivalent, lens dose equivalent, deep dose equivalent or committed effective dose equivalent.

(2) RECORDS OF RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAMS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records of the radiation protection program, including all of the following:

1. The provisions of the program.

2. Audits and other reviews of program content and implementation.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by par. (a) 1. until the department terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring the record. A licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by par. (a) 2. for 3 years after the record is made.

(3) RECORDS OF SURVEYS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records showing the results of surveys and calibrations required by ss. HFS 157.25 (1) and 157.29 (6). A licensee or registrant shall retain these records for 3 years after the record is made.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain each of the following records until the department terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring the record:

1. Records of the results of surveys to determine the dose from external sources of radiation used, in the absence of or in combination with individual monitoring data, in the assessment of individual dose equivalents.

2. Records of the results of measurements and calculations used to determine individual intakes of radioactive material and used in the assessment of internal dose.

3. Records showing the results of air sampling, surveys and bioassays required under s. HFS 157.27 (3) 3. a. and b.

4. Records of the results of measurements and calculations used to evaluate the release of radioactive effluents to the environment.

(4) RECORDS OF TESTS FOR LEAKAGE OR CONTAMINATION OF SEALED SOURCES. Records of tests for leakage or contamination of sealed sources required by s. HFS 157.24 shall be kept in units of becquerel or microcurie and maintained for inspection by the department for 5 years after the records are created.

(5) RECORDS OF PRIOR OCCUPATIONAL DOSE. A licensee or registrant shall retain the records of prior occupational dose and exposure history as specified in s. HFS 157.22 (5) on the department's occupational radiation exposure form or equivalent until the department terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring this record. A licensee or registrant shall retain records used in preparing the occupational radiation exposure form or equivalent for 3 years after the record is created.

(6) RECORDS OF PLANNED SPECIAL EXPOSURES. (a) For each use of the provisions of s. HFS 157.22 (6) for planned special exposures, a licensee or registrant shall maintain records that describe all of the following:

1. The exceptional circumstances requiring the use of a planned special exposure.

2. The name of the management official who authorized the planned special exposure and a copy of the signed authorization.

3. What actions were necessary.

4. Why the actions were necessary.

5. What precautions were taken to assure that doses were maintained ALARA.

6. What individual and collective doses were expected to result.

7. The doses actually received in the planned special exposure.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain the records until the department terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring these records.

(7) RECORDS OF INDIVIDUAL MONITORING RESULTS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records of doses received by all individuals for whom monitoring is required under s. HFS 157.25 (2) and records of doses received during planned special exposures, accidents and emergency conditions. Assessments of dose equivalent and records made using units in effect before the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date] need not be changed. These records shall include all of the following, when applicable:

1. The deep dose equivalent to the whole body, lens dose equivalent, shallow dose equivalent to the skin and shallow dose equivalent to the extremities.

2. The estimated intake of radionuclides.

Note: See HFS 157.22 (2) for occupational exposure limits.

3. The committed effective dose equivalent assigned to the intake of radionuclides.

4. The specific information used to calculate the committed effective dose equivalent under s. HFS 157.22 (4) (c).

5. The total effective dose equivalent when required by s. HFS 157.22 (2).

6. The total of the deep dose equivalent and the committed dose to the organ receiving the highest total dose.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall make entries of the records specified in par. (a) at intervals not to exceed one year.

(c) A licensee or registrant shall maintain the records specified in par. (a) on the department's record of individual monitoring results form, under the instructions for the form, or in clear and legible records containing all the information required by the department's record of individual monitoring results form.

Note: The form may be obtained by writing the Department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659; or by downloading from the Department website at: www.dhfs.state.wi.us/licensing/.

(d) A licensee or registrant shall maintain the records of dose to an embryo or fetus with the records of dose to the declared pregnant woman. The declaration of pregnancy, including the estimated date of conception, shall also be kept on file, but may be maintained separately from the dose records.

(e) A licensee or registrant shall retain each required form or record under this subsection until the department terminates the pertinent license or registration requiring the record.

(f) Upon termination of the license or registration, a licensee or registrant shall permanently store individual monitoring records on the department's occupational radiation exposure form or equivalent.

(g) Individual exposure records required under this subsection shall be protected from public disclosure subject to the requirements of s. 153.50, Stats.

(8) RECORDS OF DOSE RECEIVED BY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the dose limit under s. HFS 157.23 (1) for individual members of the public.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by par. (a) until the department terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring the record.

(9) RECORDS OF WASTE DISPOSAL. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records of the disposal of licensed or registered materials, including disposal authorized before the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date].

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by par.(a) until the department terminates the pertinent license or registration requiring the record.

(10) RECORDS OF TESTING ENTRY CONTROL DEVICES FOR VERY HIGH RADIATION AREAS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records of tests on entry control devices for very high radiation areas. These records shall include the date, time and results of each test of function.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by par. (a) for 3 years after the record is made.

(11) FORM OF RECORDS. (a) Each record required by this section shall be legible throughout the specified retention period. Records, such as letters, drawings and specifications, shall include all pertinent information, such as stamps, initials and signatures. A licensee shall maintain adequate safeguards against tampering with and loss of records.

(b) Except as provided in par, (c), the record shall be the original or a reproduced copy or a microform, provided the copy or microform is authenticated by authorized personnel and the microform is capable of producing a clear copy throughout the required retention period.

(c) The record may be stored in electronic media with the capability for producing legible, accurate and complete records during the required retention period.

HFS 157.32 Reports. (1) REPORTS OF STOLEN, LOST OR MISSING LICENSED OR REGISTERED SOURCES OF RADIATION. (a) A licensee or registrant shall report to the department by telephone any of the following:

1. Immediately after its occurrence becomes known to a licensee or registrant, stolen, lost or missing licensed or registered radioactive material in an aggregate quantity equal to or greater than 1,000 times the quantity specified in Appendix F under circumstances that make it appear to the licensee or registrant that an exposure could result to individuals in unrestricted areas.

2. Within 30 days after its occurrence becomes known to a licensee or registrant, lost, stolen or missing licensed or registered radioactive material in an aggregate quantity greater than 10 times the quantity specified in Appendix F that is still missing.

3. Immediately after its occurrence becomes known to the registrant, a stolen, lost or missing radiation machine.

Note: The Department may be reached during normal business hours of 7:45 am to 4:30 pm, Monday through Friday, except state holidays, at 608-276-4797 or other times at 608-258-0099.

(b) A licensee or registrant required to make a report under par. (a) shall, within 30 days after making a telephone report, make a written report to the department setting forth all the following information:

1. A description of the licensed or registered source of radiation involved, including, for radioactive material, the kind, quantity and chemical and physical form; and, for radiation machines, the manufacturer, model and serial number, type and maximum energy of radiation emitted.

2. A description of the circumstances under which the loss or theft occurred.

3. A statement of the disposition or probable disposition of the licensed or registered source of radiation involved.

4. Exposures of individuals to radiation, circumstances under which the exposures occurred and the possible total effective dose equivalent to persons in unrestricted areas.

5. Actions that have been taken or will be taken to recover the source of radiation.

6. Procedures or measures that have been or will be adopted to ensure against a recurrence of the loss or theft of licensed or registered sources of radiation.

(c) Subsequent to filing the written report, the licensee or registrant shall report any additional substantive information on the loss or theft within 30 days after the licensee or registrant learns of the information.

(d) On any report filed with the department under this subsection, a licensee or registrant shall record the names of individuals who may have received exposure to radiation in a separate and detachable portion of the report.

Note: Reports should be sent to the Department at the following address: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659.

(2) NOTIFICATION OF RADIATION INCIDENTS. (a) Notwithstanding other requirements for notification, a licensee or registrant shall immediately report to the department each event involving a source of radiation possessed by the licensee or registrant that may have caused or threatens to cause any of the following conditions:

1. An individual to receive any of the following:

a. A total effective dose equivalent of 0.25 Sv (25 rem) or more.

b. An eye dose equivalent of 0.75 Sv (75 rem) or more.

c. A shallow dose equivalent to the skin or extremities or a total organ dose equivalent of 2.5 Gy (250 rad) or more.

2. The release of radioactive material, inside or outside of a restricted area, so that, had an individual been present for 24 hours, the individual could have received an intake 5 times the occupational ALI. This subdivision does not apply to locations where personnel are not normally stationed during routine operations, such as hot-cells or process enclosures.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall, within 24 hours of discovery of the event, report to the department each event involving loss of control of a licensed or registered source of radiation possessed by the licensee or registrant that may have caused, or threatens to cause, any of the following conditions:

1. An individual to receive, in a period of 24 hours, any of the following:

a. A total effective dose equivalent exceeding 0.05 Sv (5 rem).

b. An eye dose equivalent exceeding 0.15 Sv (15 rem).

c. A shallow dose equivalent to the skin or extremities or a total organ dose equivalent exceeding 0.5 Sv (50 rem).

2. The release of radioactive material, inside or outside of a restricted area, so that, had an individual been present for 24 hours, the individual could have received an intake in excess of one occupational ALI. This provision does not apply to locations where personnel are not normally stationed during routine operations, such as hot-cells or process enclosures.

(c) A licensee or registrant shall make the reports to the department required by pars. (a) and (b) initially by telephone and shall confirm the initial contact by facsimile to the department. Reports shall contain all of the following information:

1. Caller's name and a telephone number through which the department may reach the caller.

2. Description of the event, including date and time.

3. Exact location of the event.

4. Isotopes, quantities, chemical and physical form of the radioactive material involved, if applicable.

5. Any available personnel radiation exposure data.

(d) A licensee or registrant shall record the names of individuals who have received exposure to sources of radiation in a separate and detachable portion of each report filed with the department under this subsection.

(e) This subsection does not apply to doses that result from planned special exposures, provided those doses are within the limits for planned special exposures and are reported under sub. (4).

Note: The Department may be contacted during normal work hours of 7:45 am to 4:30 pm, Monday through Friday, execpt state holidays, at 608-267-4797; or other times at 608-258-0099 and facsimile 608-267-3695.

(3) REPORTS OF EXPOSURES, RADIATION LEVELS AND CONCENTRATIONS OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL EXCEEDING THE LIMITS. (a) In addition to the notification required by sub. (2), a licensee or registrant shall submit a written report to the department within 30 days after learning of any of the following occurrences:

1. Radiation incidents for which notification is required by sub. (2).

2. Doses in excess of any of the following:

a. The occupational dose limits for adults in s. HFS 157.22 (1).

b. The occupational dose limits for a minor in s. HFS 157.22 (7).

c. The limits for an embryo or fetus of a declared pregnant woman in s. HFS 157.22 (8).

d. The limits for a member of the public in s. HFS 157.23 (1).

e. Any applicable limit in the license or registration.

f. The ALARA constraints for air emissions established under s. HFS 157.21 (4).

3. Levels of radiation or concentrations of radioactive material in any of the following:

a. A restricted area in excess of applicable limits in the license or registration.

b. An unrestricted area in excess of 10 times the applicable limit set forth in this subchapter or in the license or registration, whether or not involving exposure of any individual in excess of the limits specified in s. HFS 157.23 (1).

4. For a licensee subject to the provisions of the U.S. environmental protection agency's generally applicable environmental radiation standards in 40 CFR 190, levels of radiation or releases of radioactive material in excess of those standards or of license conditions related to those standards.

(b) Each report required by par. (a) shall describe the extent of exposure of individuals to radiation and radioactive material, including all the following, as appropriate:

1. Description of the event, including the probable cause of the elevated exposures, dose rates or concentrations and the manufacturer and model number of any equipment that failed or malfunctioned.

2. Date, time and exact location of the event.

3. The levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material involved.

4. Estimates of each individual's dose.

5. Corrective steps taken or planned to ensure against a recurrence, including the schedule for achieving conformance with applicable limits, generally applicable environmental standards and associated license or registration conditions.

6. For each individual exposed: the name, unique identification number and date of birth. With respect to the limit for the embryo or fetus in s. HFS 157.22 (8), the identifiers should be those of the declared pregnant woman. The report shall be prepared so that this information is stated in a separate and detachable portion of the report.

(4) REPORTS OF PLANNED SPECIAL EXPOSURES. A licensee or registrant shall submit a written report to the department within 30 days following any planned special exposure conducted under s. HFS 157.22 (6), informing the department that a planned special exposure was conducted and indicating the date the planned special exposure occurred and the information required by s. HFS 157.31 (6).

(5) REPORTS OF INDIVIDUAL MONITORING. (a) This subsection applies to any person licensed or registered by the department to do any of the following:

1. Possess or use sources of radiation for purposes of industrial radiography under subchs. II and IV of this chapter.

2. Receive radioactive waste from other persons for disposal.

3. Possess or use at any time, for processing or manufacturing for distribution under subchs. II or VI of this chapter, radioactive material in quantities exceeding any one of the following:

Radionuclide	Activity	
	Ci	GBq
Cesium-137	1	37
Cobalt-60	1	37
Gold-198	100	3,700
Iodine-131	1	37
Iridium-192	10	370
Krypton-85	1,000	37,000
Promethium-147	10	370
Technetium-99m	1,000	37,000

Note: The Department may require as a license condition, or by rule or order, reports from licensees or registrants who are licensed or registered to use radionuclides not on this list in quantities sufficient to cause comparable radiation levels.

(b) A licensee or registrant in a category listed in par. (a) shall submit an annual report of the results of individual monitoring carried out by the licensee or registrant for each individual for whom monitoring was required by s. HFS 157.25 (2) during that year. A licensee or registrant may include additional data for individuals for whom monitoring was provided but not required. A licensee or registrant shall use the department's record of individual monitoring results form or equivalent or electronic media containing all the information required by the department's record of individual monitoring results form.

Note: The form may be obtained by writing the Department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659; or by downloading from the Department website at: www.dhfs.state.wi.us/licensing/.

(c) A licensee or registrant shall file the report required by par. (b), covering the preceding year, on or before April 30 of each year. A licensee or registrant shall submit the report to the department.

Note: The report may be mailed to the department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659.

(6) NOTIFICATIONS AND REPORTS TO INDIVIDUALS. When a licensee or registrant is required under sub. (3), (4) or (5) to report to the department any exposure of an occupationally

exposed individual or member of the public to radiation or radioactive material, a licensee or registrant shall also notify the individual who was exposed. The licensee or registrant shall transmit the notice to the individual no later than the transmittal to the department and the licensee or registrant shall comply with the provisions of s. HFS 157.88 (3) (a).

Note: Requirements for notification and reports to individuals of exposure to radiation or radioactive material are specified in s. HFS 157.88 (3).

(7) REPORTS OF LEAKING OR CONTAMINATED SEALED SOURCES. A licensee or registrant shall file a written report within 5 working days with the department if the test for leakage or contamination required under s. HFS 157.24 indicates a sealed source is leaking or contaminated. The report shall describe the equipment involved, the test results and the corrective action taken.

(8) VACATING PREMISES. A specific licensee or registrant shall, at least 30 days before vacating or relinquishing possession or control of premises which may have been contaminated with radioactive material as a result of the licensee's or registrant's activities, notify the department in writing of the licensee's or registrant's intent to vacate. When deemed necessary by the department, the licensee or registrant shall decontaminate the premises in such a manner as the department may specify.

HFS 157.33 Radiological criteria for license termination. (1) GENERAL. (a) The criteria in this section apply to the decommissioning of facilities licensed under this chapter, as well as other facilities under the department's jurisdiction.

(b) The criteria in this section do not apply to sites that meet any of the following criteria:

1. Have been decommissioned prior to the effective date of the rule [revisor insert effective date].

2. Have previously submitted and received NRC approval on a license termination plan or decommissioning plan.

(c) After a site has been decommissioned and the license terminated in accordance with the criteria in this section, the department shall require additional cleanup only if, based on new information, the department determines that the criteria of this section were not met and residual radioactivity remaining at the site could result in a threat to public health and safety.

(d) When calculating TEDE to the average member of the critical group, the licensee shall determine the peak annual TEDE dose expected within the first 1000 years after decommissioning.

(2) RADIOLOGICAL CRITERIA FOR UNRESTRICTED USE. A site will be considered acceptable for unrestricted use if the residual radioactivity that is distinguishable from background radiation results in a TEDE to an average member of the critical group that does not exceed 0.25 mSv (25 mrem) per year, including exposure from groundwater sources of drinking water, and the residual radioactivity has been reduced to levels that are as low as reasonably achievable. Determination of the levels that are ALARA shall consider any detriments, such as deaths from transportation accidents, expected to potentially result from decontamination and waste disposal.

(3) ALTERNATE CRITERIA FOR LICENSE TERMINATION. (a) The department may terminate a license using alternate criteria greater than the dose criterion in sub. (2) if the licensee does all of the following:

1. Provides assurance that public health and safety would continue to be protected, and that it is unlikely that the dose from all man-made sources combined, other than medical, would be more than the one mSv/y (100 mrem/y) limit specified under s. HFS 157.23 (1), by submitting an analysis of possible sources of exposure.

2. Reduces doses to ALARA levels, taking into consideration any detriments such as traffic accidents expected to potentially result from decontamination and waste disposal.

3. Has submitted a decommissioning plan to the department indicating the licensee's intent to decommission in accordance with provisions of this chapter, and specifying that the licensee proposes to decommission by use of alternate criteria. The licensee shall document in the decommissioning plan how the advice of individuals and institutions in the community who may be affected by the decommissioning has been sought and addressed, as appropriate, following analysis of that advice. In seeking such advice, the licensee shall provide for all the following:

a. Participation by representatives of a broad cross section of community interests who may be affected by the decommissioning.

b. An opportunity for a comprehensive, collective discussion on the issues by the participants.

c. A publicly available summary of the results of all discussions held under subd. par. b., including a description of the individual viewpoints of the participants on the issues and the extent of agreement and disagreement among the participants on the issues.

(b) The department may approve the use of alternate criteria to terminate a license after the department considers any comments provided by the environmental protection agency and any public comments submitted under par. (a).

(4) PUBLIC NOTIFICATION AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION. (a) Upon the receipt of a decommissioning plan from the licensee, or a proposal by the licensee for release of a site under sub. (3) or whenever the department deems such notice to be in the public interest, the department shall do all the following:

1. Notify and solicit comments from all the following:

a. Local and state governments in the vicinity of the site and any Indian nation or other indigenous people that have treaty or statutory rights that could be affected by the decommissioning.

b. The US environmental protection agency and the Wisconsin department of natural resources for cases where the licensee proposes to release a site under sub. (3).

2. Publish a notice in the Wisconsin Administrative Register and in a forum, such as local newspapers, that is readily accessible to individuals in the vicinity of the site, and solicit comments from affected parties.

Subchapter IV - Radiation Safety Requirements for Industrial Radiographic Operations

HFS 157.35 Exemptions. Industrial uses of hand-held imaging intensification devices are exempt from the requirements of this subchapter if the dose rate 0.45 meters (18 inches) from the source of radiation to any individual does not exceed .02 mSv (2.0 mR) per hour. Industrial x-ray tubes are exempt from the inventory, leak testing and materials labeling requirements of this subchapter. All other requirements apply.

HFS 157.36 Performance requirements for industrial radiography equipment. (1) EQUIPMENT. Equipment used in industrial radiographic operations shall meet all the following minimum criteria:

(a) Except as provided in sub. (2), each radiographic exposure device, source assembly or sealed source and all associated equipment shall meet the requirements specified in ANSI N43.9-1991 "American National Standard for Gamma Radiography – Specifications for Design and Testing of Apparatus."

Note: The publication, "American National Standard for Gamma Radiography – Specifications for Design and Testing of Apparatus," ANSI N43.9 – 1991, published by the ANSI, may be consulted at the Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, 1 West Wilson St, Room 150, Madison WI 53701 or at the Secretary of State's Office or the Revisor of Statutes Bureau.

1. A licensee shall ensure that each radiographic exposure device, source changer or source assembly has attached to it a durable, legible, clearly visible label bearing all the following information:

a. Chemical symbol and mass number of the radionuclide in the device.

b. Activity and the date on which activity was last measured.

c. Model or product code and serial number of the sealed source.

d. Name of the manufacturer of the sealed source.

e. Licensee's name, address and telephone number.

2. Radiographic exposure devices intended for use as type B packages shall meet the applicable transportation requirements of subch. XIII.

3. Modification of radiographic exposure devices, source changers, source assemblies and associated equipment is prohibited unless approved by the department, the NRC or another agreement state.

(b) The following additional requirements apply to radiographic exposure devices, source assemblies and associated equipment that allow the source to be moved out of the device for radiographic operations or to source changers:

1. The coupling between the source assembly and the control cable shall be designed so that the source assembly will not become disconnected if cranked outside the guide tube. The

coupling shall be constructed so that it cannot be unintentionally disconnected under normal and reasonably foreseeable abnormal conditions.

2. The device must automatically secure the source assembly when it is cranked back into the fully shielded position within the device. This securing system may only be released by means of a deliberate operation on the exposure device.

3. The outlet fittings, lock box and drive cable fittings on each radiographic exposure device shall be equipped with safety plugs or covers installed during storage and transportation to protect the source assembly from water, mud, sand or other foreign matter.

4. Each sealed source or source assembly shall have attached to it or engraved on it a durable, legible, visible label with the words:

"DANGER -- RADIOACTIVE."

5. The label in subd. 4. may not interfere with the safe operation of the exposure device or associated equipment.

6. The guide tube shall be able to withstand a crushing test that closely approximates the crushing forces that are likely to be encountered during use and be able to withstand a kinking resistance test that closely approximates the kinking forces that are likely to be encountered during use.

7. Guide tubes shall be used when moving the source out of the device.

8. An exposure head or similar device designed to prevent the source assembly from passing out of the end of the guide tube shall be attached to the outermost end of the guide tube during industrial radiography operations.

9. The guide tube exposure head connection shall be able to withstand the tensile test for control units specified in ANSI N43.9-1991.

10. Source changers shall provide a system for ensuring that the source will not be accidentally withdrawn from the changer when connecting or disconnecting the drive cable to or from a source assembly.

(c) All radiographic exposure devices and associated equipment in use after January 10, 1996 shall comply with the requirements of this section.

(2) EXCEPTION. Equipment used in industrial radiographic operations need not comply with 6.6.2 of the Endurance Test in ANSI N43.9-1991 "American National Standard for Gamma Radiography – Specifications for Design and Testing of Apparatus" if the prototype equipment has been tested using a torque value representative of the torque that an individual using the radiography equipment may reasonably exert on the lever or crankshaft of the drive mechanism.

Note: The publication, "American National Standard for Gamma Radiography – Specifications for Design and Testing of Apparatus," ANSI N43.9 – 1991, published by the ANSI, may be consulted at the Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, 1 West Wilson St, Room 150, Madison WI 53701 or at the Secretary of State's Office or the Revisor of Statutes Bureau.

HFS 157.37 Radiation safety requirements for storage containers and source changers. (1) MAXIMUM EXPOSURE RATE LIMITS. The maximum exposure rate limits for storage containers and source changers are 2 millisieverts (200 mrem) per hour at any exterior surface and 0.1 millisieverts (10 mrem) per hour at one meter from any exterior surface with the sealed source in the shielded position.

(2) LOCKING. (a) A radiographic exposure device shall have a lock or outer locked container designed to prevent unauthorized or accidental removal of the sealed source from its shielded position. The exposure device and its container shall be kept locked when not under direct surveillance by a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant, except at permanent radiographic installations. If a keyed lock, the key shall be removed at all times except to open or close the lock on the device or container. In addition, during radiographic operations the sealed source assembly shall be secured in the shielded position each time the source is returned to that position.

(b) Each sealed source storage container and source changer shall have a lock or outer locked container designed to prevent unauthorized or accidental removal of the sealed source from its shielded position. Storage containers and source changers shall be kept locked when containing sealed sources except when under the direct surveillance of a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant. If a keyed lock, the key shall be removed at all times.

(c) The control panel of all portable radiation machines shall be equipped with a lock that will prevent the unauthorized use of an x-ray system or the accidental production of radiation. The radiation machine shall be kept locked and the key removed at all times except when under the direct visual surveillance of a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant.

HFS 157.38 Radiation survey instruments. (1) REQUIREMENT. A licensee shall keep sufficient calibrated and operable radiation survey instruments at each location where sources of radiation are present to make the radiation surveys required by this subchapter and subch. III. Instrumentation required by this subchapter shall be capable of measuring a range from 0.02 millisieverts (2 mrem) per hour through 0.01 sievert (1 rem) per hour.

(2) CALIBRATION. (a) A licensee shall have each radiation survey instrument calibrated for all the following:

1. At energies appropriate for use and at intervals not to exceed 6 months or after instrument servicing, except for battery changes.

2. For linear scale instruments, at 2 points located approximately one-third and two-thirds of full scale on each scale; for logarithmic scale instruments, at mid-range of each decade and at 2 points of at least one decade; and for digital instruments at 3 points between 0.02 and 10 millisieverts (2 and 1000 mrem) per hour.

(b) Accuracy within plus or minus 20 percent of the true radiation dose rate shall be demonstrated at each point checked.

HFS 157.39 Leak testing and replacement of sealed sources. (1) AUTHORIZATION. (a) The replacement of any sealed source fastened to or contained in a radiographic exposure device and leak testing of any sealed source shall be performed by persons authorized to do so by the department, the nuclear regulatory commission or another agreement state.

(b) The opening, repair or modification of any sealed source shall be performed by persons specifically authorized to do so by the department, the nuclear regulatory commission or another agreement state.

(2) LEAK TESTING AND RECORD KEEPING REQUIREMENTS. (a) A licensee who uses a sealed source shall have the source tested for leakage at intervals not to exceed 6 months. The leak testing of the source shall be performed using a method approved by the department, the nuclear regulatory commission or by another agreement state. The wipe sample should be taken from the nearest accessible point to the sealed source where contamination might accumulate. The wipe sample shall be analyzed for radioactive contamination. The analysis shall be capable of detecting the presence of 185 becquerel (0.005 μCi) of radioactive material on the test sample and shall be performed by a person specifically authorized by the department, the US nuclear regulatory commission or another agreement state to perform the analysis.

(b) A licensee shall maintain records of the leak tests for 3 years.

(c) Unless a sealed source is accompanied by a certificate from the transferor that shows that it has been leak tested within 6 months before the transfer, it may not be used by the licensee until tested for leakage. Sealed sources that are in storage and not in use do not require leak testing, but shall be tested before use or transfer to another person if the interval of storage exceeds 6 months.

(d) Any leak test that reveals the presence of 185 becquerel (0.005 μCi) or more of removable radioactive material shall be considered evidence that the sealed source is leaking. The licensee shall immediately withdraw the equipment involved from use and shall have it decontaminated and repaired, or disposed of. A report must be filed with the department within 5 days of any test with results that exceed the threshold in this paragraph, describing the equipment involved, the test results and the corrective action taken.

(e) 1. Each exposure device using depleted uranium shielding and an "S" tube configuration shall be tested for DU contamination at intervals not to exceed 12 months. The analysis shall be capable of detecting the presence of 185 becquerel (0.005 μCi) of radioactive material on the test sample and shall be performed by a person specifically authorized by the department, the nuclear regulatory commission or another agreement state to perform the analysis. If the testing reveals the presence of DU contamination, the exposure device shall be removed from use until an evaluation of the wear of the S-tube has been made. If the evaluation reveals that the S-tube is worn through, the device may not be used again.

2. DU shielded devices need not be tested for DU contamination while not in use and in storage. If the DU shielded device has not been used and in storage for more than 12 months, the device shall be tested for DU contamination before using or transferring the device. A record of the DU leak-test shall be retained for 3 years.

HFS 157.40 Quarterly inventory. (1) REQUIREMENT. A licensee shall conduct a quarterly physical inventory to account for all sources of radiation and for devices, including devices containing depleted uranium, received and possessed under the license.

(2) RECORDS. A licensee shall maintain records of the quarterly inventory for 3 years. The record shall include the date of the inventory, name of the individual conducting the inventory, radionuclide, source activity in becquerels or curies or mass of DU in each device, location of the sources and devices, manufacturer, model and serial number of each source of radiation.

HFS 157.41 Inspection and maintenance of radiation machines, radiographic exposure devices, transport and storage containers, associated equipment, source changers and survey instruments. (1) INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall perform visual and operability checks on survey meters, radiation machines, radiographic exposure devices, transport and storage containers, associated equipment and source changers before each day's use or work shift, to ensure that all the following applies:

1. The equipment is in good working condition.

2. The sources are adequately shielded.

3. Required labeling is present.

(b) Survey instrument operability shall be performed using check sources or other appropriate means.

(c) If equipment problems are found, the equipment shall be removed from service until repaired.

(2) PROCEDURES. (a) A licensee or registrant shall perform inspection and routine maintenance of radiation machines, radiographic exposure devices, source changers, associated equipment, transport and storage containers and survey instruments at intervals not to exceed 3 months or before the first use thereafter to ensure the proper functioning of components important to safety. A licensee or registrant shall utilize written inspection and maintenance procedures. If equipment problems are found, the equipment shall be removed from service until repaired.

(b) A licensee's inspection and maintenance program shall include procedures to assure that type B packages are shipped and maintained under the certificate of compliance or other approval. A program for transport container inspection and maintenance limited to radiograohic exposure devices, source changers or packages transporting these devices and meeting the prequirements of this subsection or equivalent NRC or agreement state requirements, shall satisfy the requirements of s. HFS 157.94 (6).

(c) Records of equipment problems and of any maintenance performed shall be retained for 3 years.

HFS 157.42 Permanent radiographic installations. (1) ENTRY REQUIREMENTS. Each entrance that is used for personnel access to the high radiation area in a permanent radiographic installation shall have either of the following:

(a) An entrance control of the type described in s. HFS 157.26 (1) that causes the radiation level upon entry into the area to be reduced.

(b) Both conspicuous visible and audible warning signals to warn of the presence of radiation. The visible signal shall be actuated by radiation whenever the source is exposed or the machine is energized. The audible signal shall be actuated when an attempt is made to enter the installation while the source is exposed or the machine is energized. The alarm system shall be tested for proper operation with a radiation source each day before the installation is used for radiographic operations. The test shall include a check of both the visible and audible signals. Entrance control devices that reduce the radiation level upon entry shall be tested monthly.

(2) DEVICE FAILURE. If an entrance control device or an alarm is operating improperly, it shall be immediately labeled as defective and repaired within 7 calendar days. The facility may continue to be used during this 7-day period provided the licensee or registrant implements continuous surveillance and uses an alarming ratemeter. Test records for entrance controls and audible and visual alarms shall be maintained for 3 years.

HFS 157.43 Labeling, transportation and storage. (1) LABELING REQUIREMENTS. A licensee may not use a source changer or a container to store radioactive material unless the source changer or the storage container has securely attached to it a durable, legible and clearly visible label bearing the standard trefoil radiation caution symbol with conventional colors, which is magenta, purple or black on a yellow background, having a minimum diameter of 25 millimeters and the wording:

CAUTION (or DANGER)
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL
NOTIFY CIVIL AUTHORITIES [or " NAME OF COMPANY"]

(2) TRANSPORT. A licensee may not transport radioactive material unless the material is packaged and the package is labeled, marked and accompanied with appropriate shipping papers under regulations set out in subch. XIII.

(a) A licensee shall lock and physically secure the transport package containing radioactive material in the transporting vehicle to prevent accidental loss, tampering or unauthorized removal.

(b) A licensee's or registrant's name and city or town where the main business office is located shall be prominently displayed with a durable, clearly visible label or labels on both sides of all vehicles used to transport radioactive material or radiation machines for temporary job site use.

(3) STORAGE. Radiographic exposure devices, source changers, storage containers and radiation machines, shall be physically secured to prevent tampering or removal by unauthorized personnel. The licensee shall store radioactive material in a manner that minimizes danger from explosion or fire.

HFS 157.44 Operational radiation safety requirements. (1) CONDUCTING INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHIC OPERATIONS. (a) Whenever radiography is performed at a location other than a permanent radiographic installation, the radiographer shall be accompanied by at least one other certified radiographer or radiographer's assistant. The additional individual shall observe the operations and be capable of providing immediate assistance to prevent unauthorized entry. Radiography may not be performed if only one individual is present.

(b) Except when physically impossible, collimators shall be used in industrial radiographic operations that use radiographic exposure devices that allow the source to be moved out of the device.

(c) A licensee may conduct lay-barge, offshore platform or underwater radiography only if procedures have been approved by the department, the NRC or by another agreement state.

(2) RADIATION SAFETY OFFICER. (a) The radiation safety officer shall ensure that radiation safety activities are being performed under approved procedures and regulatory requirements in the daily operation of the licensee's or registrant's program.

(b) Except as allowed in par. (c), the minimum qualifications, training and experience for radiation safety officers for industrial radiography are as follows:

1. Completion of the training and testing requirements of sub. (3) (a) and (b).

2. 2000 hours of hands-on experience as a qualified radiographer in industrial radiographic operations.

3. Formal training in the establishment and maintenance of a radiation protection program.

(c) The department may consider alternatives to the requirements of par. (b) when the radiation safety officer has appropriate training and experience in the field of ionizing radiation and has adequate formal training with respect to the establishment and maintenance of a radiation safety protection program.

(d) The specific duties and authorities of the radiation safety officer shall include all the following:

1. Establishing and overseeing all operating, emergency and ALARA procedures as required by subch. III and reviewing the procedures regularly to ensure that the procedures conform to department rules and to the license conditions.

2. Overseeing and approving the training program for radiographic personnel to ensure that appropriate and effective radiation protection practices are taught.

3. Ensuring that required radiation surveys and leak tests are performed and documented under the rules, including any corrective measures when levels of radiation exceed established limits.

4. Ensuring that personnel monitoring devices are calibrated, if applicable, and used properly; that records are kept of the monitoring results; and that timely notifications are made as required by subch. III.

5. Ensuring that operations are conducted safely and implementing corrective actions including terminating operations at the work sites or upon license termination.

(3) TRAINING. (a) In addition to the requirements in par. (b), a licensee or registrant may not permit any individual to act as a radiographer until the individual has completed a minimum of 40 hours of training in the subjects outlined in par. (g), hands-on experience under the supervision of a radiographer and is certified through a radiographer certification program meeting the requirements of 10 CFR 34 Appendix A. The hands-on experience for radioactive materials shall include a minimum of 320 hours of active participation in the performance of industrial radiography utilizing radioactive material or 160 hours of active participation in the performance of industrial radiography if utilizing only radiation machines. Individuals performing industrial radiography utilizing radioactive materials and radiation machines shall complete both segments of the hands-on experience for a minimum of 480 hours. A licensee or registrant shall include all the following subjects in training:

1. Fundamentals of radiation safety that includes all of the following:

a. Characteristics of gamma and x-ray radiation.

b. Units of radiation dose and quantity of radioactivity.

c. Hazards of exposure to radiation.

d. Levels of radiation from sources of radiation.

e. Methods of controlling radiation dose via time, distance and shielding.

2. Radiation detection instruments that includes all of the following:

a. Use, operation, calibration and limitations of radiation survey instruments.

b. Survey techniques.

c. Use of personnel monitoring equipment.

3. Equipment to be used that includes all of the following:

a. Operation and control of radiographic exposure equipment, remote handling equipment and storage containers, including pictures or models of source assemblies.

b. Operation and control of radiation machines.

c. Storage, control and disposal of sources of radiation.

d. Inspection and maintenance of equipment.

4. The requirements of pertinent state and federal regulations.

5. Case histories of accidents in industrial radiography.

(b) A licensee or registrant may not permit any individual to act as a radiographer until the individual has accomplished all the following:

1. Received copies of and instruction in the requirements described in this subchapter and applicable sections of subchs. III, X and XIII, the license under which the radiographer will perform industrial radiography and the licensee's or registrant's operating and emergency procedures.

2. Demonstrated an understanding of items in subd. 1. by successful completion of a written or oral examination.

Note: A current list of state and national organizations administering the examination may be obtained by writing the department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659.

3. Received training in the use of the registrant's radiation machines or the licensee's radiographic exposure devices, sealed sources, in the daily inspection of devices and associated equipment and in the use of radiation survey instruments.

4. Demonstrated understanding of the use of the equipment described in subd. 3 by successful completion of a practical examination.

(c) A licensee or registrant may not permit any individual to act as a radiographer's assistant until the individual has accomplished all the following:

1. Received copies of and instruction in the requirements described in this subchapter and applicable sections of subchs. III, X and XIII, the license under which the radiographer's assistant will perform industrial radiography and the licensee's or registrant's operating and emergency procedures.

2. Demonstrated an understanding of items in subd. 1. by successful completion of a written or oral examination.

Note: A current list of state and national organizations administering the examination may be obtained by writing the department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659.

3. Under the personal supervision of a radiographer, received training in the use of the registrant's radiation machines or the licensee's radiographic exposure devices and sealed sources, in the daily inspection of devices and associated equipment and in the use of radiation survey instruments.

4. Demonstrated an understanding of the use of the equipment described in subd. 3 by successful completion of a practical examination.

(d) A licensee or registrant shall provide annual refresher safety training for each radiographer and radiographer's assistant at intervals not to exceed 12 months.

(e) The radiation safety officer or designee shall conduct an inspection program of the job performance of each radiographer and radiographer's assistant to ensure that the department's rules, license requirements and operating and emergency procedures are followed. The department may consider alternatives in those situations where the individual serves as both radiographer and radiation safety officer. An inspection program is not required when a single individual serves as both radiographer and radiation safety officer and performs all radiography operations. The inspection program shall include all the following:

1. Observation of the performance of each radiographer and radiographer's assistant at intervals not to exceed 6 months during an actual industrial radiographic operation.

2. Provide that, if a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant has not participated in an industrial radiographic operation for more than 6 months since the last inspection, the radiographer shall demonstrate knowledge of the training requirements of par. (b) 3. and the radiographer's assistant shall demonstrate knowledge of the training requirements of par. (c) 3. by a practical examination before these individuals may next participate in a radiographic operation.

(f) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records under s. HFS 157.45 (9) of the training specified in this section to include certification documents, written oral and practical examinations, refresher safety training and inspections of job performance.

(4) OPERATING AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES. (a) Operating and emergency procedures shall include instructions in all the following:

1. Appropriate handling and use of sources of radiation so that no person is likely to be exposed to radiation doses in excess of the limits established in subch. III.

2. Methods and occasions for conducting radiation surveys.

3. Methods for posting signs in and controlling access to radiographic areas.

4. Methods and occasions for locking and securing sources of radiation.

5. Personnel monitoring and the use of personnel monitoring equipment.

6. Transporting equipment to field locations, including packing of radiographic exposure devices and storage containers in the vehicles, placarding of vehicles when required and control of the equipment during transportation as described in subch. XIII.

7. The inspection, maintenance and operability checks of radiographic exposure devices, radiation machines, survey instruments, alarming ratemeters, transport containers and storage containers.

8. Measures to be taken immediately by radiography personnel in the event a pocket dosimeter is found to be off-scale or an alarming ratemeter alarms unexpectedly.

9. The procedure or procedures for identifying and reporting defects and noncompliance as required by s. HFS 157.46.

10. The procedure for notifying the proper persons in the event of an accident or radiation incident.

11. Minimizing exposure of persons in the event of an accident or radiation incident, including a source disconnect, a transport accident or loss of a source of radiation.

12. Source recovery procedure if licensee will perform source recoveries.

13. Maintenance of records.

(b) The licensee or registrant shall maintain copies of current operating and emergency procedures under s. HFS 157.45 (10) and (14).

(5) SUPERVISION OF RADIOGRAPHER'S ASSISTANTS. (a) A radiographer's assistant shall be personally supervised by a radiographer when the assistant is using radiographic exposure devices, associated equipment or a sealed source or while conducting radiation surveys required by sub. (7) (b) to determine that the sealed source has returned to the shielded position or the radiation machine is off after an exposure. The personal supervision shall include all the following:

1. The radiographer's physical presence at the site where the sources of radiation are being used.

2. The availability of the radiographer to give immediate assistance if required.

3. The radiographer's direct observation of the assistant's performance of the operations referred to in this section.

(6) PERSONNEL MONITORING. (a) A licensee or registrant may not permit any individual to act as a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant unless, at all times during radiographic operations, each individual wears on the trunk of his or her body a combination of direct reading dosimeter, an alarming ratemeter and either a film badge, TLD or similar approved device. At permanent radiographic installations where other appropriate alarming or warning devices are in routine use or during radiographic operations using radiation machines, the use of an alarming ratemeter is not required.

1. Pocket dosimeters shall have a range from zero to 2 millisieverts (200 mrem) and shall be recharged at the start of each shift. Electronic personal dosimeters may only be used in place of ion-chamber pocket dosimeters.

2. Each film badge, TLD or similar approved device shall be assigned to and worn by only one individual.

3. Film badges, TLD's or similar approved device shall be exchanged at periods not to exceed one month.

4. After replacement, each film badge, TLD or similar approved device shall be returned to the supplier for processing within 14 calendar days of the end of the monitoring period or as soon as practicable. In circumstances that make it impossible to return each film badge, TLD or similar approved device in 14 calendar days, the circumstances shall be documented and available for review by the department.

(b) Direct reading dosimeters such as pocket dosimeters or electronic personal dosimeters, shall be read and the exposures recorded at the beginning and end of each shift and records shall be maintained as specified under s. HFS 157.45 (11)

(c) Pocket dosimeters or electronic personal dosimeters shall be checked at periods not to exceed 12 months for correct response to radiation and records shall be maintained as specified under s. HFS 157.45 (11). Acceptable dosimeters shall read within plus or minus 20 percent of the true radiation exposure.

(d) If an individual's pocket dosimeter is determined to be off-scale or the electronic personal dosimeter reads greater than 2 millisieverts (200 mrem), the individual's film badge, TLD or similar approved device shall be sent for processing within 24 hours. In addition, the individual may not resume work associated with the use of sources of radiation until a determination of the individual's radiation exposure has been made. The determination shall be made by the radiation safety officer or the radiation safety officer's designee. The results of the determination shall be included in the records maintained under s. HFS 157.45 (11).

(e) If a film badge, TLD or similar approved device is lost or damaged, the worker shall cease work immediately until a replacement film badge, TLD or similar approved device is provided and the exposure is calculated for the time period from issuance to loss or damage. The results of the calculated exposure and the time period for which the film badge, TLD or similar approved device was lost or damaged shall be included in the records maintained as specified under s. HFS 157.45 (11).

(f) Reports received from the film badge, TLD or similar approved device processor shall be retained as specified under s. HFS 157.45 (11).

(g) Each alarming ratemeter shall meet all the following criteria:

1. Checked to ensure that the alarm functions properly before using at the start of each shift.

2. Set to give an alarm signal at a preset dose rate of 5 millisieverts (500 mrem per hour; with an accuracy of plus or minus 20 percent of the true radiation dose rate.

3. Require special means outside of user control to change the preset alarm function.

4. Calibrated at periods not to exceed 12 months for correct response to radiation. A licensee shall maintain records of alarming ratemeter calibrations as specified under s. HFS 157.45 (11).

(7) RADIATION SURVEYS. A licensee or registrant shall do all the following:

(a) Conduct all surveys with a calibrated and operable radiation survey instrument that meets the requirements of s. HFS 157.38.

(b) Conduct a survey of the radiographic exposure device and the guide tube after each exposure when approaching the device or the guide tube. The survey shall determine that the sealed source has returned to its shielded position before exchanging films, repositioning the exposure head or dismantling equipment. Radiation machines shall be surveyed after each exposure to determine that the machine is off.

(c) Conduct a survey of the radiographic exposure device whenever the source is exchanged and whenever a radiographic exposure device is placed in a storage area to ensure that the sealed source is in its shielded position.

(d) Maintain records as specified under s. HFS 157.45 (12).

(8) SURVEILLANCE. During each radiographic operation, the radiographer shall ensure continuous direct visual surveillance of the operation to protect against unauthorized entry into a radiation area or a high radiation area as defined in subchapter I, except at permanent radiographic installations where all entryways are locked and the other requirements of this subchapter are met.

(9) POSTING. All areas in which industrial radiography is being performed shall have conspicuous signs posted as required under s. HFS 157.29 (2). The exceptions listed in s. HFS 157.29 (3) do not apply to industrial radiographic operations.

HFS 157.45 Recordkeeping requirements. (1) RECORDS FOR INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY. A licensee or registrant shall maintain a copy of the license or registration, documents incorporated by reference and amendments to each of these items until superseded by new documents approved by the department or until the department terminates the license or registration.

(2) RECORDS OF RECEIPT AND TRANSFER OF SOURCES OF RADIATION. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records showing the receipts and transfers of sealed sources, devices using depleted uranium for shielding and radiation machines and retain each record for 3 years after the record is created.

(b) The records shall include the date, the name of the individual making the record, radionuclide, number of becquerels (curies) or mass and manufacturer, model and serial number of each source of radiation and device, as appropriate.

(3) RECORDS OF RADIATION SURVEY INSTRUMENTS. A licensee or registrant shall maintain records of the calibrations of its radiation survey instruments that are required under s. HFS 157.38 and retain each record for 3 years after the record is created.

(4) RECORDS OF LEAK TESTING OF SEALED SOURCES AND DEVICES CONTAINING DU. A licensee shall maintain records of leak test results for sealed sources and for devices containing DU. The results shall be stated in units of becquerels or μCi. A licensee shall retain each record for 3 years after the record is made or until the source in storage is removed.

(5) RECORDS OF QUARTERLY INVENTORY. (a) A licensee shall maintain records of the quarterly inventory of sources of radiation, including devices containing depleted uranium as required by s. HFS 157.40 and retain each record for 3 years.

(b) The record shall include the date of the inventory, name of the individual conducting the inventory, radionuclide, number of becquerels (curies) or mass in each device, location of sources of radiation and devices and manufacturer, model and serial number of each source of radiation or device, as appropriate.

(6) UTILIZATION LOGS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain utilization logs showing for each source of radiation all the following information:

1. A description, including the make, model and serial number of the radiation machine or the radiographic exposure device, transport or storage container in which the sealed source is located.

2. The identity and signature of the radiographer to whom the radiation source is assigned.

3. The location and dates of use, including the dates removed and returned to storage.

4. For permanent radiographic installations, the dates each radiation machine is energized.

(b) A licensee or registrant shall retain the logs required by par. (a) for 3 years.

(7) RECORDS OF INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF RADIATION MACHINES, RADIOGRAPHIC EXPOSURE DEVICES, TRANSPORT AND STORAGE CONTAINERS, ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT, SOURCE CHANGERS AND SURVEY INSTRUMENTS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain records specified in s. HFS 157.41 of equipment problems found in daily checks and quarterly inspections of radiation machines, radiographic exposure devices, transport and storage containers, associated equipment, source changers and survey instruments and retain each record for 3 years after it is made.

(b) The record shall include the date of check or inspection, name of inspector, equipment involved, any problems found and what repair and maintenance, if any, was performed.

(8) RECORDS OF ALARM SYSTEM AND ENTRANCE CONTROL CHECKS AT PERMANENT RADIOGRAPHIC INSTALLATIONS. A licensee or registrant shall maintain records of alarm system and entrance control device tests required by s. HFS 157.42 and retain each record for 3 years after it is made.

(9) RECORDS OF TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain the following records for 3 years:

1. Records of training of each radiographer and each radiographer's assistant. The record shall include radiographer certification documents and verification of certification status, copies of written tests, dates of oral and practical examinations, the names of individuals conducting and receiving the oral and practical examinations and a list of items tested and the results of the oral and practical examinations.

2. Records of continuing education safety training and semi-annual inspections of job performance for each radiographer and each radiographer's assistant. The records shall list the topics discussed during the safety training, the dates the continuing education safety training was conducted and names of the instructors and attendees. For inspections of job performance, the records shall also include a list showing the items checked and any non-compliance observed by the radiation safety officer or designee.

(10) COPIES OF OPERATING AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES. A licensee or registrant shall maintain a copy of current operating and emergency procedures until the department terminates the license or registration. Superseded material shall be retained for 3 years after the change is made.

(11) RECORDS OF PERSONNEL MONITORING. A licensee or registrant shall maintain all the following exposure records as specified in s. HFS 157.44 (6):

(a) Direct reading dosimeter readings and yearly operability checks required by s. HFS 157.44 (6) (b) and (c) for 3 years after the record is created.

(b) Records of alarming ratemeter calibrations for 3 years after the record is created.

(c) Reports received from the film badge, TLD or similar approved device processor until the department terminates the license or registration.

(d) Records of estimates of exposures as a result of off-scale personal direct reading dosimeters or lost or damaged film badges, TLD's or similar approved devices until the department terminates the license or registration.

(12) RECORDS OF RADIATION SURVEYS. A licensee shall maintain a record of each exposure device survey conducted before the device is placed in storage as specified in s. HFS 157.44 (7) (c). Each record shall be maintained for 3 years after it is made.

(13) FORM OF RECORDS. Each record required by this subchapter shall be legible throughout the specified retention period. The record may be the original, a reproduced copy, microform, or electronic storage provided the copy or microform is authenticated by authorized personnel and the microform or electronic copy is capable of reproducing a clear reproduction throughout the required retention period. Records, such as letters, drawings and specifications, shall include all pertinent information, such as stamps, initials and signatures. A licensee or registrant shall maintain adequate safeguards against tampering with and loss of records.

(14) LOCATION OF DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS. A licensee or registrant shall maintain copies of all the following documents:

(a) Records required by this subchapter and other applicable subchapters at the location specified in s. HFS 157.13 (6) (k).

(b) Current copies of the following, sufficient to demonstrate compliance, at each applicable field station and each temporary jobsite:

1. The license or registration authorizing the use of sources of radiation.

2. A copy of this subchapter and subchs. I, III and X.

3. Utilization logs for each source of radiation dispatched from that location as required under sub. (6).

4. Records of equipment problems identified in daily checks of equipment as required under sub. (7) (a).

5. Records of alarm system and entrance control checks required under sub. (8), if applicable.

6. Records of dosimeter readings as required under sub. (11).

7. Operating and emergency procedures as required under sub. (10).

8. Evidence of the latest calibration of the radiation survey instruments in use at the site, as required under sub. (3).

9. Evidence of the latest calibrations of alarming ratemeters and operability checks of dosimeters as required under sub. (11).

10. Survey records as required under sub. (12) and s. HFS 157.31 (4) as applicable for the period of operation at the site.

11. The shipping papers for the transportation of radioactive materials required under subch. XIII.

12. When operating under reciprocity under subch. II, a copy of the applicable state or nuclear regulatory commission license authorizing the use of sources of radiation.

HFS 157.46 Notifications. (1) WRITTEN REPORTS. In addition to the reporting requirements specified in 10 CFR 30.50 and in subch. III, a licensee or registrant shall provide a written report to the department within 30 days of the occurrence of any of the following incidents involving radiographic equipment:

(a) Unintentional disconnection of the source assembly from the control cable.

(b) Inability to retract the source assembly to its fully shielded position and secure it in its retracted position.

(c) Failure of any component which is critical to safe operation of the device to properly perform its intended function.

(d) An indicator on a radiation machine fails to show that radiation is being produced, an exposure switch fails to terminate production of radiation when turned to the off position or a safety interlock fails to terminate x-ray production.

(2) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS. A licensee or registrant shall include all the following information in each report submitted under sub. (1) and in each report of overexposure submitted under s. HFS 157.32 (3) which involves failure of safety components of radiography equipment:

(a) Description of the equipment problem.

(b) Cause of each incident, if known.

(c) Name of the manufacturer and model number of equipment involved in the incident.

(d) Place, date and time of the incident.

(e) Actions taken to establish normal operations.

(f) Corrective actions taken or planned to prevent recurrence.

(g) Names and qualifications of personnel involved in the incident.

(3) UNLISTED SITE. A licensee or registrant conducting radiographic operations or storing sources of radiation at any location not listed on the license or registration for a period in excess of 180 days in a year shall notify the department prior to exceeding the 180 days.

HFS 157.47 Reciprocity. (1) LICENSES. All reciprocal recognition of licenses by the department shall be granted under subch. II.

(2) CERTIFICATION. (a) The department shall grant reciprocal recognition of an individual radiographer certification provided that all the following apply:

1. The individual holds a valid certification issued by an independent certifying organization or agreement state that meets the criteria in 10 CFR 34 Appendix A.

2. The requirements and procedures of the certifying entity issuing the certification affords the same or comparable certification standards as those afforded by s. HFS 157.44 (3) (a).

3. The applicant presents the certification to the department prior to entry into the state.

4. No escalated enforcement action against the individual is pending with the nuclear regulatory commission or in any other state.

(b) A certified individual who is granted reciprocity by the department shall maintain the certification upon which the reciprocal recognition was granted or prior to the expiration of the certification shall meet the requirements of s. HFS 157.44 (3) (a).

HFS 157.48 Specific requirements for radiographic personnel performing industrial radiography. (1) JOB SITE REQUIREMENTS. At a job site, a licensee or registrant shall supply all the following:

(a) At least one operable, calibrated survey instrument for each exposure device or radiation machine in use.

(b) A current whole body personnel monitor, TLD, film badge or similar approved device for each person performing radiographic operations.

(c) An operable, calibrated pocket dosimeter with a range of zero to 200 milliroentgens for each person performing radiographic operations.

(d) An operable, calibrated, alarming ratemeter for each person performing radiographic operations using a radiographic exposure device.

(e) Barrier ropes and signs as required in subch. III.

(2) PROOF OF CERTIFICATION. Each radiographer at a job site shall carry on their person a valid certification ID card issued by a certifying entity.

(3) PROHIBITION. Industrial radiographic operations may not be performed if any of the items in subs. (1) and (2) are not available at the job site or are inoperable.

(4) TERMINATION OF OPERATION. During an inspection, the department may terminate an operation if any of the items in sub. (1) or (2) are not available or inoperable or if the required number of radiographic personnel are not present. Operations may not resume until all required conditions are met.

Subchapter V- Radiation Safety Requirements for Wireline Service Operations and Subsurface Tracer Studies

HFS 157.51 Prohibition. (1) WIRELINE. A licensee may not perform wireline service operations with a sealed source unless, prior to commencement of the operation, the licensee has a written agreement with the well operator, well owner or land owner that includes all the following provisions:

(a) In the event a sealed source is lost in the well-bore, the licensee shall make a reasonable effort at recovery unless, in the licensee's opinion, the recovery effort could result in rupture of the sealed source.

(b) If a decision is made to abandon the sealed source in the well-bore, the licensee shall meet the requirements of s. HFS 157.56 (3) and any requirements of the department of natural resources under chs. NR 140 and 500 to 590.

(c) If the environment, any equipment, or personnel are contaminated with licensed material, the equipment or personnel shall be decontaminated before release from the site or the site shall be decontaminated before release for unrestricted use.

(2) ACCELERATORS. A licensee or registrant may not permit above-ground testing of accelerators, designed for use in well logging, which results in the production of radiation, except in

areas or facilities so controlled or shielded that the area or facility meets the requirements of s. HFS 157.21, as applicable.

HFS 157.52 Equipment control. (1) LIMITS ON LEVELS OF RADIATION. Sources of radiation shall be used, stored and transported in accordance with the transportation requirements of subch. XIII and the dose limitation requirements of subch. III.

(2) STORAGE PRECAUTIONS. (a) Each source of radiation, except accelerators, shall be provided with a storage or transport container. The container shall be equipped with a lock, or tamper seal for calibration sources, to prevent unauthorized removal of or exposure to the source of radiation.

(b) A source of radiation shall be stored in a manner that minimizes danger from explosion or fire.

(3) TRANSPORT PRECAUTIONS. A transport container shall be physically secured to the transporting vehicle to prevent accidental loss, tampering or unauthorized removal.

(4) RADIATION SURVEY INSTRUMENTS. (a) A licensee or registrant shall maintain sufficient calibrated and operable radiation survey instruments at each field station and temporary job site to make physical radiation surveys as required by this subchapter and by s. HFS 157.25 (1). Instrumentation shall be capable of measuring one uSv (0.1 milliroentgen) per hour through at least 0.5 mSv (50 milliroentgens) per hour.

(b) Each radiation survey instrument shall be calibrated according to all the following requirements:

1. At energies and geometry appropriate for use.

2. At intervals not to exceed 12 months and after each instrument servicing.

3. For linear scale instruments, at 2 points located approximately one-third and two-thirds of full-scale on each scale; for logarithmic scale instruments, at midrange of each decade, and at 2 points of at least one decade; and for digital instruments, at appropriate points.

4. At an accuracy within 20 percent of the true radiation level on each scale.

(c) Calibration records shall be maintained for a period of 3 years after the calibration date for inspection by the department.

(d) A licensee or registrant shall have available additional calibrated and operable radiation survey instruments that are capable of detecting low radiation and contamination levels that could be encountered if a sealed source ruptured. A licensee or registrant may own the instruments or may have a written procedure to obtain them within 24 hours from another location.

(5) LEAK TESTING OF SEALED SOURCES. (a) A licensee using sealed sources of radioactive material shall have the sources tested for leakage. Records of leak test results shall be kept in units of becquerels or microcuries and maintained for inspection by the department for 3 years after the leak test is performed or until transfer or disposal of the sealed source.

(b) Tests for leakage shall be performed only by persons specifically authorized to perform such tests by the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state. The test for

leakage shall be performed using a test kit or method approved by the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state. The test sample shall be taken from the surface of the source, source holder or from the surface of the device in which the source is stored or mounted and on which one might expect contamination to accumulate. The test sample shall be analyzed for radioactive contamination and the analysis shall be capable of detecting the presence of 185 becquerels (0.005 microcurie) of radioactive material on the test sample.

(c) Each sealed source of radioactive material shall be tested at intervals not to exceed 6 months, except energy compensation sources which may be tested every 3 years. In the absence of a certificate from a transferor indicating that a test has been made prior to the transfer, the sealed source may not be put into use until tested. If, for any reason, it is suspected that a sealed source may be leaking, it shall be removed from service immediately and tested for leakage within 30 calendar days.

(6) LEAKING OR CONTAMINATED SOURCES. If leak testing of a source reveals the presence of 185 becquerels (0.005 microcurie) or more of leakage or contamination, a licensee shall immediately withdraw the source from use and shall cause it to be decontaminated, repaired or disposed of under the requirements of this chapter. A licensee shall file a written report with the department within 5 days of receiving the test results that describes the equipment involved, the test results and the corrective action taken.

(7) EXEMPTIONS. The following sources are exempted from the requirements of subs. (5) and (6).

(a) Hydrogen-3 sources.

(b) Sources of radioactive material with a half-life of 30 days or less.

(c) Sealed sources of radioactive material in gaseous form.

(d) Sources of beta- or gamma-emitting radioactive material with an activity of 3.7 MBq (100 microcuries) or less.

(e) Sources of alpha- or neutron emitting radioactive material with an activity of 0.370 MBq (10 microcuries) or less.

(8) QUARTERLY INVENTORY. A licensee or registrant shall conduct a quarterly physical inventory to account for all sources of radiation. Records of inventories shall be maintained for 3 years from the date of the inventory for inspection by the department and shall include the quantities and kinds of sources of radiation, the location where sources of radiation are assigned, the date of the inventory and the name of the individual conducting the inventory.

(9) UTILIZATION RECORDS. A licensee or registrant shall maintain current records, which shall be kept available for inspection by the department for 3 years from the date of the recorded event, showing all of the following information for each source of radiation:

(a) Make, model number and a serial number or a description of each source of radiation used.

(b) The identity of the well logging supervisor who is responsible for the sources of radiation used and the identity of the well logging assistants present.

(c) Locations where used and dates of use.

(d) In the case of tracer materials and radioactive markers, the utilization record shall indicate the radionuclide and activity used in a particular well and the disposition of any unused tracer material.

(10) DESIGN, PERFORMANCE AND CERTIFICATION CRITERIA FOR SEALED SOURCES USED IN WELL-BORE OPERATIONS. (a) Each sealed source, except those containing radioactive material in gaseous form or ECS sources, used in well-bore operations shall be certified by the manufacturer, or other testing organization acceptable to the department, to meet all of the following criteria:

1. Doubly encapsulated construction.

2. Contains licensed radioactive material whose chemical and physical forms are as insoluble and non-dispersible as practical.

3. Individually pressure tested to at least 170 MN/square meter absolute without failure.

Note: 170 MN/square meter equals 24,656 pounds per square inch.

Note: MN is the abbreviation for mega-Newton. Mega is the symbol for one million and is used as a multiplier of the unit. Newton is the SI unit of force.

(b) Sealed sources, except those containing radioactive material in gaseous form or ECS sources, in the absence of a certificate from a transferor certifying that an individual sealed source meets the requirements of par. (a)., may not be put into use until the testing according to par. (a) 3. has been performed.

(c) Each sealed source, except those containing radioactive material in gaseous form or ECS sources, used in well-bore operations shall be certified by the manufacturer or other testing organization acceptable to the department as meeting the sealed source performance requirements for oil well logging as contained in ANSI/HPS N43.6-1997, "*Sealed Radioactive Sources - Classification*," (formerly N542, ANSI/NBS 126).

Note: The publiciation, "*Sealed Radioactive Sources – Classification*," ANSI/HPS N43.6-1997, published by the ANSI, may be consulted at the Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, 1 West Wilson St, Room 150, Madison WI 53701 or at the Secretary of State's Office or the Revisor of Statutes Bureau. The publication may be purchased from the Health Physics Society, 1313 Dolley Madison Blvd., Suite 402, McLean, VA 22101.

(d) Certification documents shall be maintained for inspection by the department for a period of 3 years after source disposal. If the source is abandoned in a well-bore, the licensee shall maintain certification documents until the department authorizes disposition.

(e) Licensee use of an energy compensation source, which may contain quantities no greater than 3.7 MBq (100 microcuries), is exempt from the requirements of this subchapter, except for all the following:

1. A licensee using an ECS in a well with a surface casing for protecting fresh water aquifers shall meet the requirements of subs. (5) to (9).

2. A licensee using an ECS in a well without a surface casing for protecting fresh water aquifers shall meet the requirements of subs. (5) to (9), and ss. HFS 157.53 (2) and 157.56.

(f) Licensee use of a tritium neutron generator target source is exempt from the following requirements of this subchapter:

1. A licensee using a tritium neutron generator target source, containing quantities no greater than 1,100 MBq (30 curies), in a well with a surface casing to protect fresh water aquifers is exempt from the requirements of s. HFS 157.56 and this subsection for tritium neutron generator target source use only.

2. A licensee using a tritium neutron generator target source, containing quantities exceeding 1,100 MBq (30 curies), in a well without a surface casing to protect fresh water aquifers is exempt from the requirements of this subsection for tritium neutron generator target source use only.

(11) LABELING. (a) Each source, source holder or well logging tool containing radioactive material shall bear a durable, legible and clearly visible marking or label which has, as a minimum, the standard radiation caution symbol, without the conventional color requirement, and the following wording:

DANGER (or "CAUTION")
RADIOACTIVE

This label shall be on the smallest component transported as a separate piece of equipment.

(b) Each transport container shall have permanently attached to it a durable, legible and clearly visible label that has, as a minimum, the standard radiation caution symbol and the following wording:

DANGER (or "CAUTION")
RADIOACTIVE
NOTIFY CIVIL AUTHORITIES [OR NAME OF COMPANY] IF FOUND

(c) Each uranium sinker bar used in well logging applications shall be legibly impressed with the following words:

CAUTION
RADIOACTIVE – DEPLETED URANIUM
NOTIFY CIVIL AUTHORITIES [OR NAME OF COMPANY] IF FOUND

(12) INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE. (a) A licensee or registrant shall conduct, at intervals not to exceed 6 months, a program of inspection and maintenance of source holders, well logging tools, source handling tools, storage containers, transport containers and injection tools to assure proper labeling and physical condition. Records of inspection and maintenance shall be maintained for a period of 3 years for inspection by the department.

(b) If any inspection conducted under par. (a) reveals damage to labeling or components critical to radiation safety, the device shall be removed from service until repairs have been made.

(c) If a sealed source is lodged in the source holder, a licensee may not perform any operation such as drilling, cutting or chiseling on the source holder unless the licensee is specifically approved by the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state to perform the operation.

(d) A licensee may not remove a sealed source from a source holder or logging tool or perform maintenance on sealed sources or holders containing sealed sources unless a written procedure developed under the requirements of s. HFS 157.53 (2) has been approved by the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state.

(e) A licensee shall visually check source holders, well logging tools and source handling tools for defects prior to each use to ensure that the equipment is in good working condition and that required labeling is present. If defects are found, the licensee shall remove the equipment from service until repaired and a record made listing all of the following:

1. Date of inspection.

2. Name of person conducting the visual inspection.

3. Equipment involved by brand, type and serial number.

4. Defects found.

5. Repairs made.

(f) Records required by par (e) shall be retained for 3 years after the defect is found.

HFS 157.53 Requirements for personnel safety. (1) TRAINING REQUIREMENTS. (a) A licensee or registrant may not permit an individual to act as a well logging supervisor until the individual has done all of the following:

1. Completed a course recognized by the department, the NRC, an agreement state or a licensing state incorporating the subjects outlined in Appendix J and demonstrated an understanding of the subject matter by successful completion of an oral or written examination.

2. Read and received instruction in the requirements contained in this subchapter and subchs. I, III and X or their equivalent from another state or the NRC, conditions of appropriate license or certificate of registration and the licensee's or registrant's operating and emergency procedures and demonstrated an understanding of the subject matter by successful completion of an oral or written examination.

3. Completed on the job training and demonstrated competence during actual well logging operations to use sources of radiation, related handling tools and radiation survey instruments that will be used on the job.

(b) A licensee or registrant may not permit an individual to assist in the handling of sources of radiation until the individual has done both of the following:

1. Read or received instruction in the requirements contained in this subchapter and subchs. I, III and X, and the licensee's operating and emergency procedures and demonstrated an understanding of the subject matter by successful completion of an oral or written test.

2. Demonstrated competence to use, under the personal supervision of the well logging supervisor, the sources of radiation, related handling tools and radiation survey instruments that will be used on the job.

(c) A licensee or registrant shall maintain employee training records for inspection by the department for 3 years following termination of the individual's employment.

(2) OPERATING AND EMERGENCY PROCEDURES. A licensee's or registrant's operating and emergency procedures shall include instructions in at least all of the following:

(a) Handling and use of sources of radiation to be employed so that no individual is likely to be exposed to radiation doses in excess of the standards established in subch. III.

(b) Methods and occasions for conducting radiation surveys.

(c) Methods and occasions for locking and securing sources of radiation.

(d) Personnel monitoring and the use of personnel monitoring equipment.

(e) Transportation of radioactive sources to temporary jobsites and field stations, including the packaging and placing of sources of radiation in vehicles, placarding of vehicles and securing sources of radiation during transportation to prevent loss, tampering or unauthorized removal.

(f) Minimizing exposure of individuals in the event of an accident.

(g) Procedure for notifying the proper personnel in the event of an accident.

(h) Maintenance of records.

(i) Use, inspection and maintenance of source holders, well logging tools, source handling tools, storage containers, transport containers, injection tools, sealed sources and uranium sinker bars.

(j) Procedure to be followed in the event a sealed source is lodged in a well-bore.

(k) Procedures to be used for picking up, receiving and opening packages containing radioactive material.

(L) Procedures for using tracers and decontaminating the environment, equipment and personnel.

(m) Maintenance of records generated by well logging personnel at temporary jobsites.

(n) Notifying proper persons in the event of an accident.

(o) Actions to be taken if a sealed source is ruptured, including actions to prevent the spread of contamination and minimize inhalation and ingestion of radioactive material, and actions to obtain suitable radiation survey instruments as required by s. HFS 157.52 (4).

(3) PERSONNEL MONITORING. (a) A licensee or registrant may not permit an individual to act as a well logging supervisor or to assist in the handling of sources of radiation unless the individual wears either a film badge or a thermoluminescent dosimeter or similar approved device.

Each film badge or TLD shall be assigned to and worn by only one individual. Film badges shall be replaced at least monthly and TLDs replaced at least quarterly. After replacement, each film badge or TLD shall be promptly processed.

(b) Personnel monitoring records, including bioassay records if required by the license, shall be maintained for inspection until the department authorizes disposition.

HFS 157.54 Precautionary procedures. (1) SECURITY. During each well logging or tracer application, the well logging supervisor or other designated employee shall maintain direct surveillance of the operation to protect against unauthorized or unnecessary entry into a restricted area.

(2) HANDLING TOOLS. A licensee shall provide and require the use of tools that will ensure remote handling of sealed sources other than low-activity calibration sources.

(3) SUBSURFACE TRACER STUDIES. (a) Protective gloves and other appropriate protective clothing and equipment shall be used by all personnel handling radioactive tracer material. Precautions shall be taken to avoid ingestion or inhalation of radioactive material and to avoid contamination of field stations and temporary job sites.

(b) A licensee may not inject or cause the injection of radioactive material into potable aquifers without prior written authorization from the department.

HFS 157.55 Radiation surveys and records. (1) RADIATION SURVEYS. (a) Radiation surveys or calculations shall be made and recorded for each area where radioactive materials are used and stored.

(b) Radiation surveys shall be made and recorded for the radiation levels in occupied positions and on the exterior of each vehicle used to transport radioactive material. Surveys shall include each source of radiation or combination of sources to be transported in the vehicle.

(c) If the sealed source assembly is removed from the well logging tool before departing the jobsite, the well logging tool detector shall be energized, or a survey meter used, to assure that the well logging tool is free of contamination.

(d) Radiation surveys shall be made and recorded at the jobsite or well-head for each sub-surface tracer study, except those using hydrogen-3, carbon-14 and sulfur-35. Surveys shall include measurements of radiation levels before and after the operation.

(e) Records required under pars. (a) to (d) shall include the dates, the identification of individuals making the survey, the identification of survey instruments used and an exact description of the location of the survey. Records of these surveys shall be maintained for inspection by the department for 3 years after completion of the survey.

(2) DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS REQUIRED AT FIELD STATIONS. A licensee or registrant shall maintain, for inspection by the department, all of the following documents and records for the specific devices and sources used at the field station:

(a) Appropriate license, certificate of registration or equivalent documents.

(b) Operating and emergency procedures.

(c) Subchs. I, III, V and X.

(d) Records of the latest survey instrument calibrations under s. HFS 157.52 (4).

(e) Records of the latest leak test results under s. HFS 157.52 (5) and (6).

(f) Records of quarterly inventories under s. HFS 157.52 (8).

(g) Utilization records under s. HFS 157.52 (9).

(h) Records of inspection and maintenance under s. HFS 157.52 (12).

(i) Survey records under sub.(1).

(j) Training records under s. HFS 157.53 (1).

(3) DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS REQUIRED AT TEMPORARY JOBSITES. A licensee or registrant conducting operations at a temporary jobsite shall have all the following documents and records available at the temporary jobsite for inspection by the department:

(a) Operating and emergency procedures.

(b) Survey records required under sub. (1) for the period of operation at the jobsite.

(c) Evidence of current calibration for the radiation survey instruments in use at the jobsite.

(d) During operation in the state under reciprocity, a copy of the appropriate license, certificate of registration or equivalent documents.

(e) Shipping papers for the transportation of radioactive material.

HFS 157.56 Notification of incidents, abandonment and lost sources. (1) PROVISIONS. Notification of incidents, and sources of radiation lost in other than well logging operations, shall be made under appropriate provisions of subch. III.

(2) INITIAL ACTIONS. Whenever a sealed source or device containing radioactive material is lodged in the well-bore or may have ruptured and caused contamination, a licensee shall do all the following:

(a) Monitor at the surface for the presence of radioactive contamination with a radiation survey instrument or well logging tool during recovery operations.

(b) Notify the department immediately by telephone and subsequently, within 30 days, by confirmatory letter if the licensee knows or has reason to believe that a sealed source has been ruptured. The confirmatory letter shall identify the well or other location, describe the magnitude and extent of the escape of radioactive material, assess the consequences of the rupture and explain efforts planned or being taken to mitigate these consequences.

Note: The department's telephone contact telephone number is: 608-267-4797 during normal business hours of 7:45 am to 4:30 pm, Monday through Friday, except state holidays, and other times at 608-258-0099.

(3) UNSUCCESSFUL RECOVERY. When it becomes apparent that efforts to recover the radioactive source will not be successful, a licensee shall do all the following within 30 days of making the determination that source recovery is not possible or request an extension from the department:

(a) Advise the well operator of the requirements contained in this section and an appropriate method of abandonment, which shall include all the following:

1. Immobilization and sealing in place of the radioactive source with a cement plug.

2. Setting of a deflection device.

3. Mounting of a permanent identification plaque at the surface of the well, containing the information required by sub. (4).

(b) Notify the department by telephone within 24 hours, giving the circumstances of the loss and request approval of the proposed abandonment procedures.

(c) File a written report with the department within 30 working days of the abandonment. A licensee shall send a copy of the report to the department of natural resources bureau that issued permits or otherwise approved of the drilling operation. The report shall contain all the following information:

1. Date of occurrence.

2. A description of the well logging source involved, including the radionuclide and its quantity, chemical and physical form.

3. Surface location and identification of the well.

4. Results of efforts to immobilize and seal the source in place.

5. A brief description of the attempted recovery effort.

6. Depth of the source.

7. Depth of the top of the cement plug.

8. Depth of the well.

9. Any other information, such as a warning statement, contained on the permanent identification plaque.

10. The names of state agencies receiving a copy of the report.

Note: Written reports and requests for extensions may be mailed to the department at the following address: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, PO Box 2659, Madison, WI, 53701-2659. The telephone contact number is: 608-267-4797 during normal business hours and 608-258-0099 after hours.

(4) POSTING. Whenever a sealed source containing radioactive material is abandoned in a well-bore, a licensee shall post a permanent plaque, as described in Appendix K, at the well or

well-bore. The plaque shall be constructed of long-lasting material, such as stainless steel or monel, and contain all the following information engraved on its face:

(a) The word "CAUTION".

(b) The radiation symbol without the conventional color requirement.

(c) The date of abandonment.

(d) The name of the well operator or well owner.

(e) The well name and well identification number or numbers or other designation.

(f) The sealed source or sources by radionuclide and activity.

(g) The source depth and the depth to the top of the plug.

(h) An appropriate warning, depending on the specific circumstances of each abandonment.

Note: Appropriate warnings may include: (a) "Do not drill below plug-back depth;" (b) "Do not enlarge casing;" or (c) "Do not re-enter the hole," followed by the words, "before contacting the Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section".

(5) LOSS IN POTABLE AQUIFER. A licensee shall immediately notify the department by telephone and within 24 hours by confirming letter if the licensee knows or has reason to believe that radioactive material has been lost in or to an underground potable aquifer. The notice shall designate the well location, describe the magnitude and extent of loss of radioactive material, assess the consequences of such loss and explain efforts planned or being taken to mitigate these consequences.

Note: The department may be contacted at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison, WI, 53701-2659. Telephone contact is: 608-267-4797 during normal business hours or 608-258-0099 after hours.

Subchapter VI - Medical Use of Radioactive Material

HFS 157.59 General requirements. (1) MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. A record required by this subchapter shall be legible throughout the specified retention period. The record may be the original, a reproduced copy or a microform, provided the copy or microform is authenticated by authorized personnel and the microform is capable of producing a clear copy throughout the required retention period. The record may also be stored electronically with the capability for producing legible, accurate, and complete records during the required retention period. Records such as letters, drawings and specifications, shall include all pertinent information such as stamps, initials and signatures. A licensee shall maintain adequate safeguards against tampering with and loss of records.

(2) PROVISIONS FOR RESEARCH INVOLVING HUMAN SUBJECTS. A licensee may conduct research involving human subjects using radioactive material provided all of the following requirements are met:

(a) A licensee shall apply for and receive approval of a specific amendment to its radioactive materials license before conducting the research. A licensee shall obtain informed consent from the human subjects and obtain prior review and approval of the research activities by an "Institutional Review Board" or equivalent under the meaning of these terms as defined and described in the Federal Policy for the Protection of Human Subjects.

Note: The definition and responsibilities of an Institutional Review Board are described on 45 CFR Part 46 which may be downloaded from the following website: http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/waisidx_00/45cfr46_00.html.

(b) The research involving human subjects authorized in par. (a) shall be conducted using radioactive material authorized for medical use in the license.

(c) Nothing in this subsection relieves a licensee from complying with the other requirements in this subchapter or from complying with applicable FDA or other federal requirements governing radioactive drugs or devices.

(3) IMPLEMENTATION. (a) If the requirements of this subchapter are more restrictive than the existing license condition, a licensee shall comply with this subchapter unless exempted by par. (c).

(b) Any existing license condition that is not affected by a requirement in this subchapter remains in effect until there is a license amendment or license renewal.

(c) If a license condition exempted a licensee from a provision of this subchapter on the effective date of this subchapter [revisor to insert effective date], the exemption shall continue until the department amends, suspends or revokes the license.

(d) If a license condition cites provisions in this subchapter that are later deleted, the license condition remains in effect until a license amendment or renewal modifies or removes the license condition.

HFS 157.61 Administrative requirements. (1) AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM. (a) In addition to the radiation protection program requirements of s. HFS 157.21, a licensee's management shall approve in writing any of the following:

1. A request for license application, renewal or amendment before submittal to the department.

2. Authorization prior to using licensed materials for any individual to work as an authorized user, authorized nuclear pharmacist or authorized medical physicist.

3. A radiation protection program change that does not require a license amendment and is permitted under sub. (2).

(b) A licensee's management shall appoint a radiation safety officer who agrees in writing to be responsible for implementing the radiation protection program. A licensee, through the radiation safety officer, shall ensure that radiation safety activities are being performed under licensee-approved procedures and regulatory requirements.

(c) For up to 60 days each year, a licensee may permit an authorized user or an individual qualified to be a radiation safety officer to function as a temporary radiation safety officer and to perform the functions of a radiation safety officer, as provided in par. (f), provided the licensee takes the actions required in pars. (b), (d), (f) and (g). A licensee may simultaneously appoint more than one temporary radiation safety officer if needed to ensure that the licensee has a temporary radiation safety officer that satisfies the requirements to be an radiation safety officer for each of the different uses of radioactive material permitted by the license.

(d) A licensee shall establish in writing the authority, duties and responsibilities of the radiation safety officer.

(e) A licensee that is authorized for 2 or more different types of uses of radioactive material under ss. HFS 157.64, 157.65 and 157.67 or 2 or more types of units under s. HFS 157.67 shall establish a radiation safety committee to oversee all uses of radioactive material permitted by the license. The committee shall include an authorized user of each type of use permitted by the license, the radiation safety officer, a representative of the nursing service and a representative of management who is neither an authorized user nor a radiation safety officer, and may include other members as the licensee deems appropriate.

(f) A licensee shall provide the radiation safety officer sufficient authority, organizational freedom, time, resources and management prerogative to perform all the following functions:

1. Identify radiation safety problems.

2. Initiate, recommend or provide corrective actions.

3. Stop unsafe operations.

4. Verify implementation of corrective actions.

(g) A licensee shall retain a record of actions taken under pars. (a), (b) and (d) under s. HFS 157.71 (1).

(2) RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM CHANGES. (a) A licensee may revise its radiation protection program without department approval if the revision meets all the following criteria:

1. The revision does not require a license amendment.

2. The revision complies with the requirements of this chapter and the license.

3. The revision has been reviewed and approved by the radiation safety officer and licensee management.

4. The affected individuals are instructed on the revised program before the changes are implemented.

(b) A licensee shall retain a record of each change under s. HFS 157.71 (2).

(3) SUPERVISION. (a) A licensee who permits the receipt, possession, use or transfer of radioactive material by an individual under the supervision of an authorized user shall do all the following:

1. Instruct the supervised individual in the licensee's written radiation protection procedures, written directive procedures, requirements of this chapter and license conditions regarding the use of radioactive material.

2. Require the supervised individual to follow the instructions of the supervising authorized user for medical uses of radioactive material, written radiation protection procedures established by the licensee, requirements of this chapter and license conditions regarding the medical use of radioactive material.

(b) A licensee who permits the preparation of radioactive material for medical use by an individual under the supervision of an authorized nuclear pharmacist or physician who is an authorized user shall do all of the following:

1. Instruct the supervised individual in the preparation of radioactive material for medical use, as appropriate to that individual's involvement with radioactive material.

2. Require the supervised person to follow the instructions of the supervising authorized user or authorized nuclear pharmacist regarding the preparation of radioactive material for medical use, the written radiation protection procedures established by the licensee and the regulations of this chapter, and license conditions.

(c) A licensee who permits supervised activities under pars. (a) and (b) is responsible for the acts and omissions of the supervised individual.

(4) WRITTEN DIRECTIVES. (a) 1. A written directive must be dated and signed by an authorized user prior to administration of I-131 sodium iodide greater than 1.11 Megabequerels (30 microcuries), any therapeutic dosage of unsealed radioactive material or any therapeutic dose of radiation from radioactive material.

2. If, because of the emergent nature of the patient's condition, a delay in providing a written directive would jeopardize the patient's health, an oral directive from an authorized user is acceptable provided the information contained in the oral directive is documented immediately in writing in the patient's record and a written directive is prepared within 48 hours of the oral directive.

3. A written revision to an existing written directive may be made provided that the revision is dated and signed by an authorized user prior to the administration of the dosage of radioactive drug containing radioactive material, the brachytherapy dose, the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery dose, the teletherapy dose or the next fractional dose.

4. If, because of the patient's condition, a delay to provide a written revision to an existing written directive would jeopardize the patient's health, an oral revision to an existing written directive will be acceptable, provided that the oral revision is documented immediately in the patient's record and a revised written directive is signed by the authorized user within 48 hours of the oral revision.

(b) The written directive shall contain the patient or human research subject's name and all of the following information:

1. For the administration of a dosage of a radioactive drug, the name, dosage and administration route of the radioactive drug.

2. For each anatomically distinct treatment site exposed to gamma stereotactic radiosurgery, total dose, treatment site and number of target settings per treatment.

3. For teletherapy, the total dose, dose per fraction, number of fractions, treatment site and overall treatment period.

4. For high dose rate remote afterloading brachytherapy, the radionuclide, treatment site, dose per fraction, number of fractions and total dose.

5. For all other brachytherapy including low dose rate, medium dose rate and pulsed dose rate afterloading, both of the following:

a. Prior to implantation, treatment site, the radionuclide and dose.

b. After temporary implantation, but prior to completion of the procedure, the radioisotope, treatment site, number of sources, and total source strength and exposure time or, instead of total source strength and exposure time, the total dose.

c. For permanent implantation, the radioisotope, treatment site, number of sources, total source strength, total dose and method of implantation.

(c) A licensee shall retain the written directive under s. HFS 157.71(3).

(5) PROCEDURES FOR ADMINISTRATIONS REQUIRING A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE. (a) For any administration requiring a written directive, a licensee shall develop, implement and maintain written procedures to help ensure both of the following:

1. The patient's or human research subject's identity is verified by more than one method before each administration.

2. Each administration is performed according to the provisions of a written directive.

(b) The procedures required by par. (a) shall address all of the following items that are applicable for the licensee's use of radioactive material:

1. Verifying the identity by more than one method of the patient or human research subject.

2. Verifying that the specific details of the administration are under the treatment plan, if applicable, and the written directive.

3. Checking both manual and computer-generated dose calculations, if performed.

4. Verifying that any computer-generated dose calculations are correctly transferred into the consoles of therapeutic remote afterloader, teletherapy or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units.

(6) SUPPLIERS FOR SEALED SOURCES OR DEVICES FOR MEDICAL USE. For medical use, a licensee may only use the following:

(a) Sealed sources or devices manufactured, labeled, packaged and distributed under a license issued under subch. II or the equivalent requirements of the NRC or another agreement state.

(b) Teletherapy sources manufactured and distributed under a license issued under subch. II or the equivalent requirements of the NRC or another agreement state.

(c) Sealed sources or devices non-commercially transferred from a medical licensee.

(7) TRAINING FOR RADIATION SAFETY OFFICER. Except as provided in sub. (10), a licensee shall ensure that an individual fulfilling the responsibilities of the radiation safety officer is or has any of the following:

(a) Certified by a specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (b) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) Completed a structured educational program consisting of all the following:

1. 200 hours of didactic training in all the following areas:

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

d. Radiation dosimetry.

2. One year of full-time radiation safety experience under the supervision of the person identified as the radiation safety officer on an NRC or agreement state license that authorizes similar types of uses of radioactive material involving all the following:

a. Shipping, receiving, and performing related radiation surveys.

b. Using and performing checks for proper operation of instruments used to determine the activity of dosages, survey meters and instruments used to measure radionuclides.

c. Securing and controlling radioactive material.

d. Using administrative controls to avoid mistakes in the administration of radioactive material.

e. Using procedures to prevent or minimize radioactive contamination and using proper decontamination procedures.

f. Disposing of radioactive material.

g. Using emergency procedures to control radioactive material.

3. Written certification, signed by a preceptor radiation safety officer, that the person has satisfactorily completed the requirements in par. (b) 1. and has achieved a level of radiation safety knowledge sufficient to independently function as an radiation safety officer for medical use of radioactive material.

(c) An authorized user, authorized medical physicist or authorized nuclear pharmacist identified on the licensee's license and has experience with the radiation safety aspects of similar types of use of radioactive material for which the person has radiation safety officer responsibilities.

(8) TRAINING FOR AN AUTHORIZED MEDICAL PHYSICIST. A licensee shall require the authorized medical physicist to be a person who is or has any of the following:

(a) Certified by a specialty board whose certification process includes all of the training and experience requirements in par. (b) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) Completion of both the following requirements:

1. A master's or doctor's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, medical physics, or health physics, or an equivalent training program approved by the NRC, and completion of one year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics and an additional year of full-time practical experience under the supervision of a medical physicist at a medical institution that includes the tasks listed in ss. HFS 157.62 (5), 157.65 (6) (b) and 157.67 (7) to (12) and (14), as applicable.

2. Written certification, signed by a preceptor who is an authorized medical physicist, that the person has satisfactorily completed the requirements in par. (b) 1. and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to independently function as an authorized medical physicist.

(9) TRAINING FOR AN AUTHORIZED NUCLEAR PHARMACIST. A licensee shall require the authorized nuclear pharmacist to be a pharmacist who is or has any of the following:

(a) Certified as a nuclear pharmacist by a specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (b) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC.

(b) Completed all of the following requirements:

1. Seven hundred hours of didactic training in a structured educational program covering all of the following areas:

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

d. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use.

2. Supervised practical experience, that may be part of the 700 hours training specified in par. (b) 1., in a nuclear pharmacy involving all the following:

a. Shipping, receiving and performing related radiation surveys.

b. Using and performing checks for proper operation of dose calibrators, survey meters, and, if appropriate, instruments used to measure alpha-emitting or beta-emitting radionuclides.

c. Calculating, assaying and safely preparing dosages for patients or human research subjects.

d. Using administrative controls to avoid medical events in the administration of radioactive material.

e. Using procedures to prevent or minimize radioactive contamination and using proper decontamination procedures.

3. Has obtained written certification, signed by a preceptor authorized nuclear pharmacist, that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in par. (b) 1. and 2. and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to independently operate a nuclear pharmacy.

(10) TRAINING FOR EXPERIENCED RADIATION SAFETY OFFICER, TELETHERAPY OR MEDICAL PHYSICIST, AUTHORIZED USER AND NUCLEAR PHARMACIST. (a) An individual identified as a radiation safety officer, a teletherapy or medical physicist or a nuclear pharmacist on a NRC or other agreement state license need not comply with the training requirements of subs. (7) to (9), respectively.

(b) A physician, dentist or podiatrist identified as an authorized user for the medical, dental or podiatric use of radioactive material on an NRC or other agreement state license who performs only those medical uses for which they were authorized on that license need not comply with the training requirements of ss. HFS 157.63 and 157.67.

(11) RECENTNESS OF TRAINING. The training and experience specified in this section and ss. HFS 157.63 to 157.67 shall have been completed within 7 years preceding the date of license application. If the training and experience specified in this section and ss. HFS 157.63 to 157.67 have not been completed within 7 years preceding the date of license application, additional related continuing education and experience shall be required.

HFS 157.62 Technical requirements. (1) POSSESSION, USE AND CALIBRATION OF INSTRUMENTS TO MEASURE THE ACTIVITY OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS. (a) For direct measurements performed under sub. (3), a licensee shall possess and use instrumentation to measure the activity of unsealed radioactive materials prior to administration of unsealed radioactive materials to each patient or human research subject.

(b) A licensee shall calibrate the instrumentation required in par. (a) according to the manufacturer's instructions.

(c) A licensee shall retain a record of each instrument calibration required by this subsection under s. HFS 157.71 (6).

(2) CALIBRATION OF SURVEY INSTRUMENTS. (a) A licensee shall calibrate the survey instruments used to show compliance with this subchapter and subch. III before first use, annually and following any repair that will affect the calibration.

(b) A licensee shall do all the following:

1. Calibrate all scales with readings up to 10 mSv (1000 mrem) per hour with a radiation source.

2. Calibrate each scale used to show compliance at a sufficient number of readings to determine the response characteristics of the instrument.

3. Conspicuously note on the instrument the date of calibration.

Note: Two separated readings on each scale or decade are typically used used for linear scale instruments.

(c) A licensee may not use survey instruments if the difference between the indicated exposure rate and the calculated exposure rate is more than 20 percent.

(d) A licensee shall retain a record of each survey instrument calibration under s. HFS 157.71 (7).

(3) DETERMINATION OF DOSAGES OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL FOR MEDICAL USE. (a) A licensee shall determine and record the activity of each dosage prior to medical use.

(b) For a unit dosage, this determination shall be made by using one of the following methods:

1. Direct measurement of radioactivity.

2. A decay correction, based on the measurement made by either of the following:

a. A manufacturer or preparer licensed under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (i).

b. An NRC or other agreement state licensee only for use in research in accordance with an RDRC protocol or and IND protocol accepted by FDA.

(c) For other than unit dosages, the determination of dosages of unsealed radioactive material shall be made through one of the following methods:

1. Direct measurement of radioactivity.

2. A combination of direct measurements of radioactivity and mathematical calculations.

3. A combination of volumetric measurements and mathematical calculations, based on the measurement made by a manufacturer or preparer licensed under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (i) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements.

(d) Unless otherwise directed by the authorized user, a licensee may not use a dosage if the dosage differs from the prescribed dosage by more than 20 percent or if the dosage does not fall within the prescribed dosage range.

(e) A licensee shall retain a record of the dosage determination required by this subsection under s. HFS 157.71 (8).

(4) AUTHORIZATION FOR CALIBRATION AND REFERENCE SOURCES. Any person authorized by s. HFS 157.13 (5) for medical use of radioactive material may receive, possess and use the following radioactive material for check, calibration and reference use:

(a) A sealed source that does not exceed 1.11 GBq (30 mCi) that is manufactured and distributed by a person licensed under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (j) or equivalent NRC or agreement state regulations or redistributed by a person authorized to redistribute sealed sources, provided that the redistributed sealed sources are in the original packaging and shielding and are accompanied by the manufacturers approved instructions.

(b) Any radioactive material with a half-life not longer than 120 days in individual amounts not to exceed 0.555 GBq (15 mCi).

(c) Any radioactive material with a half-life longer than 120 days in individual amounts not to exceed the smaller of 7.4 MBq (200 μCi) or 1000 times the quantities in Appendix F.

(d) Technetium-99m in amounts as needed.

(5) REQUIREMENTS FOR POSSESSION OF SEALED SOURCES AND BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCES. (a) A licensee in possession of any sealed source or brachytherapy source shall follow the radiation safety and handling instructions supplied by the manufacturer.

(b) A licensee in possession of a sealed source shall do both the following:

1. Test the source for leakage before its first use unless the licensee has a certificate from the supplier indicating that the source was tested within 6 months before transfer to the licensee.

2. Test the source for leakage at intervals not to exceed 6 months or at other intervals approved by the department, NRC or another agreement state in the sealed source and device registry.

(c) To satisfy the leak test requirements of this section, a licensee shall measure the sample so that the leakage test may detect the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 μCi) of radioactive material on the sample.

(d) A licensee shall retain leakage test records under s. HFS 157.71 (9).

(e) If the leakage test reveals the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 μCi) or more of removable contamination, a licensee shall do both the following:

1. Immediately withdraw the sealed source from use and store, dispose or cause it to be repaired under the requirements in subchs. II and III.

2. File a report to the department within 5 working days of the leakage test as specified under s. HFS 157.72 (3).

(f) A licensee need not perform a leakage test on any of the following sources:

1. A source containing only radioactive material with a half-life of less than 30 days.

2. A source containing only radioactive material as a gas.

3. A source containing 3.7 MBq (100 μCi) or less of beta or gamma-emitting material or 0.37 MBq (10 μCi) or less of alpha-emitting material.

4. A source stored and not being used. A licensee shall, however, test each source for leakage before any use or transfer unless it has been leakage-tested within 6 months before the date of use or transfer.

5. Seeds of iridium-192 encased in intact nylon ribbon.

(g) A licensee in possession of sealed sources or brachytherapy sources, except for gamma stereotactic radiosurgery sources, shall conduct a semi-annual physical inventory of all such sources in its possession. A licensee shall retain each inventory record under s. HFS 157.71 (9).

(6) LABELLING OF VIALS AND SYRINGES. Each syringe and vial that contains a radioactive drug containing radioactive material shall be labeled to identify the radioactive drug. Each syringe shield and vial shield shall also be labeled unless the label on the syringe or vial is visible when shielded.

(7) SURVEYS FOR AMBIENT RADIATION EXPOSURE RATE. (a) Except as provided in par. (b), a licensee shall survey with a radiation detection survey instrument at the end of each day of use all areas where radioactive drugs containing radioactive material requiring a written directive were prepared for use or administered.

(b) A licensee need not perform the surveys required under par. (a) in an area where patients or human research subjects are confined when the patients or human research subjects cannot be released under sub. (8).

(c) A licensee shall retain a record of each survey under s. HFS 157.71 (10).

(8) RELEASE OF INDIVIDUALS CONTAINING RADIOACTIVE DRUGS OR IMPLANTS CONTAINING RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL. (a) A licensee may authorize the release from its control of any person who has been administered radioactive drugs or implants containing radioactive material if the total effective dose equivalent to any other person from exposure to the released individual is not likely to exceed 5 mSv (0.5 rem).

Note: NUREG 1556, Vol. 9, A Consolidated Guidance About Materials Licenses: Program-Specific Guidance About Medical Licenses, describes methods for calculating doses to other individuals and contains tables of activities not likely to cause doses exceeding 5 mSv (0.5 Rem). It is available from the following website: http://www.nrc.gov/NRC/NUREGS/indexnum.html#_1_3.

(b) A licensee shall provide the released person or the person's parent or guardian with instructions, including written instructions, on actions recommended to maintain doses to other persons as low as is reasonably achievable if the total effective dose equivalent to any other person is likely to exceed one mSv (0.1 rem). If the total effective dose equivalent to a breast-feeding infant or child could exceed one mSv (0.1 rem) assuming there were no interruption of breast-feeding, the instructions shall also include all the following:

1. Guidance on the interruption or discontinuation of breast-feeding.

2. Any information on the potential consequences of failure to follow the guidance.

(c) A licensee shall maintain a record, as required by s. HFS 157.71 (11), of the basis for authorizing the release of an individual, under par. (a).

(d) A licensee shall maintain a record of instructions provided to breast-feeding women under par. (b).

(9) PROVISION OF MOBILE MEDICAL SERVICE. (a) A licensee providing mobile medical service shall do all of the following:

1. Obtain a letter signed by the management of each client for which services are rendered by the licensee that permits the use of radioactive material at the client's address and clearly delineates the authority and responsibility of the licensee and the client.

2. Check instruments used to measure the activity of unsealed radioactive materials for proper function before medical use at each client's address or on each day of use, whichever is more frequent. The check for proper function shall include a test to verify accurate calibration using a known radioactive source.

3. Check survey instruments for proper operation with a dedicated check source before use at each client's address.

4. Before leaving a client's address, survey all areas of use to ensure compliance with the requirements in subch. III.

(b) A mobile medical service may not have radioactive material delivered from the manufacturer or the distributor to the client unless the client has a license allowing possession of the radioactive material. Radioactive material delivered to the client shall be received and handled in conformance with the client's license.

(c) A licensee providing mobile medical services shall retain the letter required in par. (a) 1. and the record of each survey required in s. HFS 157.71 (12) (a) 4.

(10) DECAY-IN-STORAGE. (a) A licensee may hold radioactive material with a physical half-life of less than 120 days for decay-in-storage before disposal without regard to its radioactivity if the licensee does both the following:

1. Monitors radioactive material at the surface before disposal and determines that its radioactivity cannot be distinguished from the background radiation level with an appropriate radiation detection survey meter set on its most sensitive scale and with no interposed shielding.

2. Removes or obliterates all radiation labels except for material that will be handled as biomedical waste after it has been released.

(b) A licensee shall retain a record of each disposal permitted under s. HFS 157.71 (13) (a).

HFS 157.63 Unsealed radioactive material – written directive not required. (1) USE OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL FOR UPTAKE, DILUTION AND EXCRETION STUDIES FOR WHICH A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE IS NOT REQUIRED. A licensee may use for uptake, dilution or excretion studies any unsealed radioactive material, except in quantities that require a written directive under s. HFS 157.61 (4), prepared for medical use that meets any of the following requirements:

Note: Uptake, dilution and excretion studies determine the amount of radioactive material absorbed by a patient and the patient's ability to excrete the remainder of the radioactive material.

(a) Is obtained from a manufacturer or preparer licensed under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (i) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements.

(b) Is prepared by an authorized nuclear pharmacist, a physician who is an authorized user and who meets the requirements specified in sub. (5), or s. HFS 157.64 (4), or a person under the supervision of either as specified in s. HFS 157.61 (3).

(c) Is obtained from an NRC or agreement state licensee for use in research under a radioactive drug research committee-approved protocol or an investigational new drug protocol accepted by the FDA.

(d) Is prepared by the licensee for use in research under a radioactive drug research committee-approved application or an investigational new drug protocol accepted by the FDA.

Note: Information on radioactive drugs or investigational new drug protocols may be obtained from the following FDA website: http://www.fda.gov/cber/ind/indpubs.htm

(2) USE OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL FOR IMAGING AND LOCALIZATION STUDIES FOR WHICH A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE IS NOT REQUIRED. A licensee may use for imaging and localization studies any unsealed radioactive material, except in quantities that require a written directive under s. HFS 157.61 (4), prepared for medical use that meets any of the following requirements:

(a) Is obtained from a manufacturer or preparer licensed under s. HFS 157.14 (4) (i) or equivalent NRC or agreement state requirements.

(b) Is prepared by any of the following:

1. An authorized nuclear pharmacist.

2. A physician who is an authorized user and who meets the requirements specified in sub. (5).

3. An individual under the supervision of an individual specified in subd. 1. or 2. as described in s. HFS 157.61 (3).

(c) Is obtained from a NRC or agreement state licensee for use in research under a radioactive drug research committee-approved protocol or an investigational new drug protocol accepted by the FDA.

(d) Is prepared by the licensee for use in research under a radioactive drug research committee-approved application or an investigational new drug protocol accepted by the FDA.

(3) PERMISSIBLE MOLYBDENUM-99 CONCENTRATION. (a) A licensee may not administer to humans a radiopharmaceutical containing more than 0.15 kilobecquerel (0.15 microcurie) of molybdenum-99 per megabecquerel of technetium-99m.

(b) A licensee that uses molybdenum-99/technetium-99m generators for preparing a technetium-99m radiopharmaceutical shall measure the molybdenum-99 concentration of the first eluate after receipt of a generator to demonstrate compliance with par. (a).

(c) A licensee that measures the molybdenum-99 concentration under par. (b) shall retain a record of each measurement under s. HFS 157.71 (14).

(4) TRAINING FOR UPTAKE, DILUTION AND EXCRETION STUDIES. Except as provided in s. HFS 157.61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of unsealed radioactive material for the uses authorized under sub. (1) to be a physician who meets any of the following requirements:

(a) Certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (c) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) An authorized user under sub. (5) or s. HFS 157.64 (4) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements.

(c) Completed 60 hours of certified training and experience in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material for uptake, dilution and excretion studies that includes all the following:

1. Classroom and laboratory training in all the following areas:

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

d. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use.

2. Work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection, sub. (5) or s. HFS 157.64 (4) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements, involving all the following:

a. Ordering, receiving and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys.

b. Calibrating instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters.

c. Calculating, measuring and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages.

d. Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of unsealed radioactive material.

e. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures.

f. Administering dosages to patients or human research subjects.

3. Written certification that the person has satisfactorily completed the requirements of this paragraph and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user that must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in

this subsection, sub. (5), s. HFS 157.64 (4) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements.

(5) TRAINING FOR IMAGING AND LOCALIZATION STUDIES. Except as provided in s. HFS 157.61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of unsealed radioactive material for imaging and localization studies for which a written directive is not required to be a physician who meets any of the following requirements:

(a) Certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (c) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC.

(b) An authorized user under s. HFS 157.64 (4) or equivalent NRC or agreement state requirements.

(c) Completed 700 hours of certified training and experience in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material for imaging and localization studies that includes, at a minimum, all the following:

1. Classroom and laboratory training in all the following areas:

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

d. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use.

2. Work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection, s. HFS 157.64 (4) or equivalent NRC or agreement state requirements, involving all the following:

a. Ordering, receiving and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys.

b. Calibrating instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters.

c. Calculating, measuring and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages.

d. Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of unsealed radioactive material.

e. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures.

f. Administering dosages to patients or human research subjects.

g. Eluting generator systems appropriate for preparation of radioactive drugs for imaging and localization studies, measuring and testing the eluate for radiochemical purity, and processing the eluate with reagent kits to prepare labeled radioactive drugs containing radioactive material.

Note: Eluting generator systems are a family of radioactive material devices used to extract useful radioactive materials by passing sterile fluid through a column of the parent material. The resulting mixture of fluid and radioactive material, known as the eluate, is used in the diagnostic procedures. These generators are used to produce Tc-99 and Ga-67.

3. Written certification that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in this paragraph and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user that must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection, or s. HFS 157.64 (4) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements.

HFS 157.64 Unsealed radioactive material - written directive required. (1) USE OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL FOR WHICH A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE IS REQUIRED. A licensee may use any unsealed radioactive material prepared for medical use and for which a written directive is required that is any of the following:

(a) Obtained from a manufacturer or preparer licensed under s. HFS 157.13 (4) (i) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements.

(b) Prepared by any of the following:

1. An authorized nuclear pharmacist.

2. A physician who is an authorized user and who meets the requirements specified in sub. (4) or s. HFS 157.63 (5).

3. An individual under the supervision of either an authorized nuclear pharmacist or physician who is an authorized user as specified in s. HFS 157.61 (3).

(c) Obtained from an NRC or agreement state licensee for use in research under an investigational new drug application accepted by FDA.

(d) Prepared by the licensee for use under an investigational new drug protocol accepted by FDA.

(2) SAFETY INSTRUCTION. In addition to the requirements of subch. X, a licensee shall do all the following:

(a) Provide radiation safety instruction, initially and at least annually, to personnel caring for patients or human research subjects who have received therapy with a drug containing radioactive material and cannot be released under s. HFS 157.62 (8). The instruction shall be commensurate with the duties of the personnel and include all the following:

1. Patient or human research subject control.

2. Visitor control, including both the following:

a. Routine visitation to hospitalized individuals under s. HFS 157.23 (1) (a) 1.

b. Visitation authorized under s. HFS 157.23 (1) (b).

3. Contamination control.

4. Waste control.

5. Notification of the radiation safety officer or his or her designee and the authorized user if the patient or the human research subject dies or has a medical emergency.

(b) Retain a record of individuals receiving instruction under s. HFS 157.71 (15).

(3) SAFETY PRECAUTIONS. (a) For each patient or human research subject who cannot be released under s. HFS 157.62 (8), a licensee shall do all the following:

1. Quarter the patient or the human research subject in one of the following:

a. A private room with a bathroom.

b. A room, with a bathroom, with another person who also has received therapy with a radioactive drug containing radioactive material and who cannot be released under s. HFS 157.62 (8).

2. Visibly post a "Radioactive Materials" sign on the door of a patient's or the human research subject's room and note on the door or in the patient's or human research subject's chart where and how long visitors may stay in the patient's or the human research subject's room.

3. Either monitor material and items removed from the patient's or the human research subject's room to determine that their radioactivity cannot be distinguished from the natural background radiation level with a radiation detection survey instrument set on its most sensitive scale and with no interposed shielding or handle such material and items as radioactive waste.

(b) A licensee shall notify the radiation safety officer or his or her designee and the authorized user as soon as possible if the patient or human research subject has a medical emergency and immediately if the patient dies.

(4) TRAINING FOR USE OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL FOR WHICH A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE IS REQUIRED. Except as provided in s. HFS 157.61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of unsealed radioactive material for the uses authorized under sub. (1) to be a physician who meets any of the following criteria:

(a) Certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (b) and whose certification is recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) Completed 700 hours of certified training and experience in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material requiring a written directive that includes all the following:

1. Classroom and laboratory training in all the following areas:

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

d. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use.

2. Supervised work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements. A supervising authorized user, who meets the requirements of (c), must have experience in administering dosages in the same dosage category or categories as the individual requesting authorized user status. The work experience shall involve all the following:

a. Ordering, receiving and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys.

b. Calibrating instruments used to determine the activity of dosages, and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters.

c. Calculating, measuring, and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages.

d. Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of unsealed radioactive material.

e. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures.

f. Eluting generator systems, measuring and testing the eluate for radiochemical purity, and processing the eluate with reagent kits to prepare labeled radioactive drugs.

g. Administering dosages to patients or human research subjects involving a minimum of 3 cases in each of the following categories for which the individual is requesting authorized user status: oral administration of less than or equal to 1.22 GBq (33 millicurie) of sodium iodide I-131; oral administration of greater than 1.22 GBq (33 millicuries) of sodium iodide I-131; parenteral administration of any beta emitter or a photon-emitting radionuclide with a photon energy less than 150 keV; and parenteral administration of any other radionuclide.

Note: Experience with at least 3 cases of oral administration of greater than 1.22 GBq (33 millicuries) of I-131 also satisfies the requirement for experience with 3 cases of oral administration of less than or equal to 1.22 GBq (33 millicuries) of I-131.

3. Written certification that the person has satisfactorily completed the requirements in this subds. 1. and 2. and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user that must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection.

(5) TRAINING FOR THE ORAL ADMINISTRATION OF SODIUM IODIDE I-131 REQUIRING A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE IN QUANTITIES LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.22 GIGABECQUERELS (33 MILLICURIES). Except as provided in s. HFS 157.61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of sodium iodide I-131, for oral administration, to be a physician who meets any of the following requirements:

(a) Certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (c) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) An authorized user under subs. (4) (b) and (6) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements.

(c) Successfully completed 80 hours of certified training and experience, applicable to the medical use of sodium iodide I-131 for procedures requiring a written directive, that includes all of the following:

1. Classroom and laboratory training in all of the following areas:

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

d. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use.

2. Work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in subs. (4) (a) and (b), (5) and (6) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements, involving all of the following:

a. Ordering, receiving and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys.

b. Calibrating instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation for survey meters.

c. Calculating, measuring, and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages.

d. Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of radioactive material.

e. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures.

f. Administering dosages to patients or human research subjects, that includes at least 3 cases involving the oral administration of less than or equal to 1.22 Gigabecquerels (33 millicuries) of sodium iodide I-131.

3. Written certification that the person has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subds. 1. and 2. and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user which must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection, subs. (4) (a) or (b) 2. g. or (6). A supervising authorized user, who meets the requirements of sub. (4) (b), shall have experience in administering dosages as specified in sub. (4) (b) 2. g.

(6) TRAINING FOR THE ORAL ADMINISTRATION OF SODIUM IODIDE I-131 REQUIRING A WRITTEN DIRECTIVE IN QUANTITIES GREATER THAN 1.22 GIGABECQUERELS (33 MILLICURIES). Except as provided in s. HFS 157.61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of sodium iodide I-131, for oral administration, to be a physician who meets any of the following requirements:

(a) Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (c) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC or agreement state.

(b) Is an authorized user under sub. (4) (a) or (b) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements.

(c) Has successfully completed 80 hours of certified training and experience, applicable to the medical use of sodium iodide I-131 for procedures requiring a written directive, that includes all of the following:

1. Classroom and laboratory training in all of the following areas:

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

d. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use.

2. Work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in sub. (4) (a) or (b) or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements, involving all the following:

a. Ordering, receiving and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys.

b. Calibrating instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation for survey meters.

c. Calculating, measuring and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages.

d. Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of radioactive material.

e. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures.

f. Administering dosages to patients or human research subjects, that includes at least 3 cases involving the oral administration of greater than 1.22 Gigabecquerels (33 millicuries) of sodium iodide I-131.

3. Written certification that the person has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subds. 1. and 2. and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user that must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection or sub. (4) (a) or (b) 2. g. A supervising authorized user, who meets the requirements of sub. (4) (b), shall have experience in administering dosages in the same dosage as specified in sub. (4) (b) 2. g.

HFS 157.65 Manual brachytherapy. (1) USE OF SEALED SOURCES FOR MANUAL BRACHYTHERAPY. A licensee shall use only brachytherapy sealed sources for therapeutic medical uses under either of the following criteria:

(a) As approved in the sealed source and device registry.

(b) In research under an effective investigational device exemption application accepted by the FDA, provided the requirements of s. HFS 157.61 (6) (a) are met.

(2) SOURCE IMPLANT AND REMOVAL REQUIREMENTS. (a) Immediately after implanting sources in a patient or a human research subject, a licensee shall make a survey to locate and account for all sources that have not been implanted.

(b) Immediately after removing the last temporary implant source from a patient or a human research subject, a licensee shall conduct a survey of the patient or the human research subject with a radiation detection survey instrument, with the sources shielded and outside the room, to confirm that all sources have been removed from the patient.

(c) A licensee shall retain a record of the surveys under s. HFS 157.71 (16).

(3) BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCES INVENTORY. (a) A licensee shall maintain accountability at all times for all brachytherapy sources in storage or use.

(b) Promptly after removing sources from a patient or a human research subject, a licensee shall return brachytherapy sources to a secure storage area.

(c) A licensee shall maintain a record of the brachytherapy source accountability under s. HFS 157.71 (17).

(4) SAFETY INSTRUCTION. In addition to the requirements of subch. X, a licensee shall do both of the following:

(a) Provide radiation safety instruction, initially and at least once in each year, at intervals no greater than 13 months, to personnel caring for patients or human research subjects undergoing implant therapy and cannot be released under s. HFS 157.62 (8). To satisfy this requirement, the instruction shall be commensurate with the duties of the personnel and include all of the following:

1. Size and appearance of the brachytherapy sources.

2. Safe handling and shielding instructions.

3. Patient or human research subject control.

4. Visitor control, including both of the following:

a. Routine visitation of hospitalized individuals under s. HFS 157.23 (1) (a) 1.

b. Visitation authorized under s. HFS 157.23 (1) (b).

5. Notification of the radiation safety officer or his or her designee and an authorized user if the patient or the human research subject dies or has a medical emergency that causes the patient's condition to suddenly deteriorate.

(b) Retain a record under s. HFS 157.71 (15) of individuals receiving instruction.

(5) SAFETY PRECAUTIONS. (a) For each patient or human research subject receiving brachytherapy who may not be released under s. HFS 157.62 (8), a licensee shall do both the following:

1. Not quarter the patient or the human research subject in the same room as a person who is not receiving brachytherapy.

2. Visibly post a "Radioactive Materials" sign on the door of the patient's or human research subject's room and note on the door or in the patient's or human research subject's chart where and how long visitors may stay in the patient's or human research subject's room.

(b) A licensee shall have available, near each treatment room, emergency response equipment to respond to a source that is any of the following:

1. Inadvertently dislodged from the patient.

2. Inadvertently lodged within the patient following removal of the source applicators.

(c) A licensee shall notify the radiation safety officer or his or her designee and an authorized user as soon as possible if the patient or human research subject has a medical emergency, and immediately if the patient dies.

(6) CALIBRATION MEASUREMENTS OF BRACHYTHERAPY SEALED SOURCES. (a) Prior to the first medical use of brachytherapy sealed sources, a licensee shall do all the following:

1. Determine the source output or activity using a dosimetry system that meets the requirements of s. HFS 157.67 (6).

2. Determine source positioning accuracy within applicators.

3. Use published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies to meet the requirements of subds. 1. and 2.

Note: A licensee may use measurements provided by the source manufacturer or by a calibration laboratory accredited by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine that are made in accordance with par. (a).

(b) A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs or activities determined in par. (a) for physical decay at intervals consistent with one percent physical decay.

1. For strontium-90 sources for ophthalmic treatments, only an authorized medical physicist may calculate the activity of each source used to determine the treatment times for ophthalmic treatments. The decay shall be based on the activity determined under par. (a).

2. A licensee shall retain a record of the activity of each strontium-90 source under s. HFS 157.71 (28).

(c) A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration under s. HFS 157.71 (18).

(7) THERAPY-RELATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS. A licensee shall perform acceptance testing on the treatment planning system of therapy-related computer systems under published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies. At a minimum, the acceptance testing shall include, as applicable, verification of all of the following:

(a) Source-specific input parameters required by the dose calculation algorithm.

(b) Accuracy of dose, dwell time and treatment time calculations at representative points.

(c) Accuracy of isodose plots and graphic displays.

(d) Accuracy of the software used to determine radioactive source positions from radiographic images.

Note: An example of a nationally recognized body is the American Association of Physicists in Medicine.

(8) TRAINING FOR USE OF MANUAL BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCES. Except as provided in s. HFS 157.61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of a manual brachytherapy source for the uses authorized under sub. (1) to be a physician who meets any of the following criteria:

(a) Certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (b) and whose certification has been recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) Completed a certified structured training program in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the use of manual brachytherapy sources that includes all of the following:

1. Two hundred hours of classroom and laboratory training in all of the following areas:

a. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

b. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

2. Five hundred hours of work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements at a medical institution, involving all of the following:

a. Ordering, receiving and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys.

b. Checking survey meters for proper operation.

c. Preparing, implanting and removing brachytherapy sealed sources.

d. Maintaining running inventories of material on hand.

e. Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of radioactive material.

f. Using emergency procedures to control radioactive material.

3. Three years of supervised clinical experience in radiation oncology, under an authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection or equivalent NRC or other agreement state requirements, as part of a formal training program approved by the residency review committee for radiation oncology of the accreditation council for graduate medical education or the committee on postdoctoral training of the American osteopathic association. The experience may be obtained concurrently with the supervised work experience required by par. 2.

4. Written certification, signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection, that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subds. 1., 2. and 3. and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user of manual brachytherapy sources for medical use.

(9) TRAINING FOR OPHTHALMIC USE OF STRONTIUM-90. Except as provided in s. HFS 157.61 (10), a licensee shall require an authorized user of only strontium-90 for ophthalmic radiotherapy to be a physician who has had classroom and laboratory training in basic radioisotope handling techniques applicable to the use of strontium-90 for ophthalmic radiotherapy, and a period of supervised clinical training in ophthalmic radiotherapy that meets all of the following criteria:

(a) Twenty-four hours of classroom and laboratory training that includes all of the following:

1. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

2. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

3. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

(b) Supervised clinical training in ophthalmic radiotherapy under the supervision of an authorized user at a medical institution that includes the use of strontium-90 for the ophthalmic treatment of at least 5 persons. The clinical training shall include all of the following:

1. Examination of each person to be treated.

2. Calculation of the dose to be administered.

3. Administration of the dose.

4. Follow up and review of each individual's case history.

(c) Has obtained written certification, signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this subsection or sub. (8), that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in pars. (a) and (b) and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user of strontium-90 for ophthalmic use.

HFS 157.66 Sealed sources for diagnosis. (1) USE OF SEALED SOURCES FOR DIAGNOSIS. A licensee shall use only sealed sources for diagnostic medical uses as approved in the sealed source and device registry.

Note: The sealed source and device registrations may be obtained from the manufacturer or by writing the department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659.

(2) TRAINING FOR USE OF SEALED SOURCES FOR DIAGNOSIS. Except as provided in s. HFS 157.61 (10), a licensee shall require the authorized user of a diagnostic sealed source for the use in a device authorized under sub. (1) to be a physician, dentist or podiatrist who meets one of the following requirements:

(a) Is certified by a specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in par. (b) and whose certification is recognized by the NRC or an agreement state.

(b) Has completed 8 hours of classroom and laboratory training in basic radionuclide handling techniques specifically applicable to the use of the device that includes all of the following:

1. Radiation physics and instrumentation.

2. Radiation protection and radiation biology.

3. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity.

4. Training in the use of the device for the uses requested.

HFS 157.67 Photon emitting remote afterloader, teletherapy and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units. (1) USE OF A SEALED SOURCE IN A REMOTE AFTERLOADER, TELETHERAPY OR GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY UNIT. A licensee shall use sealed sources in photon emitting remote afterloader units, teletherapy units or gamma stereotactic units for therapeutic medical uses that meet one of the following criteria:

(a) Is approved in the sealed source and device registry.

Note: The sealed source and device registrations may be obtained from the manufacturer or by writing the department at: Department of Health and Family Services, Radiation Protection Section, P.O. Box 2659, Madison WI 53701-2659.

(b) In research under an effective investigational device exemption application accepted by the FDA, provided the requirements of s. HFS 157.61 (6) (a) are met.

Note: The FDA requirements for investigational devices may be found at: http://www.fda.gov/cber/ind/indpubs.htm

(2) SURVEYS OF PATIENTS AND HUMAN RESEARCH SUBJECTS TREATED WITH A REMOTE AFTERLOADER UNIT. (a) Before releasing a patient or a human research subject from licensee control, a licensee shall make a survey of the patient or the human research subject and the remote afterloader unit with a portable radiation detection survey instrument to confirm that the source has been removed from the patient or human research subject and returned to the safe shielded position.

(b) A licensee shall retain a record of the surveys under s. HFS 157.71 (16).

(3) INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, ADJUSTMENT AND REPAIR. (a) A person shall be specifically licensed by the department, NRC or another agreement state to install, maintain, adjust or repair a remote afterloader unit, teletherapy unit or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit that involves work on the source shielding, the source driving unit used to move the source or other electronic or mechanical component that could expose the source, reduce the shielding around the source or compromise the radiation safety of the unit or the source.

(b) Except for low dose-rate remote afterloader units, only a person specifically licensed by the department, NRC or another agreement state may install, replace, relocate or remove a sealed source or source contained in other remote afterloader units, teletherapy units or gamma stereotactic units.

(c) For a low dose-rate remote afterloader unit, only a person specifically licensed by the department, NRC or another agreement state, or an authorized medical physicist, shall install, replace, relocate or remove a sealed source contained in the unit.

(d) A licensee shall retain a record of the installation, maintenance, adjustment and repair done on remote afterloader units, teletherapy units and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units under s. HFS 157.71 (19).

(4) SAFETY PROCEDURES AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR REMOTE AFTERLOADER, TELETHERAPY AND GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY UNITS. (a) A licensee shall do all of the following:

1. Secure the unit, console, console keys and the treatment room when unattended or not in use.

2. Permit only individuals approved by the authorized user, radiation safety officer or authorized medical physicist to be present in the treatment room during treatment with the source.

3. Prevent dual operation of more than one radiation producing device in a treatment room, if applicable.

4. Develop, implement and maintain written procedures for responding to an abnormal situation when the operator is unable to place the source in the shielded position or remove the patient or human research subject from the radiation field with controls from outside the treatment room. The procedure shall include all the following:

a. Instructions for responding to equipment failures and the names of the persons responsible for implementing corrective actions.

b. The process for restricting access to and posting signs in the proximity of the treatment area to minimize the risk of inadvertent exposure.

c. The names and telephone numbers of the authorized users, the authorized medical physicist and the radiation safety officer to be contacted if the unit or console operates abnormally.

(b) A copy of the procedures required by par. (a) 4. shall be physically located at the unit console.

(c) A licensee shall post instructions at the unit console to inform the operator of both of the following:

1. The location of the procedures required by par. (a) 4.

2. The names and telephone numbers of the authorized users, the authorized medical physicist and the radiation safety officer to be contacted if the unit or console operates abnormally.

(d) A licensee shall provide instruction, initially and at least annually, to all persons who operate the unit, as appropriate to the person's assigned duties, in all the following:

1. The procedures identified in par. (a) 4.

2. The operating procedures for the unit.

(e) A licensee shall ensure that operators, authorized medical physicists and authorized users participate in drills of the emergency procedures, initially and at least annually thereafter.

(f) A licensee shall retain a record of individuals receiving instruction required under s. HFS 157.71 (15) (d).

(5) SAFETY PRECAUTIONS FOR REMOTE AFTERLOADER, TELETHERAPY AND GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY UNITS. (a) A licensee shall control access to the treatment room by a door at each entrance.

(b) A licensee shall equip each entrance to the treatment room with an electrical interlock system that accomplishes all the following:

1. Prevents the operator from initiating the treatment cycle unless each treatment room entrance door is closed.

2. Causes the source to be shielded promptly when an entrance door is opened.

3. Prevents the source from being exposed following an interlock interruption until all treatment room entrance doors are closed and the source on-off control is reset at the console.

(c) A licensee shall require any person entering the treatment room to assure, via appropriate radiation monitors, that radiation levels have returned to ambient levels.

(d) Except for low-dose remote afterloader units, a licensee shall construct or equip each treatment room with viewing and intercom systems to permit continuous observation of the patient or the human research subject from the treatment console during irradiation.

(e) For licensed activities where sources are placed within the patient's or human research subject's body, a licensee shall only conduct treatments that allow for expeditious removal of a decoupled or jammed source.

(f) A licensee shall do all the following:

1. For medium dose-rate and pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader units, require all the following:

a. An authorized medical physicist and either an authorized user or a physician, under the supervision of an authorized user, who has been trained in the operation and emergency response for the unit to be physically present during the initiation of all patient treatments involving the unit.

b. An authorized medical physicist and either an authorized user or a person under the supervision of an authorized user who has been trained to remove the source applicator in the event of an emergency involving the unit to be immediately available during continuation of all patient treatments involving the unit.

2. For high dose-rate remote afterloader units, require all the following:

a. An authorized user and an authorized medical physicist to be physically present during the initiation of all patient treatments involving the unit.

b. An authorized medical physicist and either an authorized user or a physician, under the supervision of an authorized user, who has been trained in the operation and emergency response for the unit to be physically present during continuation of all patient treatments involving the unit.

3. For gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, require an authorized user and an authorized medical physicist to be physically present throughout all patient treatments involving the unit.

4. Notify the radiation safety officer or his or her designee and an authorized user immediately if the patient or human research subject has a medical emergency or if the patient dies.

(g) A licensee shall have available near each treatment room, emergency response equipment, as applicable, to respond to all of the following:

1. A source inadvertently remaining in the unshielded position.

2. A source inadvertently lodged within the patient following completion of the treatment.

(6) DOSIMETRY EQUIPMENT. (a) Except for low dose-rate remote afterloader sources where the source output or activity is determined by the manufacturer, a licensee shall have a calibrated dosimetry system available for use. To satisfy this requirement, one of the following conditions shall be met:

1. The system shall have been calibrated using a system or source traceable to the national institute of standards and technology and published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies, or by a calibration laboratory accredited by the American association of physicists in medicine. The calibration shall have been performed within the previous 2 years and after any servicing that may have affected system calibration.

Note: An example of a nationally recognized body is the American Association of Physicists in Medicine.

2. The system shall have been calibrated within the previous 4 years. Eighteen to 30 months after that calibration, the system shall have been compared to another dosimetry system that was calibrated within the past 24 months by the national institute of standards and technology or by a calibration laboratory accredited by the American association of physicists in medicine. The results of the comparison shall have indicated that the calibration factor of the licensee's system had not changed by more than 2 percent. A licensee may not use the intercomparison

result to change the calibration factor. When comparing dosimetry systems to be used for calibrating sealed sources for therapeutic units, a licensee shall use a comparable unit with beam attenuators or collimators, as applicable, and sources of the same radionuclide as the source used at the licensee's facility.

(b) A licensee shall have available for use a dosimetry system for spot-check output measurements to periodically measure the radiation output of the device for consistency, if applicable. To satisfy this requirement, the system may be compared with a system that has been calibrated under par. (a). The comparison shall have been performed within the previous 12 months and after each servicing that may have affected system calibration. The spot-check system may be the same system used to meet the requirement in par. (a).

(c) A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration and comparison under s. HFS 157.71 (20).

(7) FULL CALIBRATION MEASUREMENTS ON TELETHERAPY UNITS. (a) A licensee authorized to use a teletherapy unit for medical use shall perform full calibration measurements on each teletherapy unit under any of the following circumstances:

1. Before the first medical use of the unit.

2. Before medical use under all of the following conditions:

a. Whenever spot-check measurements indicate that the output differs by more than 5 percent from the output obtained at the last full calibration corrected mathematically for radioactive decay.

b. Following replacement of the source or following reinstallation of the teletherapy unit in a new location.

c. Following any repair of the teletherapy unit that includes removal of the source or major repair of the components associated with the source exposure assembly.

3. At intervals not exceeding one year.

(b) To satisfy the requirements of par. (a), full calibration measurements shall include determination of all of the following:

1. The output within plus or minus 3 percent for the range of field sizes and for the distance or range of distances used for medical use.

2. The coincidence of the radiation field and the field indicated by the light beam localizing device.

3. The uniformity of the radiation field and its dependence on the orientation of the useful beam.

4. Timer accuracy and linearity over the range of use.

5. On-off error.

6. The accuracy of all distance measuring and localization devices in medical use.

(c) A licensee shall use the dosimetry system described in sub. (6) (a) to measure the output for one set of exposure conditions. The remaining radiation measurements required in par. (b) may be made using a dosimetry system that indicates relative dose rates.

(d) A licensee shall perform a full calibration required by par. (a) under published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies.

Note: An example of such a nationally recognized body is the American Association of Physicists in Medicine.

(e) A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs determined in par. (b) 1. for physical decay for intervals not exceeding one month for cobalt-60, 6 months for cesium-137 or at intervals consistent with one percent decay for all other nuclides.

(f) Full calibration measurements required by par. (a) and physical decay corrections required by par. (e) shall be performed by an authorized medical physicist.

(g) A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration under s. HFS 157.71 (21).

(8) FULL CALIBRATION MEASUREMENTS ON REMOTE AFTERLOADER UNITS. (a) A licensee authorized to use a remote afterloader unit for medical use shall perform a full calibration measurement on each unit under any of the following circumstances:

1. Before the first medical use of the unit.

2. Before medical use under all the following conditions:

a. Following replacement of any source or following reinstallation of the unit in a new location outside the facility.

b. Following any repair of the unit that includes removal of the source or major repair of the components associated with the source exposure assembly.

3. Each calendar quarter, at intervals not exceeding 100 days for high dose-rate, medium dose-rate and pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader units with sources whose half-life exceeds 75 days.

4. At intervals not exceeding one year for low dose-rate remote afterloader units.

(b) To satisfy the requirement of par. (a), a full calibration measurement shall include, as applicable, determination of all the following:

1. The output within 5 percent of the source strength.

2. Source positioning accuracy to within plus or minus one millimeter.

3. Source retraction with backup battery upon power failure.

4. Length of the source transfer tubes.

5. Timer accuracy and linearity over the typical range of use.

6. Length of the applicators.

7. Function of the source transfer tubes, applicators and transfer tube-applicator interfaces.

(c) In addition to the requirement for full calibration for low dose-rate remote afterloader units in par. (b), a licensee shall perform an autoradiograph of the source to verify inventory and source arrangement at intervals not exceeding one calendar quarter.

(d) A licensee shall use the dosimetry system described in sub. (6) (a) to measure the output.

(e) A licensee shall make a full calibration measurement required by par. (a) under published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies.

(f) For low dose-rate remote afterloader units, a licensee may use measurements provided by the source manufacturer that are made under pars. (a) to (e).

(g) A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs determined in par. (b) 1. for physical decay at intervals consistent with one percent physical decay.

(h) A full calibration measurement required by par. (a) and physical decay correction required by par. (g) shall be performed by the authorized medical physicist.

(i) A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration under s. HFS 157.71 (21).

(j) In addition to the requirements for full calibration for low dose rate remote afterloaders, as specified in par. (b), a licensee shall perform an autoradiograph of the source or sources to verify inventory and source arrangement at intervals not to exceed 3 months.

(9) FULL CALIBRATION MEASUREMENTS ON GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY UNITS. (a) A licensee authorized to use a gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit for medical use shall perform full calibration measurements on each unit under any of the following circumstances:

1. Before the first medical use of the unit.

2. Before medical use under all of the following conditions:

a. Whenever spot-check measurements indicate that the output differs by more than 5 percent from the output obtained at the last full calibration corrected mathematically for radioactive decay.

b. Following replacement of the sources or following reinstallation of the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit in a new location.

c. Following any repair of the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit that includes removal of the sources or major repair of the components associated with the source assembly.

3. At intervals not exceeding one year, with the exception that relative helmet factors need only be determined before the first medical use of a helmet and following any damage to the helmet.

(b) To satisfy the requirement of par. (a), a full calibration measurement shall include determination of all the following:

1. The output within plus or minus 3 percent.

2. Relative alignment helmet factors to verify that the helmet material provides the required shielding to the patient.

3. Isocenter coincidence to confirm the centering accuracy of the radiation beam relative to the alignment helmet openings.

4. Timer accuracy and linearity over the range of use.

5. On-off error.

6. Trunnion centricity to determine the rotational center of the source relative to the alignment helmet openings.

7. Treatment table retraction mechanism, using backup battery power or hydraulic backups with the main power to the unit off.

8. Helmet microswitches to determine if the switches terminate the radiation beam when tripped by unintended movement of the alignment helmet.

9. Emergency timing circuits.

10. Stereotactic frames and localizing devices.

(c) A licensee shall use the dosimetry system described in sub. (6) (a) to measure the output for one set of exposure conditions. The remaining radiation measurements required in par. (b) 1. may be made using a dosimetry system that indicates relative dose rates.

(d) A licensee shall make a full calibration measurement required by par. (a) under published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies.

Note: An example of such a nationally recognized body is the American Association of Physicists in Medicine.

(e) A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs determined in par. (b) 1. at intervals not exceeding one month for cobalt-60 and at intervals consistent with one percent physical decay for all other radionuclides.

(f) A full calibration measurement required by par. (a) and physical decay correction required by par. (e) shall be performed by an authorized medical physicist.

(g) A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration under s. HFS 157.71 (21).

(10) PERIODIC SPOT-CHECKS FOR TELETHERAPY UNITS. (a) A licensee authorized to use teletherapy units for medical use shall perform output spot-checks on each teletherapy unit once in each calendar month that include determination of all of the following:

1. Timer constancy and timer linearity over the range of use.

2. On-off error.

3. The coincidence of the radiation field and the field indicated by the light beam localizing device.

4. The accuracy of all distance measuring and localization devices used for medical use.

5. The output for one typical set of operating conditions measured with the dosimetry system described in sub. (6) (b).

6. The difference between the measurement made in this subd. 5. and the anticipated output expressed as a percentage of the anticipated output, which is the value obtained at last full calibration corrected mathematically for physical decay.

(b) A licensee shall perform measurements required by par. (a) under procedures established by the authorized medical physicist. The authorized medical physicist need not actually perform the spot check measurements.

(c) A licensee shall have the authorized medical physicist review the results of each spot-check within 15 working days. The authorized medical physicist shall notify the licensee in writing of the results of each spot-check within 10 working days.

(d) A licensee authorized to use a teletherapy unit for medical use shall perform safety spot-checks of each teletherapy facility once in each calendar month and after each source installation to assure proper operation of all of the following:

1. Electrical interlocks at each teletherapy room entrance.

2. Electrical or mechanical stops installed to limit use of the primary beam of radiation.

Note: Examples of the limitations in subd. 2. include restriction of source housing angulation or elevation, carriage or stand travel and operation of the beam on-off mechanism.

3. Source exposure indicator lights on the teletherapy unit, on the control console and in the facility.

4. Viewing and intercom systems.

5. Treatment room doors from inside and outside the treatment room.

6. Electrically assisted treatment room doors with the teletherapy unit electrical power turned off.

(e) If the results of the checks required in par. (d) indicate the malfunction of any system, a licensee shall lock the control console in the off position and not use the unit except as may be necessary to repair, replace or check the malfunctioning system.

(f) A licensee shall retain a record of each spot-check required by pars. (a) and (d), under s. HFS 157.71 (22).

(11) PERIODIC SPOT-CHECKS FOR REMOTE AFTERLOADER UNITS. (a) A licensee authorized to use remote afterloader units for medical use shall perform a spot-check of each remote afterloader facility and on each unit according to the following criteria:

1. At the beginning of each day of use of a high dose-rate, medium dose-rate or pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader unit.

2. Prior to each patient treatment with a low dose-rate remote afterloader unit.

3. After each source installation.

(b) A licensee shall have an authorized medical physicist establish written procedures for performing the spot-checks required in par. (a) of this section. The authorized medical physicist need not actually perform the spot check measurements.

(c) To satisfy the requirements of par. (a), a spot-check shall assure proper operation of all of the following:

1. Electrical interlocks at each remote afterloader unit room entrance.

2. Source exposure indicator lights on the remote afterloader unit, on the control console and in the facility.

3. Viewing and intercom systems in each high dose-rate, medium dose-rate and pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader facility.

4. Emergency response equipment.

5. Radiation monitors used to indicate the source position.

6. Timer accuracy.

7. The date and time of the clock in the unit's computer.

8. Decayed source activity in the unit's computer.

(d) If the results of the checks required in par. (c) indicate the malfunction of any system, a licensee shall lock the control console in the off position and not use the unit except as necessary to repair, replace or check the malfunctioning system.

(e) A licensee shall retain a record of each check required by par. (c) under s. HFS 157.71 (23).

(f) A licensee shall have an authorized medical physicist review the results of each spot-check within 15 working days of the spot check. The authorized medical physicist shall notify the licensee in writing of the results of each spot-check within 10 working days.

(12) PERIODIC SPOT-CHECKS FOR GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY UNITS. (a) A licensee authorized to use a gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit for medical use shall perform spot-checks of each gamma stereotactic radiosurgery facility and on each unit at all of the following times:

1. Monthly.

2. At the beginning of each day of use.

3. After each source installation.

(b) A licensee shall have an authorized medical physicist do all the following:

1. Establish written procedures for performing the spot-checks required in par. (a).

2. Review the results of each spot-check required by par. (a) 1. within 15 working days of the check. The authorized medical physicist need not actually perform the spot-check measurements.

3. The authorized physicist shall notify the licensee in writing of the results of the spot check review within 10 working days.

(c) To satisfy the requirements of par. (a) 1., a spot-check shall do all of the following:

1. Assure proper operation of treatment table retraction mechanism, using backup battery power or hydraulic backups with the unit off; helmet microswitches; emergency timing circuits and stereotactic frames and localizing devices.

2. Determine all of the following:

a. The output for one typical set of operating conditions measured with the dosimetry system described in sub. (6) (b).

b. The difference between the measurement made in subd. a. and the anticipated output expressed as a percentage of the anticipated output.

c. Source output against computer calculation.

d. Timer accuracy and linearity over the range of use.

e. On-off error.

f. Trunnion centricity.

(d) To satisfy the requirements of par. (a) 2. and 3., a spot-check shall assure proper operation of all of the following:

1. Electrical interlocks at each gamma stereotactic radiosurgery room entrance.

2. Source exposure indicator lights on the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit, on the control console and in the facility.

3. Viewing and intercom systems.

4. Timer termination of the radiation beam.

5. Radiation monitors used to indicate room exposures.